

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS  
BOARD MEETING****A G E N D A****3:00 pm  
June 29, 2009**

Dallas Love Field Airport  
Dallas Love Field Multipurpose Conference Center  
8008 Cedar Springs Road LB16  
Dallas, TX 75235

Due to unforeseeable circumstances involving the medical condition of a Board Member's family member, the Governing Board of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs could not hold its duly posted Meeting on June 25, 2009, at 10:00 am because a quorum could not be obtained. This creates an Emergency because absent board action, statutory requirements with prescribed deadlines cannot be met. Therefore, the Governing Board of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs will hold an Emergency Meeting in Dallas, Texas, to vote on deadline sensitive matters, at 3:00 pm at Dallas Love Field Multipurpose Conference Room, Monday, June 29, 2009, to consider and take action on:

**CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL  
CERTIFICATION OF QUORUM**

Kent Conine, Chairman

**PUBLIC COMMENT**

The Board will solicit Public Comment at the beginning of the meeting and will also provide for Public Comment on each agenda item after the presentation made by the department staff and motions made by the Board.

**CONSENT AGENDA**

Items on the Consent Agenda may be removed at the request of any Board member and considered at another appropriate time on this agenda. Placement on the Consent Agenda does not limit the possibility of any presentation, discussion or approval at this meeting. Under no circumstances does the consent agenda alter any requirements provided under Texas Government Code Chapter 551, the Texas Open Meetings Act.

**Approval of the following items presented in the Board materials:****Item 1: Legal:**

- a) Presentation, Discussion and Possible Approval for publication in the Texas Register of Request for Proposals (RFP) for Bond Counsel
- b) Presentation, Discussion and Possible Approval for publication in the Texas Register of Request for Proposals (RFP) Tax Credit Counsel

**Item 2: Community Affairs:**

- a) Presentation, Review and Possible Approval of the Draft 2010-2011 Community Services Block Grant State Plan for Publication in the Texas Register

**Item 3: Bond Finance:**

- a) Presentation, Discussion, and Approval of Resolution No. 09-044 authorizing application to the Texas Bond Review Board for reservation of the 2008 and H.R. 3221 single family private activity bond authority and presentation, discussion and approval of the Single Family Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds Underwriting Team for Program 74

**Item 4: Multifamily Division Items - Housing Tax Credit Program:**

- a) Presentation, Discussion, and Possible Approval to Issue a list of Approved Applications (as of June 18) for Housing Tax Credits ("HTC") in accordance with §2306.6724(e) of Texas Government Code

09000	Courtwood Apartments	Eagle Lake
09001	Hillwood Apartments	Weimar
09100	Crestmoor Park South Apartments	Burleson
09101	Hampton Villages	Pampa
09102	Magnolia Trails	Magnolia
09103	Trebah Village	Katy
09104	Stone Hearst Seniors	Beaumont
09105	Villages at Snyder	Snyder
09107	Mexia Gardens	Mexia
09108	Peachtree Seniors	Balch Springs
09110	Mustang Heights Apartments	Sweetwater
09112	Point Royale Apartments	Victoria
09113	Estacado Place Apartment	Lubbock
09115	Magnolia Trace	Dallas
09116	Tuscany Villas	Plano
09118	Fairways at Sammons Park	Temple
09119	Legacy Villas	Eagle Pass
09120	Senior Villages of Huntsville	Huntsville
09121	Red Oak Seniors	Waco
09126	Holland House Apartments	Holland
09127	Sage Brush Village	Odessa
09128	Willow Meadow Place	Houston
09129	Napa Villas	Plano
09130	M Station	Austin
09131	Presidio Palms	San Elizario
09132	Chelsea Senior Community	Houston
09135	Lincoln Terrace	Fort Worth
09136	Gateway to Eden	Eden
09138	Belmont Senior Village	Leander
09140	Village of Salado	Cedar Hill
09142	Floral Gardens	Houston
09146	Oakwood Apartments	Brownwood
09147	Village Place Apartments	Lorena
09148	Whispering Oaks Apartments	Goldthwaite
09149	Autumn Villas	Lorena
09150	Prairie Village Apartments	Rogers
09156	Park Lane Apartments	Houston
09158	Arrowsmith Apartments	Corpus Christi
09159	Malibu Apartments	Austin
09160	Stone Court Senior Residences	Houston
09161	Sterling Court Senior Residences	Houston
09162	Arbor Pines Apartment Homes	Orange
09163	Tremont Apartment Homes	Killeen
09164	Gholson Hotel	Ranger
09165	Cherrywood Apartments	West
09166	Goldshire Townhomes	Sugar Land
09167	Fondren Ranch	Houston
09168	LifeNet Lofts	Dallas
09169	Orem Ranch	Houston
09170	South Acres Ranch II	Houston
09171	Evergreen at Wylie	Wylie
09172	Evergreen at Vista Ridge	Lewisville
09173	Evergreen at Sunnyvale	Sunnyvale
09175	Abilene Senior Village	Abilene
09177	Orchard at Oak Forest	Houston

09179	Emory Senior Living Apartments	Lubbock
09180	Weslaco Hills Apartments	Weslaco
09181	Bowie Garden Apartments	Brownsville
09183	Grace Lake Townhomes	Beaumont
09184	Oakmont Apartments	Orange
09185	Maplewood Village II	League City
09187	Pleasanton Farms	San Antonio
09188	Casa Brazoria	Clute
09189	Crestshire Village	Dallas
09190	San Juan Square III	San Antonio
09191	Sendero Pointe	Houston
09192	Tierra Pointe	Karnes City
09193	Sierra Meadows	Houston
09196	Golden Bamboo Village II	Houston
09198	Montabella Pointe	San Antonio
09200	Mariposa Pointe	Hutchins
09201	Ventana Pointe	Houston
09202	Tesoro Hills	San Antonio
09211	Corban Townhomes	Corpus Christi
09223	Kleberg Commons	Dallas
09225	Hacienda Del Sol	Dallas
09228	Lufkin Pioneer Crossing for Seniors	Lufkin
09230	Darson Marie Terrace	San Antonio
09232	Brazos Bend Villa	Richmond
09233	Casa Alton	Alton
09236	Woodland Park at Greenville, Phase I	Greenville
09237	Woodland Park at Decatur	Decatur
09238	Woodland Park at Greenville II	Greenville
09242	Beechnut Oaks	Houston
09245	Heights at Corral	Kingsville
09247	Sterling Heights Apartments	Beaumont
09248	Pearland Senior Village	Pearland
09249	Dixie Gardens	Houston
09254	Irvington Court	Houston
09260	Millie Street Apartments	Longview
09261	Turner Street Apartments	Palestine
09264	Sedona Ranch	Fort Worth
09265	Greenhouse Place	Houston
09266	Skytop Apartments	Conroe
09267	Heritage Crossing	Santa Fe
09268	Wildflower Terrace	Austin
09269	Eldridge Oaks	Houston
09270	Northline Apartment Homes	Houston
09272	Mason Apartment Homes	Houston
09274	Windfern Pointe Apartments	Houston
09276	Cypress Creek at Calder Drive	Dickinson
09280	Mariposa at Ella Blvd.	Houston
09281	Mariposa at Keith Harrow	Houston
09287	Horizon Meadows Apartments	La Marque
09288	Chaminade Apartments	San Antonio
09293	Villas of Shady Grove	Burnet
09294	Northgate/Rhomberg Apartments	Burnet
09299	Hillcrest Acres	Midland
09304	Gardens at Clearwater Apartments	Kerrville
09306	Canyon Square Village	El Paso
09307	Medio Springs Ranch Apartments	San Antonio
09308	Village of Kaufman	Kaufman
09310	San Gabriel Crossing	Liberty Hill
09311	Deerbrook Place Apartments	Houston
09312	Villas at El Dorado Apartments	Houston

09313	Hampshire Court Apartments	Pasadena
09314	Taylor Farms	Dallas
09315	Canyons Retirement Community	Amarillo
09316	Champion Homes at Bay Walk	Galveston
09317	Champion Homes at Marina Landing	Galveston
09318	Hyatt Manor I and II Apartments	Gonzales
09319	Casa Messina	Edcouch
09320	Oxford Street Apartments	Amarillo

## ADJOURN

*To access this agenda & details on each agenda item in the board book, please visit our website at [www.tdhca.state.tx.us](http://www.tdhca.state.tx.us) or contact Nidia Hiroms, 512-475-3934; TDHCA, 221 East 11<sup>th</sup> Street, Austin, Texas 78701, and request the information. Individuals who require auxiliary aids, services or sign language interpreters for this meeting should contact Gina Esteves, ADA Responsible Employee, at 512-475-3943 or Relay Texas at 1-800-735-2989 immediately so that appropriate arrangements can be made. Non-English speaking individuals who require interpreters for this meeting should contact Nidia Hiroms, 512-475-3934 immediately so that appropriate arrangements can be made. Personas que hablan español y requieren un intérprete, favor de llamar a Jorge Reyes al siguiente número (512) 475-4577 por lo menos tres días antes de la junta para hacer los preparativos apropiados.*



**LEGAL SERVICES DIVISION**  
**BOARD ACTION REQUEST**  
**June 29, 2009**

**Action Item**

Presentation, Discussion and Possible Approval for publication in the Texas Register of Request for Proposals (RFP) for Bond Counsel.

**Requested Action**

Approve the RFP for Bond Counsel for publication in the Texas Register.

**Background and Recommendations**

TDHCA issues complex bonds transactions in both the single family and multi-family arenas. Because of the complexity of these issuances, it is both practical and necessary to receive outside legal counsel to complete the transactions. State law requires that professional contracts be bid to provide the state with the best value of representation and allows for a one year agreement, plus a one year extension. Current Outside Bond Counsel, Vinson and Elkins, L.L.P., will reach the end of their current contract on August 31, 2009. It is now time to post a new RFP in order to publish and process the awards prior to the termination of the current contract. Vinson and Elkins is eligible to be selected again as the best responder under the new RFP.

Staff proposes a similar RFP to the one used in 2007. In an attempt to encourage broad participation and multiple applicant proposals, the RFP allows flexibility in the qualifications. The Department will create a review committee made up of the General Counsel, The Director of Multi Family Finance Production, the Director of Bond Finance and others appointed by the Executive Director to review and rank proposals prior to submitting for award by the Board.

The Office of the Attorney General will need to approve the final selection of outside bond counsel.

**Staff Recommendation:**

Staff recommends that the Board approve the RFP for Bond Counsel for publication in the Texas Register.

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS**  
**FOR**  
**BOND COUNSEL**

**I. BACKGROUND ON THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**

**A. PURPOSE**

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (“TDHCA”), is a public and official governmental agency of the state, pursuant to Chapter 2306, Texas Government Code (the “Act”). One purpose of TDHCA is to provide for the housing needs of individuals and families of low, very low, and extremely low income and families of moderate income. Pursuant to the Act, TDHCA may issue bonds, notes or other obligations to finance or refinance residential housing and multi-family developments and to refund bonds previously issued by the Texas Housing Agency, TDHCA, or certain other quasi-governmental issuers. The Act specifically provides that the revenue bonds of the Agency become revenue bonds of TDHCA.

**B. ORGANIZATION**

TDHCA is governed by an executive director employed by a seven-member board. The members of the board are appointed by the Governor upon the advice and consent of the Texas Senate for staggered six-year terms, with the terms of two or three members expiring on January 31 of each odd-numbered year. The board is responsible for authorizing the allocation of bonds by TDHCA and all other acts in connection therewith specified in the Act. The executive director is responsible for the overall administration of TDHCA and its programs and for employing its staff.

**C. BOND PROGRAMS.**

*Single Family Housing Bond Program.* TDHCA has established a Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bond Program pursuant to the Act for the purpose of assisting in financing the costs of acquisition of residences within the State of Texas by eligible borrowers. The program offers interest rates below conventional market rates through the sale of tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds. The guidelines adopted by TDHCA from time to time in connection with the program establish the eligibility of lenders to participate in the program, time limitations with respect to commitments for and originations of mortgage loans, the types of mortgage loans eligible for purchase by the servicer, the eligibility of mortgagors, the requirements for dwellings which secure mortgage loans, the fees which a mortgage lender may charge to originate a mortgage loan, the fees which a lending institution may charge for servicing a mortgage loan, as well as other aspects of the program.

*Multi-Family Bond Program.* The Multi-Family Bond Program finances below market loans to non-profit and for-profit developers of apartment projects serving moderate income persons and families that agree to set aside at least 20% of a project's unit for rental to very low and low income persons and families. In addition, at least 5% must be rented to persons with special needs. TDHCA funds the loans through the sale of tax-exempt and taxable mortgage revenue bonds.

## **II. SCOPE OF SERVICES.**

### **A. NATURE OF SERVICES REQUIRED.**

TDHCA anticipates the need for legal services in connection with the issuance of bonds at any time and from time to time during the term of the contract at the request of TDHCA. Bond Counsel is expected to assign those attorneys and professionals employed by the firm who are best suited to appropriately respond to such requests in connection with the issuance of bonds and with ongoing compliance of any/all trust indentures. The firm will provide any such services as Bond Counsel, unless otherwise instructed by TDHCA.

### **B. TERMS OF AGREEMENT**

Subject to the approval of bond counsel by the governing board of the TDHCA, and negotiation of an acceptable contract by TDHCA and such outside counsel, TDHCA will execute an agreement with bond counsel for at least a one year term with an optional one year extension based on performance and on such other terms and conditions as may be acceptable to the parties subject to required approval of the Attorney General of Texas. Any such agreement shall provide that TDHCA will retain the right to terminate the contract for any reason and at any time upon the payment of fees and expenses then due and payable.

## **III. RFP INSTRUCTIONS**

### **A. PROPOSAL FORM AND FORMAT**

Five (5) copies of the proposal are requested and should be sent by registered mail or delivered in person to the attention of Mr. Kevin Hamby, General Counsel, Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, 211 East 11<sup>th</sup> Street, Austin, Texas 78701 or P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711, no later than the deadline for submission of proposals specified below. The proposals must include each question or request for information, as specified herein, followed by the narrative answer in the standard format for interrogatories, limited to one side of a single 8 1/2" x 11" page. Supplemental information (such as firm brochure, annual reports or background material), if any, must be restricted to Appendices following the responses. The pages of the proposal should be numbered sequentially with the name of the firm on each page. The proposal should be submitted in a loose-leaf binder.

**B. DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION**

The deadline for submission in response to the Request for Proposals is **4:00 p.m.**, Central Daylight Saving Time, on **Friday, July 24, 2009**. No proposal will be accepted after the deadline.

**C. GENERAL INFORMATION**

TDHCA reserves the right to accept or reject any (or all) proposals submitted. The information contained in this proposal request is intended to serve only as a general description of the services desired by TDHCA, and TDHCA intends to use responses as a basis for further negotiation of specific project details with offerors. This request does not commit TDHCA to pay for any costs incurred prior to the execution of a contract and is subject to availability of funds. Issuance of this request for proposal in no way obligates TDHCA to award a contract or to pay any costs incurred in the preparation of a response.

**D. RELEASE OF INFORMATION**

Information submitted relative to this request for proposals shall not be released by TDHCA during the proposed evaluation process or prior to contract award. All information submitted to and retained by TDHCA becomes subject to disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, unless an exception under such Act is applicable.

**E. PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

If a firm does not desire proprietary information in the proposal to be disclosed under the Texas Public Information Act or otherwise, it is required to clearly identify (and segregate, if possible) all proprietary information in the proposal, which identification shall be submitted concurrently with the proposal. If such information is requested under the Texas Public Information Act, the firm will be notified and given an opportunity to present its position to the Attorney General of Texas, who shall make the statutory determination. If the firm fails to clearly identify proprietary information, it agrees, by the submission of a proposal, that those sections shall be deemed non-proprietary and made available upon public request after the contract is awarded.

**IV. REQUESTED INFORMATION**

Respondent must:

- A. Provide a general description of your law firm, including historical background, number and location of firm offices, number of attorneys and major areas of practice;
- B. Provide a general description of your firm's practice in the field of public finance, including the size and scope of the practice, the number of attorneys active in the practice and other resources of the firm relevant to the practice;
- C. Provide a complete list of bond issues for which the firm has acted as Bond Counsel during the past five years; indicate, for each of the five years, the number and aggregate dollar amount of bond issues for which the firm acted as Bond Counsel.

- D. Indicate subtotals for each of the following categories; state general obligation bonds, local general obligation bonds, state revenue bonds, and local revenue bonds; provide a description of the firm's practice in the field of housing finance, the number of attorneys active in the practice and other resources of the firm relevant to the practice; provide a listing of each single-family and multi-family housing bond issue handled by the firm as Bond Counsel during the past ten years. For each bond issue, indicate the name of the issuer, the size of the bond issue and provide a capsule description of the type of transaction (e.g., nature of credit enhancement, tender option provisions or other unusual features); describe five innovative finance transactions in which the firm played a significant role, including at least three housing transactions; identify the individuals who will be assigned to the TDHCA account if the firm is selected as Bond Counsel.
- E. Provide information regarding the background and experience of each individual, in particular their housing finance experience, if any, and designate the percentage of work for which each individual will be responsible; provide five public finance client references, preferably including at least two state agency clients; describe in detail the services that the firm normally provides as Bond Counsel for a transaction and other matters not directly related to bond transactions in which the firm anticipates its services may be necessary.
- F. Explain the reasons why and the extent to which additional involvement may be necessary; discuss briefly the firm's views as to the major problems to be faced by the TDHCA during the next three years; and discuss the role of Bond Counsel in helping to find solutions to those problems.
- G. Compensation. As required by the outside counsel contract provided by the Office of the Attorney General of Texas, your firm's proposed method of charging for legal services shall be submitted to the Agency on a monthly basis and shall provide a detailed accounting of the time charged and the respective charge for each increment of time and contain detail of specific expenses allowed by the Attorney General of Texas and set by the State of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. All proposals must include a statement that they are valid for the duration of the contract.

**V. REVIEW.**

- A. In accordance with law, TDHCA will make its selection based upon its perception of the need for Bond Counsel, the demonstrated competence, experience, knowledge, and qualifications, on the reasonableness of the proposed fee for the services to be performed. By this Request for Proposals, however, TDHCA has not committed itself to employ Bond Counsel for any or all of the above-described matters, nor does the suggested scope of services or term of agreement require that Bond Counsel be employed for any of those purposes. TDHCA reserves the right to make those decisions after receipt of responses, and TDHCA's decision on these matters is final.
- B. TDHCA reserves the right to negotiate all elements which comprise the proposal of the firm(s) to ensure that the best possible consideration be afforded to all concerned. TDHCA reserves the right to reject any and all proposals and to resolicit in such an

event. TDHCA permits proposals utilizing joint ventures of any two or more firms, if appropriate.

- C. Conflict of Interest. TDHCA will not contract with any firm in which the provisions of conflict of interest, as set out in the FY 2010 Outside Counsel Contract provided by the Attorney General of Texas, are not met, as follows:

8.12 CONFLICT OF INTEREST. If the legal services to be performed by an attorney pursuant to this Agreement involve representation of Agency in a contested matter, Outside Counsel represents that Outside Counsel, and such attorney, does not, and shall not during the term hereof, represent a plaintiff in a proceeding seeking monetary damages from the State of Texas or any of its agencies.

Outside Counsel represents that it does not now represent, and has not for a six-month period preceding this Agreement represented, a client before Agency; furthermore, Outside Counsel represents that it will not for a six-month period following the termination of this Agreement represent a client before Agency.

#### **VI. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.**

For additional information concerning the requirements of this request for proposals, please contact Mr. Kevin Hamby, General Counsel, at (512) 475-3948. Communication with any member of the Board of Directors, the Executive Director, or TDHCA staff other than Mr. Hamby, or his assistant, concerning any matter relating to this request for proposals is grounds for immediate disqualification.

Issued in Austin, Texas on June 29, 2009

Michael Gerber

Michael Gerber, Executive Director

**LEGAL SERVICES DIVISION**  
**BOARD ACTION REQUEST**  
**June 29, 2009**

**Action Item**

Presentation, Discussion and Possible Approval for publication in the Texas Register of Request for Proposals (RFP) for Tax Credit Counsel.

**Requested Action**

Approve the RFP for Tax Credit Counsel for publication in the Texas Register.

**Background and Recommendations**

The Department utilizes outside counsel to answer complex tax credit program questions based on the Internal Revenue Service code, letter rulings and other technical advisory opinions. Because of the complexity of these issuances, it is both practical and necessary to receive outside legal counsel. State law requires that professional contracts be bid to provide the state with the best value of representation and allows for a one year agreement, plus a one year extension. Current Outside Tax Credit Counsel, Holland and Knight LLP will reach the end of their current contract on August 31, 2009. It is now time to post a new RFP in order to publish and process the awards prior to the termination of the current contract. Holland and Knight is eligible to be selected again as the best responder under the new RFP.

Staff proposes a similar RFP to the one used in 2006. In an attempt to encourage broad participation and multiple applicant proposals, the RFP allows flexibility in the qualifications. The Department will create a review committee made up of the General Counsel, Director of Multifamily Finance Production, the Director of Real Estate Analysis and others appointed by the Executive Director to review and rank proposals prior to submitting for award by the Board.

The Office of the Attorney General will need to approve the final selection of outside tax credit counsel.

**Staff Recommendation:**

Staff recommends that the Board approve the RFP for Tax Credit Counsel for publication in the Texas Register.

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS**  
**FOR**  
**LOW INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT COUNSEL**

**I. BACKGROUND ON THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**

**A. PURPOSE**

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (“TDHCA”), is a public and official governmental agency of the state, pursuant to Chapter 2306, Texas Government Code (the “Act”). One of the purposes of TDHCA is to provide for the housing needs of individuals and families of low and very low income and families of moderate income. Pursuant to the Act, TDHCA may allocate low income housing tax credits in accordance with Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”) and the rules promulgated thereunder.

**B. ORGANIZATION**

TDHCA is governed by a seven-member board appointed by the Governor and managed by an Executive Director hired by the Board. The members of the board are appointed by the Governor upon the advice and consent of the Texas Senate for staggered six-year terms, with the terms of two or three members expiring on January 31 of each odd-numbered year. The board is responsible for authorizing the allocation of tax credits by TDHCA and all other acts in connection therewith specified in the Act. The executive director is responsible for the overall administration of TDHCA and its programs and for employing its staff.

**C. LOW INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT PROGRAM**

TDHCA is responsible for administering the low income housing tax credit program (“tax credit”) of this State. The tax credit was created under federal law as a provision of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The tax credit is designed to provide tax incentives in the form of a nonrefundable federal income tax credit to the owner of a newly constructed or substantially rehabilitated qualified low income housing project.

**II. SCOPE OF SERVICES**

**A. NATURE OF SERVICES REQUIRED**

TDHCA anticipates the need for legal services in connection with the administration of the low income housing tax credit program at any time and from time to time during the term of the contract at the request of TDHCA. The specific functions for which the TDHCA is seeking tax credit counsel are as follows:



1. Provide advice to TDHCA on its administration of the tax credit allocation process, including but not limited to, counsel's analysis of TDHCA's application process and rules promulgated for such purpose;
2. Provide advice to TDHCA on its compliance and monitoring processes, including but not limited to, counsel's analysis of manuals promulgated for such purpose;
3. Provide TDHCA with information concerning programmatic changes along with interpretation of provisions of the federal tax code and related regulations and other matters pertaining to the tax credit program in a timely manner;
4. Advise TDHCA with regard to formal ruling requests to be made on behalf of TDHCA to the Internal Revenue Service ( the "IRS") and to prepare and submit any such requests to the IRS;
5. Answer questions from specified TDHCA staff regarding the tax credit program and applicable law;
6. Handle any other service as may be required by TDHCA with regard to the tax credit program and relevant law.

#### **B. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR TAX CREDIT COUNSEL**

Due to the requirement that TDHCA be represented before the IRS, selected counsel must at all times during the term of the contract with TDHCA be qualified to appear before the IRS on behalf of TDHCA. Further, selected tax credit counsel is expected to assign those attorneys and professionals employed by the firm who are best suited to appropriately respond to such requests.

#### **C. TERMS OF AGREEMENT**

Subject to the approval of tax credit counsel by the governing board of TDHCA and the Executive Director, and negotiation of an acceptable contract by TDHCA and such outside counsel, TDHCA will execute an agreement with tax credit counsel for a one year term with optional extensions as required based on performance and on such other terms and conditions as may be acceptable to the parties subject to required approval of the Attorney General of Texas. Any such agreement shall provide that TDHCA will retain the right to terminate the contract for any reason and at any time upon the payment of fees and expenses then due and payable.

### **III. RFP INSTRUCTIONS**

#### **A. PROPOSAL FORM AND FORMAT**

Five (5) copies of the proposal are requested and should be sent by registered mail or delivered in person to the attention of Mr. Kevin Hamby, General Counsel, Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, 211 East 11<sup>th</sup> Street, Austin, Texas 78701 or P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas 78711, no later than the deadline for submission of proposals specified below. The proposals must include each question or request for information, as specified herein, followed by the narrative answer in the standard format for interrogatories, limited to one side of a single 8 1/2" x 11" page. Supplemental information

(such as firm brochure, annual reports or background material), if any, must be restricted to Appendices following the responses. The pages of the proposal should be numbered sequentially with the name of the firm on each page. The proposal should be submitted in a loose-leaf binder.

**B. DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION**

The deadline for submission in response to the Request for Proposals is **4:00 p.m.**, Central Daylight Savings Time, **Friday, July 24, 2009**. No proposal will be accepted after the deadline.

**C. GENERAL INFORMATION**

TDHCA reserves the right to accept or reject any (or all) proposals submitted. The information contained in this proposal request is intended to serve only as a general description of the services desired by TDHCA, and TDHCA intends to use responses as a basis for further negotiation of specific project details with offerors. This request does not commit TDHCA to pay for any costs incurred prior to the execution of a contract and is subject to availability of funds. Issuance of this request for proposal in no way obligates TDHCA to award a contract or to pay any costs incurred in the preparation of a response.

**D. RELEASE OF INFORMATION**

Information submitted relative to this request for proposals shall not be released by TDHCA during the proposed evaluation process or prior to contract award. All information submitted to and retained by TDHCA becomes subject to disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, unless an exception under such Act is applicable.

**E. PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

If a firm does not desire proprietary information in the proposal to be disclosed under the Texas Public Information Act or otherwise, it is required to clearly identify (and segregate, if possible) all proprietary information in the proposal, which identification shall be submitted concurrently with the proposal. If such information is requested under the Texas Public Information Act, the firm will be notified and in accordance with the law, if appropriate, present their objection to the Attorney General who shall make the final determination. If the firm fails to clearly identify proprietary information, it agrees, by the submission of a proposal, that those sections shall be deemed non-proprietary and made available upon public request after the contract is awarded.

**IV. REQUESTED INFORMATION**

Respondent must:

- A. Provide a general description of your law firm, including historical background, number and location of firm offices, number of attorneys and major areas of practice;
- B. Provide a general description of your firm's practice in the field of tax credit law, including the size and scope of the practice, the number of attorneys active in the practice and other resources of the firm relevant to the practice;

- C. Provide information concerning your firm's experience in preparing and submitting ruling requests to the IRS in connection with the tax credit program and your firm's corresponding success rate;
- D. Provide a list of major clients your firm has served including any tax credit counsel relationships between your firm and any housing agencies or departments of any other state or local government;
- E. As required by the outside counsel contract provided by the Office of the Attorney General of Texas, your firm shall represent that it does not and shall not during the term of the proposed contract hereof, represent a plaintiff in a proceeding seeking monetary damages from the State of Texas or any of its agencies. Also, your firm shall conduct a conflicts analysis on any subcontractor and disclose any, actual or potential conflict to the Agency and the Attorney General. For these purposes, proceedings seeking money damages do not include actions for tax refunds or compensation for exercise of eminent domain authority or reimbursement of costs of litigation and attorneys' fees or for payments due for patient care or actions brought pro bono.
- F. Identify the individuals who will be assigned to the TDHCA account if your firm is selected as tax credit counsel. Provide information regarding the background and the experience of each individual, noting in particular his or her experience, if any, with other state or local government housing agencies or departments in advising them as to their tax credit program and designating the percentage of work for which each individual will be responsible, along with representative rate structures for each;
- G. Describe in detail the services that your firm normally provides as tax credit counsel for a transaction or client and other matters not directly related to tax credit transactions in which your firm anticipates its services may be necessary. Explain the reasons why and the extent to which additional involvement may be necessary;
- H. Discuss in detail your firm's views as to the major problems, including potential legislative changes, to be faced by TDHCA as a tax credit allocating agency during the next three years. Discuss the role of tax credit counsel in helping to find solutions to those problems;
- I. Additional consideration will be given to those respondent firms that employ individuals with knowledge of the legislative history of the tax credit program and involvement in its continued evolution; and
- J. Compensation. As required by the outside counsel contract provided by the Office of the Attorney General of Texas, your firm's proposed method of charging for legal services shall be submitted to the Agency on a monthly basis and shall provide a detailed accounting of the time charged and the respective charge for each increment of time and contain detail of specific expenses allowed by the Attorney General of Texas and set by the State of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. All proposals must include a statement that they are valid for the duration of the contract.

## V. REVIEW

- A. In accordance with law, TDHCA will make its selection based upon its perception of the need for Tax Credit Counsel, the demonstrated competence, experience, knowledge, and qualifications, on the reasonableness of the proposed fee for the services to be performed. By this Request for Proposals, however, TDHCA has not committed itself to employ Tax Credit Counsel for any or all of the above-described matters, nor does the suggested scope of services or term of agreement require that Tax Credit Counsel be employed for any of those purposes. TDHCA reserves the right to make those decisions after receipt of responses, and TDHCA's decision on these matters is final.
- B. TDHCA reserves the right to negotiate all elements which comprise the proposal of the firm(s) to ensure that the best possible consideration be afforded to all concerned. TDHCA reserves the right to reject any and all proposals and to resolicit in such an event. TDHCA permits proposals utilizing joint ventures of any two or more firms, if appropriate.
- C. Conflict of Interest. TDHCA will not contract with any firm in which the provisions of conflict of interest, as set out in the FY 2010 Outside Counsel Contract provided by the Attorney General of Texas, are not met, as follows:

8.12 CONFLICT OF INTEREST. If the legal services to be performed by an attorney pursuant to this Agreement involve representation of Agency in a contested matter, Outside Counsel represents that Outside Counsel, and such attorney, does not, and shall not during the term hereof, represent a plaintiff in a proceeding seeking monetary damages from the State of Texas or any of its agencies.

Outside Counsel represents that it does not now represent, and has not for a six-month period preceding this Agreement represented, a client before Agency; furthermore, Outside Counsel represents that it will not for a six-month period following the termination of this Agreement represent a client before Agency.

## IV. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For additional information concerning the requirements of this request for proposals, please contact Kevin Hamby, General Counsel, at 512.475.3948. Communication with any member of the board, the executive director, or TDHCA staff other than Mr. Hamby, concerning any matter related to this request for proposals is grounds for immediate disqualification.

Issued in Austin, Texas on June 29, 2009

*Michael Gerber*

---

Michael Gerber, Executive Director

**COMMUNITY AFFAIRS DIVISION  
BOARD ACTION REQUEST  
JUNE 29, 2009**

**Action Item**

Presentation, Review and Possible Approval of the Draft 2010-2011 Community Services Block Grant State Plan for Publication in the Texas Register

**Requested Action**

The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Community Services (USHHS OCS) requires that the State of Texas submit a State plan and application in order to receive its allotment of Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funds. In response to this requirement, the Department has prepared the draft FFY 2010 and 2011 Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) State Plan and Application. Staff recommends approval of draft FFY 2010 and 2011 Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) State Plan and Application for posting on the Department's website and public comment.

**Background**

Texas Administrative Code, Title 10, Part 1, Chapter 5, Subchapter B, 10 TAC §5.201 –§5.217 TAC requires that, in conjunction with the development of the State plan, the Department hold public hearings in four locations in different areas of the state to solicit public comment on the intended use of CSBG funds. The statute further requires that the Department provide notice of the public hearings regarding the State Plan not later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day before the date of the hearing and publish the Draft State Plan on the Department's web site at least 10 days before the first public hearing.

The Department will conduct public hearings in Dallas, Houston, Lubbock, Corpus Christi, and Austin during the week of July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2009 and will post the draft Plan and Application on the Department's website in compliance with TAC requirements.

Staff recommends that if the Department does not receive significant public comment, the Board grant the Executive Director the authority to make necessary modifications and submit the State Plan and Application to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services without returning to the Board.

**Recommendation**

Staff recommends Board approval of the draft FFY 2010 and 2011 Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) State Plan and Application for posting on the Department's website and public comment. Staff recommends that if the Department does not receive significant public comment, the Board grant the Executive Director the authority to make necessary modifications and proceed with submission of the State Plan and Application to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

**COMMUNITY AFFAIRS DIVISION  
BOARD ACTION REQUEST  
JUNE 29, 2009**

**Action Item**

Presentation, Review and Possible Approval of the Draft 2010-2011 Community Services Block Grant State Plan for Publication in the Texas Register

**Requested Action**

The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Community Services (USHHS OCS) requires that the State of Texas submit a State plan and application in order to receive its allotment of Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funds. In response to this requirement, the Department has prepared the draft FFY 2010 and 2011 Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) State Plan and Application. Staff recommends approval of draft FFY 2010 and 2011 Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) State Plan and Application for posting on the Department's website and public comment.

**Background**

Texas Administrative Code, Title 10, Part 1, Chapter 5, Subchapter B, 10 TAC §5.201 –§5.217 TAC requires that, in conjunction with the development of the State plan, the Department hold public hearings in four locations in different areas of the state to solicit public comment on the intended use of CSBG funds. The statute further requires that the Department provide notice of the public hearings regarding the State Plan not later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day before the date of the hearing and publish the Draft State Plan on the Department's web site at least 10 days before the first public hearing.

The Department will conduct public hearings in Dallas, Houston, Lubbock, Corpus Christi, and Austin during the week of July 6<sup>th</sup>, 2009 and will post the draft Plan and Application on the Department's website in compliance with TAC requirements.

Staff recommends that if the Department does not receive significant public comment, the Board grant the Executive Director the authority to make necessary modifications and submit the State Plan and Application to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services without returning to the Board.

**Recommendation**

Staff recommends Board approval of the draft FFY 2010 and 2011 Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) State Plan and Application for posting on the Department's website and public comment. Staff recommends that if the Department does not receive significant public comment, the Board grant the Executive Director the authority to make necessary modifications and proceed with submission of the State Plan and Application to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

STATE OF TEXAS

FFY 2010 and FFY 2011

COMMUNITY SERVICES BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM (CSBG)

STATE APPLICATION AND PLAN



Submitted by the

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

to the

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

August 2009

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>I. Federal Fiscal Years Covered by State Plan and Application</b>	<b>Cover</b>
<b>II. Letter of Transmittal to the USDHHS--Office of Community Services</b>	
<b>III. Executive Summary</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>A. CSBG State Legislation</b>	
<b>B. Designation of Lead State Agency</b>	
<b>C. Public Hearing Requirements</b>	
<b>1. Public Hearings Notice</b>	
<b>2. Legislative Hearing</b>	
<b>3. Public Inspection of State Plan</b>	
<b>IV. Statement of Federal and CSBG Assurances/Certifications</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>A. Programmatic Assurances</b>	
<b>B. Administrative Assurances</b>	
<b>C. Other Administrative Certifications</b>	
<b>V. Narrative State Plan</b>	<b>XX</b>
<b>A. Administrative Structure</b>	
<b>B. Description of Criteria and Distribution Formula</b>	
<b>C. Description of Distribution and Use of Restricted Funds</b>	
<b>D. Description of Distribution and Use of Discretionary Funds</b>	
<b>E. Description of Use of Administrative Funds</b>	
<b>F. State Community Services Program Implementation</b>	
<b>G. Programmatic Assurances</b>	
<b>H. Fiscal Controls and Monitoring</b>	
<b>I. Accountability and Reporting Requirements</b>	



- A. Texas Register Public Hearings Notice**
- B. Legislative Hearing Documentation**
- C. TDHCA Audited Financial Statements--Period Ending 8/31/08**
- D. List of 2009 CSBG Eligible Entities**
- E. List of 2009 CSBG Program Service Areas**
- F. State of Texas FFY 2009 CSBG Allocations**
- G. Audit Information for CSBG Eligible Entities**
- H. Texas Administrative Code--Title 10, Part 1, Chapter 5, Sub Chapter B.  
Texas Government Code--Chapter 2306.092(11) and 2306.097**
- I. Lead State Agency Designation Correspondence**
- J. Certification Regarding Lobbying**
- K. Certification Regarding Drug-free Workplace**
- L. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Other Responsibility  
Matters**
- M. Certification Regarding Pro-Children Act of 1994**
- N. Texas' FFY 2008 CSBG Annual Report**

August 28, 2009

Dr. Yolanda J. Butler  
Acting Director  
Office of Community Services  
U. S. Department of Health and Human Services--ACF  
Division of State Assistance  
370 L 'Enfant Promenade, S.W., 5<sup>th</sup> Floor West  
Washington, D.C. 20447

Re: State of Texas FFY 2010 and FFY 2011 Community Services Block Grant  
State Application and Plan

Dear Dr. Butler:

Enclosed is the State of Texas Plan and Application for Federal Fiscal Years 2010 and 2011 funding under the Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) Act, 42 U.S.C. 9901 et seq. Administration of the Community Services Block Grant in Texas is also governed by state rule in the Texas Administrative Code--Title 10, Part 1, Chapter 5, Subchapter B. and Texas Government Code Subchapters 2306.092 (11) and 2306.097.

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (Department) is the state agency designated to administer these funds. The official to receive notices of grant awards for CSBG is Mr. Michael G. Gerber, Executive Director. The program contact person within the CSBG State Office is Mr. Stuart P. Campbell, Manager of the Community Services Section (CSS). The CSS phone number is (512) 475-3850, and the fax number is (512) 475-3539. The Department's fiscal contact person for the Community Services Block Grant Program is Esther Ku, Manager of Accounting Operations. Ms. Ku can be reached at (512) 475-3871 and documents can be faxed to her at (512) 472-7500.

The State of Texas appreciates the opportunity to continue administering the Community Services Block Grant. The CSBG provides support to an array of programs that assist low-income individuals and families to create permanent change in their lives, and in 2008 enabled the State's Community Action Network to provide services to more than 281,536 unduplicated low-income individuals and to assist 2,660 persons to transition out of poverty.

If you require additional information regarding this document, please do not hesitate to contact this office.

Sincerely,

Michael G. Gerber  
Executive Director

Enclosure

cc: Ms. Amy M. Oehler, Director  
Community Affairs Division

## **I. FEDERAL FISCAL YEARS COVERED BY THE STATE APPLICATION AND PLAN**

The State Application and Plan covers Federal Fiscal Years 2010 and 2011.

## **II. LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL**

Refer to transmittal letter.

## **III. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

### **A. CSBG State Legislation**

The state legislation that governs the Texas CSBG program is codified below and a copy of the provisions are included within this document as **Appendix H**.

Texas Government Code 2306.092 (11) requires that Community Affairs and Community Services programs be administered through the Department's Community Affairs Division or any other Department Division, specifically programs created under the federal Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, and other federal acts creating economic opportunity programs assigned to the Department.

Texas Government Code 2306.097 requires energy services programs that serve low-income individuals, such as the Weatherization Assistance Program (WAP) and the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP), operate in conjunction with the Community Services Block Grant. Therefore, the majority of CSBG eligible entities administer the above-referenced energy efficiency programs in the State of Texas.

Texas Administrative Code, Title 10, Part 1, Chapter 5, Subchapter B. provides information and guidance on the program's purpose and goals, use and distribution of funds, state application and plan, the requirement for eligible entities to conduct community needs assessments and community action plans, requirements associated with tripartite boards, subrecipient performance and reporting requirements, designation and redesignation of eligible entities in unserved areas, and procedures for subrecipient contract termination and reduction of funding.

### **B. Designation of Lead State Agency to Administer the CSBG Program**

The Texas Department of Community Affairs, which in 1991 was merged with the Texas Housing Agency to create the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (Department), began administering the Texas Community Services Block Grant in 1983 in accordance with state statute. In 1999, Governor George Bush designated the Department as the lead agency for this grant in response to Section 676(a) of the CSBG Act. Governor Rick Perry has continued this designation. A letter to this effect is included in the State Application as **Appendix I**.

Designated State Lead Agency: Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs  
Director/Administrator of Designated State Agency: Michael G. Gerber

### C. Public Hearing Requirements

- (1) **Public Hearings:** The Department compiled and distributed a draft Texas CSBG State Application and Plan that described the proposed use of CSBG funds for Federal Fiscal Years 2010 and 2011. Information on the intended use of the CSBG funds was presented at five (5) public hearings held statewide during the week of July 6, 2009. The hearings were announced in a notice in the Texas Register, a copy which is included in this application as **Appendix A**. During the public comment period, the Department received no comments that required amending action.
- (2) **Legislative Hearing:** The Texas State Legislature meets biennially during which time the budgets of all state agencies are considered. The CSBG budget is included in the review of the Department's overall budget. The Texas Senate conducted its Legislative Appropriations Request hearing on XXXXX XX, XXXX. The Texas House of Representatives held its Legislative Appropriations Request hearing on XXXXX XX, XXXX. **Appendix B** references additional detail on the State's Legislative Appropriations Request hearings process and certifies that such process serves to comply with the CSBG Act's requirement [42 U.S.C. Section 9008 (a) (3)] that at least one (1) legislative hearing be held every three years in conjunction with the state's development of its CSBG State Plan.
- (3) **Public Inspection of State Plan:** The draft Texas FFY 2010 and FFY 2011 CSBG State Application and Plan document was made available for public inspection and comment on the Department's web-site: [www.tdhca.state.tx.us](http://www.tdhca.state.tx.us) as well as at each of the five (5) public hearings conducted throughout the State during the week of July 6, 2009. In addition, copies of the final Texas FFY 2010 and FFY 2011 CSBG State Application and Plan will be made available through the Texas State Library and will remain there on file for future reference.

### IV. STATEMENT OF FEDERAL AND CSBG ASSURANCES/CERTIFICATIONS

As part of the CSBG biennial application and plan required by Section 676 of the Community Services Block Grant Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 9901 *et seq.*) (the Act), I, Michael G. Gerber, Executive Director of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (Department), hereby agree to the Assurances in Section 676 of the Act.

#### A. Programmatic Assurances

- (1) The State assures that funds made available through the CSBG will be used:
  - (a) to support activities that are designed to assist low-income families and individuals, including families and individuals receiving assistance under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.*), homeless families and individuals, migrant or seasonal farmworkers, and elderly low income individuals and families, and a description of how such activities will enable the families and individuals:

- (i) to remove obstacles and solve problems that block the achievement of self-sufficiency (including self-sufficiency for families and individuals who are attempting to transition off a State program carried out under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act);
  - (ii) to secure and retain meaningful employment;
  - (iii) to attain an adequate education, with particular attention toward improving literacy skills of low-income families in the communities involved, which may include carrying out family literacy initiatives;
  - (iv) to make better use of available income;
  - (v) to obtain and maintain adequate housing and a suitable living environment;
  - (vi) to obtain emergency assistance through loans, grants, or other means to meet immediate and urgent family and individual needs; and,
  - (vii) to achieve greater participation in the affairs of the communities involved, including the development of public and private grassroots partnerships with local law enforcement agencies, local housing authorities, private foundations, and other public and private partners to:
    - a. document best practices based on successful grassroots intervention in urban areas, to develop methodologies for widespread replication; and,
    - b. to strengthen and improve relationships with local law enforcement agencies, which may include participation in activities such as neighborhood or community policing efforts;
- (b) to address the needs of youth in low-income communities through youth development programs that support the primary role of the family, give priority to the prevention of youth problems and crime, and promote increased community coordination and collaboration in meeting the needs of youth, and support development and expansion of innovative community based youth development programs that have demonstrated success in preventing or reducing youth crime, such as:
- (i) programs for the establishment of violence free zones that would involve youth development and intervention models (such as models involving youth mediation, youth mentoring, life skills training, job creation, and entrepreneurship programs); and
  - (ii) after school child care programs; and,
- (c) to make more effective use of, and to coordinate with, other programs (including State welfare reform efforts). [676(b)(1)]

- (2) To describe how the State intends to use discretionary funds made available from the remainder of the grant or allotment described in Section 675C(b) of the Act in accordance with the Community Services Block Grant, including a description of how the State will support innovative community and neighborhood based initiatives related to the purposes of this subtitle; [676(b)(2)]
- (3) To provide information submitted by CSBG eligible entities in the State, including:
  - (a) a description of the service delivery system, for services provided or coordinated with funds made available through grants made under Section 675C(a) of the Act, targeted to low income individuals and families in communities within the State;
  - (b) a description of how linkages will be developed to fill identified gaps in services, through the provision of information, referrals, case management, and follow-up consultations;
  - (c) a description of how funds made available through grants made under Section 675C(a) will be coordinated with other public and private resources; and
  - (d) a description of how local CSBG eligible entities will use the funds to support innovative community and neighborhood based initiatives related to the purposes of this subtitle, which may include fatherhood initiatives and other initiatives with the goal of strengthening families and encouraging effective parenting. [676(b)(3)];
- (4) To ensure that CSBG eligible entities in the State will provide, on an emergency basis, for the provision of such supplies and services, nutritious foods, and related services, as may be necessary to counteract conditions of starvation and malnutrition among low-income individuals; [676(b)(4)]
- (5) To ensure that the State and the CSBG eligible entities in the State will coordinate and establish linkages between governmental and other social services programs to assure the effective delivery of such services to low-income individuals and to avoid duplication of such services, and a description of how the State and the CSBG eligible entities will coordinate the provision of employment and training activities in the State and in communities with CSBG eligible entities providing activities through statewide and local workforce investment systems under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998; [676(b)(5)]
- (6) To ensure coordination between antipoverty programs in each community in the State, and ensure, where appropriate, that emergency energy crisis intervention programs under title XXVI (relating to low-income home energy assistance) are conducted in such communities; [676(b)(6)]
- (7) To permit and cooperate with Federal investigations undertaken in accordance with section 678D of the Act; [676(b)(7)]

- (8) To ensure that any eligible entity in the State that received funding in the previous fiscal year through a community services block grant under the community services block grant program will not have its funding terminated under this subtitle, or reduced below the proportional share of funding the entity received in the previous fiscal year unless, after providing notice and opportunity for a hearing on the record, the State determines that cause exists for such termination or such reduction, subject to review by the Secretary as provided in Section 678C(b) of the Act [676(b)(8)];
- (9) To ensure that the State and CSBG eligible entities in the State will, to the maximum extent possible, coordinate programs with and form partnerships with other organizations serving low-income residents of the communities and members of groups served by the State, including religious organizations, charitable groups, and community organizations [676(b)(9)];
- (10) To require each eligible entity in the State to establish procedures under which a low-income individual, community organization, or religious organization, or representative of low-income individuals that considers its organization, or low-income individuals, to be inadequately represented on the board (or other mechanism) of the eligible entity to petition for adequate representation [676(b)(10)];
- (11) To secure from each eligible entity in the State, as a condition to receipt of funding, a community action plan (which shall be submitted to the Secretary, at the request of the Secretary, with the State Plan) that includes a community needs assessment for the community served, which may be coordinated with community needs assessments conducted for other programs [676(b)(11)];
- (12) To ensure that the State and all CSBG eligible entities in the State will, not later than fiscal year 2001, participate in the Results Oriented Management and Accountability System, or another performance measure system for which the Secretary facilitated development pursuant to Section 678E(b) of the Act [676(b)(12)]; and,
- (13) To provide information describing how the State will carry out these assurances. [676(b)(13)].

## **B. Administrative Assurances**

The State further agrees to the following as required under the Act:

- (1) To submit an application to the Secretary containing information and provisions that describe the programs for which assistance is sought under the community services block grant program prepared in accordance with and containing the information described in Section 676 of the Act. [675A(b)]
- (2) To use not less than 90 percent of the funds made available to the State by the Secretary under Section 675A and 675B of the Act to make grants to CSBG eligible entities for the stated purposes of the Community Services Block Grant and to make



such funds available to CSBG eligible entities for obligation during the fiscal year and the succeeding fiscal year, subject to the provisions regarding recapture and redistribution of unobligated funds outlined below. [675C(a)(1) and (2)]

- (3) In the event that the State elects to recapture and redistribute funds to an eligible entity through a grant made under Section 675C(a)(1) when unobligated funds exceed 20 percent of the amount so distributed to such eligible entity for such fiscal year, the State agrees to redistribute recaptured funds to an eligible entity, or require the original recipient of the funds to redistribute the funds to a private, nonprofit organization, located within the community served by the original recipient of the funds, for activities consistent with the purposes of the Community Services Block Grant. [675C(a)(3)]
- (4) To spend no more than the greater of \$55,000 or 5 percent of its grant received under Section 675A or the State allotment received under Section 675B for administrative expenses, including monitoring activities. [675C(b)(2)]
- (5) In states with a charity tax credit in effect under state law, the State agrees to comply with the requirements and limitations specified in Section 675(c) regarding use of funds for statewide activities to provide charity tax credits to qualified charities whose predominant activity is the provision of direct services within the United States to individuals and families whose annual incomes generally do not exceed 185 percent of the poverty line in order to prevent or alleviate poverty among such individuals and families. [675(c)]
- (6) That the lead agency will hold at least one hearing in the State with sufficient time and statewide distribution of notice of such hearing, to provide to the public an opportunity to comment on the proposed use and distribution of funds to be provided through the grant or allotment under Section 675A or 675B for the period covered by the State Plan. [676(a)(2)(B)]
- (7) That the chief executive officer of the State will designate an appropriate State agency for purposes of carrying out State community services block grant program activities. [676(a)(1)]
- (8) To hold at least one legislative hearing every three years in conjunction with the development of the State Plan. [676(a)(3)]
- (9) To make available for the public inspection each plan or revised State plan in such a manner as will facilitate review of and comment on the plan. [676(e)(2)]
- (10) To conduct the following reviews of CSBG eligible entities:
  - (a) full on-site review of each such entity at least once during each three year period;

- (b) an on site review of each newly designated entity immediately after the completion of the first year in which such entity receives funds through the community services block grant program;
  - (c) follow-up reviews including prompt return visits to eligible entities and their programs, that fail to meet the goals, standards, and requirements established by the State;
  - (d) other reviews as appropriate, including reviews of entities with programs that have had other Federal, State or local grants (other than assistance provided under the community services block grant program) terminated for cause. [678B(a)]
- (11) In the event that the State determines that an eligible entity fails to comply with the terms of an agreement or the State plan, to provide services under the Community Services Block Grant or to meet appropriate standards, goals, and other requirements established by the State (including performance objectives), the State will comply with the requirements outlined in Section 678C of the Act, to:
- (a) inform the entity of the deficiency to be corrected;
  - (b) require the entity to correct the deficiency;
  - (c) offer training and technical assistance as appropriate to help correct the deficiency, and submit to the Secretary a report describing the training and technical assistance offered or stating the reasons for determining that training and technical assistance are not appropriate;
  - (d) at the discretion of the State, offer the eligible entity an opportunity to develop and implement, within 60 days after being informed of the deficiency, a quality improvement plan and to either approve the proposed plan or specify reasons why the proposed plan cannot be approved;
  - (e) after providing adequate notice and an opportunity for a hearing, initiate proceedings to terminate the designation of or reduce the funding to the eligible entity unless the entity corrects the deficiency. [678(C)(a)]
- (12) To establish fiscal controls, procedures, audits and inspections as required under Sections 678D(a)(1) and 678D(a)(2) of the Act.
- (13) To repay to the United States amounts found not to have been expended in accordance with the Act, or the Secretary may offset such amounts against any other amount to which the State is or may become entitled under the Community Services Block Grant. [678D(a)(3)]

- (14) To participate, by October 1, 2001, and ensure that all CSBG eligible entities in the State participate in the Results Oriented Management and Accountability (ROMA) System. [678E(a)(1)]
- (15) To prepare and submit to the Secretary an annual report on the measured performance of the State and its CSBG eligible entities, as described under 678E(a)(2) of the Act.
- (16) To comply with the prohibition against use of Community Services Block Grant funds for the purchase or improvement of land, or the purchase, construction, or permanent improvement (other than low-cost residential weatherization or other energy-related home repairs) of any building or other facility, as described in Section 678F(a) of the Act.
- (17) To ensure that programs assisted by Community Services Block Grant funds shall not be carried out in a manner involving the use of program funds, the provision of services, or the employment or assignment of personnel in a manner supporting or resulting in the identification of such programs with any partisan or nonpartisan political activity or any political activity associated with a candidate, or contending faction or group, in an election for public or party office; any activity to provide voters or prospective voters with transportation to the polls or similar assistance with any such election, or any voter registration activity. [678F(b)]
- (18) To ensure that no person shall, on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with community services block grant program funds. Any prohibition against discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.) or with respect to an otherwise qualified individual with a disability as provided in Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 1231 et seq.) shall also apply to any such program or activity. [678F(c)]
- (19) To consider religious organizations on the same basis as other non-governmental organizations to provide assistance under the program so long as the program is implemented in a manner consistent with the Establishment Clause of the first amendment to the constitution; not to discriminate against an organization that provides assistance under, or applies to provide assistance under the community services block grant program on the basis that the organization has a religious character; and not to require a religious organization to alter its form of internal government except as provided under Section 678B or to remove religious art, icons, scripture or other symbols in order to provide assistance under the Community Services Block Grant. [‘679]

### C. Other Administrative Certifications

The State also certifies to the following:

- (1) To provide assurances that cost and accounting standards of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB Circulars A-110 and A-122) shall apply to a recipient of Community Service Block Grant funds.
- (2) To comply with the requirements of Public Law 103-227, Part C Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994, which requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18 if the services are funded by a Federal grant, contract, loan or loan guarantee. The State further agrees that it will require the language of this certification be included in any sub-awards, which contain provisions for children's services and that all subrecipients shall certify accordingly.

---

Michel G. Gerber, Executive Director  
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs

---

Date

## V. NARRATIVE STATE PLAN

### A. Administrative Structure

#### (1) State Administrative Agency

- (a) Outline the mission and responsibilities of the lead agency designated to administer the State's Community Services Block Grant.

*As the lead agency for the Community Services Block Grant, the mission and responsibility of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs are to ensure that local CSBG sub-grantee organizations have a central administration, including financial management capabilities, to operate the CSBG program and other grant programs on behalf of the poor. The Department is also committed to ensuring that all administrative and programmatic assurances are met at both the local and state levels.*

- (b) Goals and Objectives: Outline the goals and objectives of the lead agency that administers the State's Community Services Block Grant.

*The Department's goal is to support efforts in identifying and ameliorating or eliminating the causes of poverty and to help solve problems that block the achievement of economic self-sufficiency. Its objectives are: to assure the availability of a mechanism to address the problems of poverty by funding community action agencies (CAAs) and other human service delivery organizations; and, to ensure opportunities exist for increased participation of the poor in activities of their community so they can also assist in solving their own problems.*

*CSBG funds are administered by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs to ensure the provision of effective technical assistance and timely funds reimbursement.*

#### (2) CSBG Eligible Entities

- (a) Provide a list of CSBG Eligible Entities.  
*Refer to **Appendix D**, for List of 2009 CSBG Eligible Entities.*
- (b) Show geographic areas served.  
*Refer to **Appendix E**, for List of 2009 CSBG Program Service Areas.*

#### (3) Distribution and Allocation of Funds - Planned Distribution for Current Fiscal Year

*The Department distributes funds utilizing an electronic contract and reporting system. Once the Department has received a final notification from USHHS of the State's full allocation for the year, the Department notifies CSBG eligible entities of the amount of funds to be distributed for the year.*

*For FFY 2009, the Department applied the formula referenced in Section V., Part B. to allocate the 90% pass-through funds to 48 local CSBG eligible entities. Refer to Appendix F. for the Texas FFY 2009 CSBG Allocations.*

## **B. Description of Criteria and Distribution Formula**

*The Department utilizes a multi-factor funds distribution formula to equitably provide CSBG funds throughout its 254 counties that are served by the 48 CSBG eligible entities. The CSBG funds distribution formula includes four factors: a base award, a minimum floor, poverty population, and population density. The use of these factors ensures equity among all CSBG eligible entities, including the minimum operational funds driven by the floor factor and additional funds for sparsely populated areas. The floor ensures that small organizations are provided a reasonable amount of operational funds sufficient to administer the Community Services Block Grant and any other grants designed to serve the area's low-income population. The population density factor ensures that additional funds are provided to those organizations with sparsely populated service areas.*

*In FFY 2010 and FFY 2011, the Department will distribute CSBG funds to CSBG eligible entities based on a distribution formula which incorporates the 2000 U.S. Census figures at 125% of poverty; a \$50,000 base; a \$150,000 floor; 98% weighted factor for poverty population; and, a 2% weighted factor for the inverse ratio of population density. The formula is applied as follows: each eligible entity receives a base award; then, the weighted factors of poverty population and population density are applied to the state's balance of the 90% funds. If the base and application of the weighted factors does not yield sufficient funds for the minimum floor per entity, then the minimum floor amount is reserved for those CSBG eligible entities under the floor figure. Then, the formula is re-applied to the balance of the 90% funds for the remaining CSBG eligible entities.*

*Prior to receipt of the decennial poverty population figures per Texas County become available in the 2010 or later year U.S. Census, the Department will meet with the Texas CSBG Formula Committee, which includes representatives from CSBG eligible entities. The purpose of the meeting(s) with the CSBG Formula Committee will be to formulate a recommendation on the formula so that it will be ready for application when the decennial census data information is released. At that time, the Department may officially request USDHHS's approval for an amendment to the method of distribution of the 90% CSBG funds component within this State Application and Plan.*

*Limitations on use of funds are based on the cost and accounting standards as outlined in the circulars issued by the Office of Management and Budget, the CSBG Act, the Cash Management Improvement Act and any Information Memorandums issued by USHHS. Each eligible entity is authorized to draw funds incrementally for an amount not to exceed a 30-day need. CSBG eligible entities may carry over CSBG funds from one contract period into the next contract period, with certain limitations. However, the Department's prohibits the carry over of more than 20% of a performance year's funds.*

### **C. Description of Distribution and Use of Restricted Funds**

*In 2010 and 2011, as was done in 2009, not less than 90% of the CSBG funds allotted to the State will be allocated to CSBG eligible entities based on the formula described in Part V. B. **Appendix F.** contains the distribution amounts allocated to each CSBG eligible entity in 2009. The Department determines the use of CSBG funds by reviewing the annual Community Action Plan (CAP Plan) submitted by each eligible entity. The CAP Plan must include a Community Needs Assessment due every 5 years, a description of which of the identified needs are to be addressed, a description of the current service delivery system, a description of the linkages and funding coordination, a description of the case management system, identification of the programs operated and services offered by the CSBG eligible entity, and a description of the projects that are planned or currently in operation categorized by the National Performance Indicators.*

### **D. Description of Distribution and Use of Discretionary Funds**

*Five percent (5%) of the Department's FFY 2010 and FFY 2011 annual CSBG allotted funds will be reserved to fund discretionary projects through a competitive process and to provide funds to CSBG eligible entities to respond to emergency needs as a result of man-made or natural disasters, including hurricanes, tornadoes, and floods. Through the competitiver The Department also reserves a portion of the 5% to provide funding to eligible applicants submitting proposals for funding to support activities described in Sec. 675(c)(1)(A)(B) and/or projects which are innovative community and/or neighborhood based initiatives. With the exception of the funds reserved for disaster assistance, the project funds described above are to be released on a competitive basis.*

*The Department plans to also use some of its state discretionary funds to sponsor its annual Community Affairs Division training conference which provides CSBG eligible entities with best practices and current information regarding programmatic reporting and administrative requirements. Depending on input from the State's CSBG Performance Awards Committee and the availability of annual funds, the Department may reserve a nominal portion of the state discretionary funds for performance awards or some other recognition to CSBG eligible entities with exemplary performance.*

### **E. Description of Use of Administrative Funds**

*Not more than five percent (5%) of the Department's annual CSBG allocation is used to cover state administrative costs including salary and benefits for state CSBG staff, a portion of operating costs (space, telephone, staff travel, etc.), and capital expenditures (furnishings, equipment, etc.). Indirect costs are charged based on the Department's approved indirect cost plan. The Department prepares an annual CSBG budget which is monitored by Internal Accounting Division staff to ensure that administrative expenditures do not exceed budget line items or the administration cap. The Department will utilize a portion of its annual CSBG state administration funds for staff to attend state and national conferences and committee meetings and to attend other training conferences, including those held by the Texas Association of Community Action Agencies, Community Action Partnership, the National Association for State*

*Community Services, etc. The attendance at these conferences, meetings, and hearings will enable CSBG staff to receive up-to-date information on CSBG initiatives, USHHS requirements and guidance, peer-to-peer exchange and best practices information.*

*The State Auditor's Office examines the Department's fiscal records every year. A copy of the Department's General Purpose Financial Statements is included in this application. See Appendix C., TDHCA Audit Financial Statements--Period Ending 8/31/08.*

*The Charity Tax Credit Program is not applicable to this application.*

## **F. State Community Services Program Implementation**

### **(1) Program Overview**

#### **(a) The Service Delivery System**

*The State of Texas is comprised of 254 counties and each county is served by a CSBG eligible entity. Each entity is authorized to use CSBG funds to provide administrative support for an array of services that are funded through other federal, state, local and private resources. Many of the CSBG eligible entities offer a broad array of services including Head Start, education services, food, utility assistance, emergency assistance, employment supports, income management programs, housing assistance, transportation, medical assistance, energy and weatherization services, senior meal programs, youth projects, case management services, information and referral services to link clients to other service providers in the area, and many other services on behalf of low-income clients.*

*The CSBG program year in Texas begins January 1st and ends December 31st. Specific services vary among organizations; however, all CSBG eligible entities serve low-income individuals and families whose income is at or below 125% of poverty income guidelines. Although no attempt is made to dictate the types of services each CSBG entity is to provide, the Department ensures that each county is represented by an eligible entity and that each entity provides services to counties in an equitable manner and in accordance with the CSBG Act, the rules in the Texas Administrative Code, and contractual requirements.*

*CSBG eligible entities are required to provide services to the service area/counties designated in their contract. Since the State of Texas has a land mass of 267,339 square miles, the Department does not require that CSBG eligible entities have neighborhood/service centers in each county of their service area. However, CSBG eligible entities must make services available in their entire service area. In remote and less populated counties where a neighborhood center is not located, CSBG eligible entities visit the county on a scheduled basis or enter into agreements with local governments, non-profits, or church organizations, to serve as intake centers for persons to apply for*



CSBG services. *In urban areas of the State, multiple neighborhood centers are located throughout the county (ies) and service area.*

*The State Application and Plan document includes **Appendix D**, which contains a List of 2009 CSBG Eligible Entities, **Appendix E**, which contains the List of 2009 CSBG Program Service Areas, and **Appendix F**, which contains the Texas' FFY 2009 CSBG Allocations to CSBG Eligible Entities.*

*The 2008 CSBG Annual Report documented that the Texas community action network administered programs supported with \$410.4 million in non-CSBG federal resources and \$15.5 million in state resources.*

(b) Linkages

*CSBG eligible entities operate within a network of local service providers to reduce duplication of effort and to coordinate resources to address various client circumstances. Some Texas CSBG eligible entities have developed extensive information and referral networks and/or "one stop" service centers to meet the many needs of the clients seeking services. Linkages are established within the service area and are utilized to connect individuals to the array of local programs and services to meet the needs of family members. The coordination and linkages are key to each CSBG eligible entity's ability to meet the needs of their clients. CSBG eligible entities are to follow-up with clients and/or referral sources to determine if clients referred received the needed services. Similar linkage efforts will continue in FFY 2010 and FFY 2011.*

*As a condition of continued receipt of CSBG funds each year, each CSBG eligible entity is required to submit an annual Community Action Plan (CAP). Each Community Action Plan must include information on the implementation of an effective case management program which assists low-income individuals attain an income above the 125% level of the federal poverty income guidelines. Clients interested in working to transition out of poverty are eligible to receive comprehensive case management services. The provision of case management includes an assessment of the household's needs and a plan of action to meet the needs and regular follow-up to ensure that clients are making progress in meeting established goals.*

*The Department facilitates the establishment of effective case management services by distributing a manual which outlines the requirements of a case management system and the provision of training and technical assistance on case management. Each entity reports monthly on the progress of the clients who are receiving case management services and working towards the achievement of an income above 125% of the federal poverty income guidelines. Case management procedures, as well as the overall progress, on the number clients attaining self-sufficiency are reviewed during the on-site CSBG monitoring process conducted by Department program officers.*

(c) Coordination with Other Public and Private Resources

*The Texas Government Code Section 2306.097 requires that CSBG operate in conjunction with energy programs for low-income individuals. In accordance with this requirement, the majority of the CSBG eligible entities administers the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program (CEAP), funded with Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) block grant funds, as well as the Weatherization Assistance Program for Low-Income Persons, funded by the U. S. Department of Energy.*

*In addition, the Community Action Plan for each CSBG eligible entity must include a description of how the entity coordinates and mobilizes public and private resources to effect maximum leveraging for CSBG funds. CSBG funds provide the infrastructure to enable CSBG eligible entities to operate a vast array of anti-poverty and social service programs. Coordination of public and private funding takes place at the local level in different ways. CSBG eligible entity staff and/or administrators meet with other providers in the service area to determine how best to not duplicate services and to provide the services needed to meet the emergency needs of low-income persons and to establish programs which assist low-income persons to transition out of poverty. In 2008, the Texas community action network administered programs supported with \$88.4 million in local public funds and \$23.5 million in private sector resources. It is anticipated that Texas CSBG eligible entities will leverage funds in FFY 2010 and FFY 2011 similar to what is on record for 2008.*

(d) Innovative Community and Neighborhood-based Initiatives

*At least every five years, each CSBG eligible entity is required to conduct an assessment of the needs of the persons in their respective CSBG service area. As a result of this assessment, the entity develops a plan as to how best to identify, coordinate, and/or develop local resources to address at least one of the needs identified in the community assessment. Additionally, in the annual CAP Plans, the eligible entities must describe the community improvement and revitalization projects to be operated and efforts to improve the quality of life and assets in low-income neighborhoods. The description of these projects and efforts is to include discussion of partners and collaborators and methods that will be used to evaluate progress in achieving their goals.*

*New for 2010 and 2011 will be a state initiative to expand the types of CSBG allowable services and assistance to be supported with competitive CSBG state discretionary funds. Efforts will continue to involve more CSBG eligible entities in Individual Development Accounts projects and in yielding the benefits from the IRS's Earned Income Tax Credit component for eligible low income clients. Sample information on performance and specific initiatives is outlined in **Appendix N**, the Texas FFY 2008 CSBG Annual Report.*

(2) Community Needs Assessments

*Texas Administrative Code, Title 10, Part 1, Chapter 5, Subchapter B. requires that each CSBG eligible entity conduct a Community Needs Assessment at least every five years. The Department provides guidance on the requirements for the Community Needs Assessment. CSBG eligible entities are encouraged to coordinate the preparation of their CSBG Community Needs Assessment with similar assessments required by other funding agencies. The state requests that CSBG eligible entities update their Community Needs Assessment when major changes occur (i.e., loss of a major employer, downturn in the local economy, etc.).*

*Based on the results of the Community Needs Assessment, CSBG eligible entities must choose at least one cause of poverty and mobilize community resources in a plan to address that issue. Each entity reports to the Department on the progress on the issue identified and the results achieved.*

(3) Tripartite Boards

*The Texas Administrative Code rule augments the federal regulations on how CSBG eligible entities must comply with Section 676B Tripartite Boards of the CSBG Act. The Department examines each entity's bylaws for the component which describes the method used to select representatives for the Board. In addition, on-site monitoring procedures include a full review of the entity's latest bylaws, board roster, attendance records, and minutes of board meetings. Board training is provided to CSBG eligible entities by the Department on a request basis, at the annual Community Affairs Division training conference, or at the discretion of the Department if the Department identifies significant board related problems through the monitoring process.*

(4) State Charity Tax Program

*This is not applicable in the State of Texas.*

**G. Programmatic Assurances**

Describe how each of the assurances outlined in Section 676(b) of the CSBG Act will be carried out.

CSBG funds made available through the grant or allotment will be used:

(1) To support activities as listed in 676(b)(1)

*The Department will meet this assurance through the annual review of the Community Action Plans (CAP Plan) submitted by each eligible entity prior to the state's commitment of CSBG funds. Each CAP Plan is required to describe the efforts that eligible entities will make in any of the areas outlined in 676(b)(1). CSBG program officers are assigned to review each year's CAP Plan 60 to 90 days*

*prior to the next CSBG program year. CAP Plans must include the services and assistance that are to be supported with the allowable uses of CSBG funds and must identify how the services are to be coordinated with other service providers in the community. Compliance documentation with the OMB Circulars' federal requirements and regulations, with the CSBG Act, with CSBG contract provisions, and with the CAP Plan is reviewed during the on-site CSBG monitoring process.*

*Listed below are examples of the types of activities conducted to support compliance with this assurance.*

- (i) to remove obstacles and solve problems that block the achievement of self-sufficiency--sponsorship of tutoring classes to facilitate obtainment of a high school diploma or a general equivalency diploma; payment of college supplies, materials, and tuition costs; and, case management sessions to enhance progress toward client self-sufficiency.*
- (ii) to secure and retain meaningful employment--arrangements for job counseling sessions; conducting mock job interviews; and, sponsorship of job fairs.*
- (iii) to attain an adequate education, with particular attention toward improving literacy skills--establishment of cooperative agreements with schools or universities to arrange classes to meet local educational needs; payment of tuition costs; and, career counseling through case management sessions.*
- (iv) to make better use of available income--arrangements for budget and financial counseling sessions; enrollment in case management programs and energy conservation sessions; and, participation in Individual Development Accounts (IDA's) projects to take advantage of matched savings initiatives.*
- (v) to obtain and maintain adequate housing and a suitable living environment--provision of housing rent subsidies; payment of security deposits; and, issuance of housing vouchers to provide emergency housing or shelter accommodations in disaster situations.*
- (vi) to obtain emergency assistance through loans, grants, or other means to meet immediate and urgent family and individual needs--issuance of rental payment vouchers to prevent eviction; utility assistance payments to prevent termination of utility services; and, use of controlled debit cards honored for allowable purchases in disaster assistance situations.*
- (vii) to achieve greater participation in the affairs of the communities involved, including the development of public and private grassroots partnerships with local law enforcement agencies, local housing authorities, private foundations, and other public and private partners--adherence by local CSBG eligible entities to contract provisions to ensure adequate representation on the tripartite boards by the public, private, and low-income sector groups; cooperative agreements with public housing authorities to honor housing vouchers in times of addressing the emergency needs of disaster victims; and*

*partnerships established between CSBG eligible entities and foundations or local banking institutions to obtain the matching funds required for Individual Development Accounts (IDA's).*

- (2) To address the needs of youth in low-income communities through youth development programs that support the primary role of the family, give priority to the prevention of youth problems and crime, and promote increased community coordination and collaboration in meeting the needs of youth, and support development and expansion of innovative community-based youth development programs that have demonstrated the success in preventing or reducing youth crime, such as programs for the establishment of violence-free zones that would involve youth development and intervention models (such as models involving youth mediation, youth mentoring, life skills training, job creation, and entrepreneurship programs); and after-school child care programs as per 676(b)(1)(B).

*CSBG eligible entities conduct a community needs assessment at least every five years, through which each entity prioritizes and addresses the needs identified. Several CSBG eligible entities routinely use CSBG funds to support the operation of youth mentoring programs, life skills training, jobs programs and after school programs. The Department also supports Individual Development Accounts (IDA) projects operated by CSBG eligible entities. IDA projects enable persons to establish savings plans and utilize savings to attend college, purchase a home, or capitalize a small business. Many of the persons enrolled in IDA programs are young adults. As in 2009, the Department plans to make available in 2010 and in 2011 a portion of its 5% CSBG state discretionary funds for competitive applications for innovative projects and initiatives. The optional use of these monies will include local youth and after-school child care projects.*

- (3) To make more effective use of, and to coordinate with, other programs (including State welfare reform efforts) as per 676(b)(1)(C).

*All CSBG eligible entities depend on a strong information and referral system to provide effective, comprehensive assistance to program participants. Many CSBG eligible entities administer Head Start, Family Planning, Transportation, Housing, and Senior programs in conjunction with CSBG. State legislation, Texas Government Code 2306.097, requires that energy services programs that serve low-income individuals operate in conjunction with the CSBG Program.*

*The coordination with other programs in the community enables clients to receive a multitude of services needed such as education services to complete a GED or attend college; to seek and obtain employment; to seek counseling and rehabilitative services; to learn budgeting and saving skills; to obtain adequate housing; to obtain emergency assistance such as food, utility, clothing; to participate in the affairs of the community through attendance at community meetings, through participation in their child's school activities, and to serve on boards. The CSBG eligible entities often times do not have all the resources to*

*meet the needs of entire households and therefore must provide a means for clients to receive other needed services through collaborative efforts.*

- (4) To ensure that CSBG eligible entities in the State will provide, on an emergency basis, for the provision of such supplies and services, nutritious foods, and related services as may be necessary to counteract conditions of starvation and malnutrition among low-income individuals as per 676(b)(4).

*All CSBG eligible entities either operate a food pantry on-site, or they make referrals to a local pantry where needy families can have access to food items donated by members of the community. Some CSBG eligible entities administer the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Program, other food programs sponsored by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and senior congregate and home-delivered meals programs. Depending on the location within the State, CSBG eligible entities will also coordinate with the Texas Association of Community Action Agencies for accessing donated game meat from the Hunters for the Hungry Program and surplus food produce items from the Share Our Surplus Program.*

- (5) To assure, as referenced in 676(b)(5), that the State and the eligible entities in the State will coordinate and establish linkages between governmental and other social services programs to assure the effective delivery of such services to low-income individuals, and to avoid duplication of such services, and State and eligible entities will coordinate the provision of employment and training activities in the State and in communities with entities providing activities through statewide and local workforce investment systems under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998.

*CSBG eligible entities operate within a network of local service providers to reduce duplication of effort and to coordinate resources to address various client circumstances. Many CSBG eligible entities have developed extensive information and referral networks and/or "one stop" service centers. The Community Action Plan of each CSBG eligible entity must include a description of how the entity coordinates public and private resources to leverage with CSBG funds.*

- (6) To assure, as indicated in 676(b)(6), that the State will ensure coordination between antipoverty programs in each community in the State, and ensure where appropriate, that emergency energy crisis intervention programs under Title XXVI (relating to low-income home energy assistance) are conducted in such communities.

*Section 2306.097 of the Texas Government Code requires that the CSBG Program operate in conjunction with the Energy Services Program for Low-Income Individuals. Therefore, the majority of the CSBG eligible entities administers the Texas Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program (CEAP) as well as the Weatherization Assistance Program For Low-Income Persons using funds provided by the U. S. Department of Energy. In addition, several CSBG eligible entities have a working relationship with local Workforce Boards and administer welfare-to-work programs.*

- (7) To assure, as indicated in 676 (b) (9), that the State and CSBG eligible entities in the State will, to the maximum extent possible, coordinate programs and form partnerships with other organizations serving low-income residents of the communities and members of the groups served by the State, including religious organizations, charitable groups, and community organizations.

*The Department is committed to working with local faith-based organizations. Many CSBG eligible entities subcontract with faith-based organizations to provide direct services and most have partnership agreements. In addition, local organizations have traditionally partnered with faith-based organizations to expand resources and to provide services to low-income individuals and families. When the Department releases a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) or a Request for Proposals (RFP) announcing competitive funds to serve low-income persons, either through the Community Services Block Grant State Discretionary Funds or through the Emergency Shelter Grants Program, the responses include collaborative applications where multiple organizations apply for funds in joint ventures.*

## **H. Fiscal Controls and Monitoring**

- (1) State Program Monitoring: Describe the lead agency's plans for conducting the following reviews of eligible entities, as required under Section 678B (a) of the Act:
- (a) Full on-site review of each such entity at least once during each 3 year period.

*The Department will ensure that each CSBG eligible entity shall be monitored at least once every three years in accordance with the CSBG Act. It is the Department's goal to monitor each organization receiving CSBG funds at a minimum every two years. The Community Affairs Division conducts joint monitoring reviews whereby the majority of CSBG eligible entities receive a joint monitoring review by Program Officers responsible for the CSBG funds and other Program Officers who monitor either the Weatherization Assistance Program or the LIHEAP-supported Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program. The actual scheduling of on-site monitoring depends upon the availability of state Program Officers and mutually agreed upon monitoring dates with CSBG eligible entities. Monitoring will be conducted in accordance with Section 678B (a) of the Community Services Block Grant Act and the guidance provided to states in Information Memorandum Transmittal No. 97.*

*The Department employs a risk based monitoring system which considers an assessment of associated risks applied to each of the state's CSBG eligible entities. The factors include the status of the most recent monitoring report, timeliness of grant reporting, results of the last on-site monitoring review, the number of programs funded by the Department, the funding amounts provided by the Department, and the single audit status. Organizations that attain the highest risk assessment score will have the highest monitoring priority. This procedure*

*will allow the Department to first monitor entities with the highest risk factors and to identify and deficiencies early on and to provide technical assistance on specific needs which have been identified. CSBG eligible entities that are not monitored in the current year will automatically rate a higher risk score the following year.*

*After an on-site monitoring visit, the CSBG Program Officer will provide a written monitoring report to the entity's executive director that documents the findings, corrective actions required, and recommended actions. CSBG eligible entities and other CSBG funded organizations have 45 days to respond to the Department's report. The program officer will evaluate the adequacy of the responses and corrective action. A follow-up on-site monitoring will be scheduled as deemed necessary. A copy of the state's monitoring report is also provided to the presiding officer of the entity's governing board. For monitoring reviews of CSBG eligible entities, organizations have 45 days to respond to the Department's CSBG monitoring report. For CSBG/CEAP contract operations, the organizations have 45 days to respond to the Department's joint monitoring report.*

- (b) An on-site review of each newly-designated entity immediately after the completion of the first year in which such entity receives funds through the community services block grant program;

*The Department will ensure that any new CSBG eligible entity designated in either FFY 2010 or FFY 2011 will receive comprehensive training and technical assistance during its first year of operation. Furthermore, the state will schedule an on-site monitoring review of such new CSBG eligible entities and other CSBG funded organizations immediately after their first year of CSBG-supported operations.*

- (c) Follow-up reviews including prompt return visits to eligible entities, and their Programs, that fail to meet the goals, standards, and requirements established by the State;

*If the on-site monitoring reveals serious deficiencies with operations under a CSBG contract with the State and the deficiencies are not corrected in a timely manner and in accordance with requirements, the Department will assign a team of community services specialists to promptly conduct an follow-up on-site team monitoring review and to provide training and technical assistance as deemed necessary.*

*When a CSBG eligible entity is experiencing problems with programs other than CSBG, the Department maintains close contact with the entity to ensure that state staff members are available to provide training and technical assistance as deemed necessary for the CSBG program operations.*

- (d) Other reviews as appropriate, including reviews of entities with programs that



have had other Federal, State or local grants (other than assistance provided under the community services block grant program) terminated for cause.

*The State also conducts routine in-house desk reviews which include an examination of performance progress and expenditure rates, based on monthly reports submitted to the Department by each eligible entity.*

- (e) Specify the date of last audit conducted and the period covered by the audit for each eligible entity.

*Appendix G. contains information regarding each eligible entity's audit period, as well as the date of submission for the last audit conducted.*

## (2) Corrective Action, Termination and Reduction of Funding

Describe the State's plan for complying with the requirements of Section 678C of the Act. (Section 678C of the Act requires states to comply with certain requirements in the event that the State determines that an eligible entity fails to comply with the terms of an agreement or the State Plan, to provide services under the community services block grant program or to meet appropriate standards, goals, and other requirements established by the State, including performance objectives.)

*When deficiencies are identified within a CSBG eligible entity's program operations, the Department evaluates the severity of the discrepancies and may impose appropriate sanctions in accordance with Section 678C of the CSBG Act and Title 10 of the Texas Administrative Code. Sanctions include the following: (1) deny the CSBG eligible entity's request for advances and place it on a cost reimbursement method of payment until proof of compliance with the rules and regulations are received by the Department; (2) withhold all payments from the subrecipient (both reimbursements and advances) until proof of compliance with the rules and regulations are received by the Department; (3) suspend performance of the contract; and, (4) impose sanctions as deemed appropriate by the Department's Executive Director, at any time, if the Department identifies possible instances of fraud, abuse, fiscal mismanagement, or other serious deficiencies in the subrecipient's performance.*

*If the Department has implemented sanctions against a subrecipient and the subrecipient has failed to comply with a Quality Improvement Plan (QIP) or a corrective action plan, the Department may request of the subrecipient's Board of Directors the voluntary relinquishment of the CSBG program and their designation as a CSBG eligible entity.*

*Program deficiencies and corrective action requirements will be communicated to the CSBG eligible entity in writing. The Director of the Community Affairs Division shall consider all recommendations for corrective action.*

*In the event that the Department determines that an eligible entity fails to comply with the terms of an agreement or the State's CSBG Plan, to provide services under the community services block grant program, or to meet appropriate standards, goals, and other requirements established by the State (including performance objectives), the Department will:*

- (a) inform the eligible entity of the deficiency to be corrected;*
- (b) require the eligible entity to correct the deficiency;*
- (c) offer training and technical assistance, if appropriate, to help correct the deficiency, and prepare and submit to the Secretary a report describing the training and technical assistance offered; or if the State determines that such training and technical assistance are not appropriate, prepare and submit to the Secretary a report stating the reasons for the determination;*
- (d) at the discretion of the State (taking into account the seriousness of the deficiency and the time reasonably required to correct the deficiency), allow the entity to develop and implement, within 60 days after being informed of the deficiency, a quality improvement plan to correct such deficiency within a reasonable period of time, as determined by the State, and not later than 30 days after receiving from an eligible entity a proposed quality improvement plan pursuant to subparagraph (A), either approve such proposed plan or specify the reasons why the proposed plan cannot be approved; and*
- (e) after providing adequate notice and an opportunity for a hearing, initiate proceedings to terminate the designation of or reduce CSBG funding of the eligible entity unless the entity corrects the deficiency.*

*Department staff will be available, at every point in the corrective action process, to provide technical assistance to the entity's staff and its governing body.*

### **(3) Fiscal Controls, Audits, and Withholding**

Describe the State's systems of fiscal controls, procedures, and plans for audits and inspections, as required under Sections 678D(a)(1) and 678D(a)(2) of the Act. Describe how each of these assurances, outlined in Section 676(b) of the Act will be carried out.

*In compliance with assurance 678D(a)(1) and 678D(a)(2) of the Act, the Department provides for fiscal controls through fund accounting procedures that are maintained at both the state and sub-grantee levels. The Department has a comprehensive system of internal controls specifically designed to ensure compliance with the provisions of the CSBG Act. The Department's financial and other records are audited on an annual basis by the State Auditor's Office and a copy of the Audit is submitted to the Texas Legislature and to the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. The Department's audited financial statements from the fiscal year ending August 31, 2008 are included in this CSBG State Application and Plan as **Appendix C**.*

- (a) In compliance with assurance 676(b)(7), cooperation with federal investigations.*

The State will permit and cooperate with Federal investigations undertaken in accordance with Section 678D of the Act.

*The Department will make appropriate records available to federal investigators in a timely manner. In addition, the CSBG contractual agreements between the Department and CSBG eligible entities and other CSBG funded organizations include a requirement that the CSBG eligible entities and other CSBG funded organizations agree to cooperate with any such investigations and requires that an eligible entity and their sub-contractors maintain records relating to the operation of the CSBG program for at least three years.*

- (b) In compliance with assurance 676(b)(8) on CSBG funding reduction/ termination.

Any eligible entity in the state that received funding in the previous fiscal year through a community services block grant under the community services block grant program will not have its funding terminated or reduced below the proportional share of funding the entity received in the previous fiscal year unless, after providing notice and an opportunity for a hearing on the record, the State determines that cause exists for such termination or such reduction, subject to review by the Secretary as provided in Section 678C(b) of the Act.

*The Department will comply with 676(b)(8) and will not terminate funding or reduce funding below the proportional share of the funding received in the previous fiscal year of a CSBG eligible entity that received funding in the previous fiscal year, unless after providing notice and an opportunity for a hearing on the record, the State determines cause exists for termination or such reduction.*

- (c) In compliance with assurance 676(b)(10)

The State will require each eligible entity in the State to establish procedures under which a low-income individual, community organization, or religious organization, or representative of low-income individuals that considers its organization, or low-income individuals, to be inadequately represented on the board (or other mechanism) of the eligible entity to petition for adequate representation.

*Guidance to the CSBG eligible entities on how to comply with Section 676B Tripartite Boards of the Act is provided through state training conferences, on-site board training and electronic notification documentation released by the Department. CSBG eligible entities must establish procedures whereby organizations or individuals may petition for adequate representation on the governing board (or other mechanism) of the eligible entity. The Department's Program Officers monitor compliance with such requirement during the on-site monitoring review process.*

## **I. Accountability and Reporting Requirements**

(1) Results-Oriented Management and Accountability (ROMA):

Describe how the State will comply with the following assurance, in 676(b)(12) of the Act: The State and all eligible entities in the State will, not later than fiscal year 2001, participate in the Results Oriented Management and Accountability System or another performance measurement system for which the Secretary facilitated development pursuant to Section 678E(b) of the Act.

*Beginning in 2001 and for several years thereafter, Texas CSBG eligible entities began reporting outcomes information related to the ROMA reporting requirements as required by the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services. The Department recently began reporting performance-based data on the National Goals/National Performance Indicators (NPI) outlined below. The NPI reporting system is being utilized in 2009 and will also be used in 2010 and in 2011 to report outcome information and to facilitate completing portions of the state's National IS Survey and the CSBG Annual Report.*

*The Department will require in 2010 and 2011 that CSBG eligible entities establish 12-month targets for the number of persons that they plan to transition out of poverty. The Department plans to monitor each eligible entity's progress throughout the year toward meeting their annual target for transitioning persons out of poverty. If CSBG eligible entities have not made sufficient progress throughout each of 2010 and 2011 in meeting their respective annual target, the Department will identify such as a deficiency in the CSBG monitoring report.*

## **Goal 1: Low-Income People Become More Self-Sufficient**

### ***National Performance Indicator 1.1 – Employment***

**The number and percentage of low-income participants in community action employment initiatives who get a job or become self-employed as measured by one or more of the following:**

- A. Unemployed and obtained a job.
- B. Employed and obtained an increase in employment income.
- C. Achieved “living wage” employment and benefits.

### **National Performance Indicator 1.2 – Employment Supports**

**The number of low-income participants for whom barriers to initial or continuous employment are reduced or eliminated through assistance from community action as measured by one or more of the following:**

- A. Obtained pre-employment skills/competencies required for employment and received training program certificate or diploma.
- B. Completed ABE/GED and received certificate or diploma.
- C. Completed post-secondary education program and obtained certificate or diploma.

- D. Enrolled children in “before” or “after” school programs, in order to acquire or maintain employment.
- E. Obtained care for child or other dependant in order to acquire or maintain employment.
- F. Obtained access to reliable transportation and/or driver’s license in order to acquire or maintain employment.
- G. Obtained health care services for themselves or a family member in support of employment stability.
- H. Obtained safe and affordable housing in support of employment stability.
- I. Obtained food assistance in support of employment stability

**National Performance Indicator 1.3 – Economic Asset Enhancement and Utilization**

**The number and percentage of low-income households that achieve an increase in financial assets and/or financial skills as a result of community action assistance, and the aggregated amount of those assets and resources for all participants achieving the outcome, as measured by one or more of the following:**

**A. Enhancement –**

- 1. Number and percent of participants in tax preparation programs who identify any type of Federal or State tax credit and the aggregated dollar amount of credits
- 2. Number and percentage obtained court-ordered child support payments and the expected annual aggregated dollar amount of payments.
- 3. Number and percentage enrolled in telephone lifeline and/or energy discounts with the assistance of the agency and the expected aggregated dollar amount of savings.

**B. Utilization –**

- 1. Number and percent demonstrating ability to complete and maintain a budget for over 90 days.
- 2. Number and percent opening an Individual Development Account (IDA) or other savings account and increased savings, and the aggregated amount of savings.
- 3. Of participants in a community action asset development (IDA and others):
  - a. Number and percent capitalizing a small business due to accumulated savings.
  - b. Number and percent pursuing a post-secondary education due to savings.
  - c. Number and percent purchasing a home due to accumulated savings.

**Goal 2: The Conditions in Which Low-Income People Lives are Improved**

This set of measures collects outcomes on successful CAA projects that build “community assets,” including not only material improvements, like affordable homes and safe streets, but even changes in public policy that will reduce the causes of poverty and revitalize the low-income community.

**National Performance Indicator 2.1 Community Improvement and Revitalization**

**Increase in, or preservation of opportunities and community resources or services for low-income people in the community as a result of community action projects/ initiatives or advocacy with other public and private agencies, as measured by one or more of the following:**

- A. Accessible “living wage” jobs created or retained in the community.

- B. Safe and affordable housing units created in the community.
- C. Safe and affordable housing units in the community preserved or improved through construction, weatherization or rehabilitation achieved by community action activity or advocacy
- D. Accessible and affordable health care services/facilities for low-income people created or maintained.
- E. Accessible safe and affordable childcare or child development placements opportunities for low-income families created or maintained.
- F. Accessible “before” school and “after” school program placement opportunities for low-income families created or maintained.
- G. Accessible new, preserved, or expanded transportation resources available to low-income people, including public or private transportation.
- H. Accessible preserved or increased educational and training placement opportunities for low-income people in the community, including vocational, literacy, and life skill training, ABE/GED, and post-secondary education.

### **National Performance Indicator 2.2 -- Community Quality of Life and Assets**

**The quality of life and assets in low-income neighborhoods are improved by community action initiative or advocacy, as measured by one or more of the following:**

- A. Increases in community assets as a result of a change in law, regulation or policy, which results in improvements in quality of life and assets;
- B. Increase in the availability or preservation of community facilities;
- C. Increase in the availability or preservation of community services to improve public health and safety;
- D. Increase in the availability or preservation of commercial services within low-income neighborhoods; and
- E. Increase or preservation of neighborhood quality-of-life resources.

### **Goal 3: Low-Income People Own a Stake in Their Community**

#### **National Performance Indicator 3.2 – Community Empowerment through Maximum Feasible Participation**

**The number of low-income people mobilized as a direct result of community action initiative to engage in activities that support and promote their own well-being and that of their community as measured by one or more of the following:**

- A. Number of low-income people participating in formal community organizations, government, boards or councils that provide input to decision-making and policy setting through community action efforts.

- B. Number of low-income people acquiring businesses in their community as a result of community action assistance.
- C. Number of low-income people purchasing their own homes in their community as a result of community action assistance.
- D. Number of low-income people engaged in non-governance community activities or groups created or supported by community action.

**Goal 4: Partnerships Among Supporters and Providers of Service to Low-Income People are Achieved**

**National Performance Indicator 4.1 – Expanding Opportunities through Community-Wide Partnerships**

The number of organizations, both public and private, community action actively works with to expand resources and opportunities in order to achieve family and community outcomes.

**Goal 5: Agencies Increase Their Capacity to Achieve Results**

**National Performance Indicator 5.1 – Broadening the Resource Base**

The number of dollars mobilized by community action, including amounts and percentages from:

- A. Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)
- B. Non-CSBG Federal Programs
- C. State Programs
- D. Local Public Funding
- E. Private Sources (including foundations and individual contributors, goods and services donated)
- F. Value of volunteer time

**Goal 6: Low-Income People, Especially Vulnerable Populations, Achieve Their Potential by Strengthening Family and Other Supportive Systems**

**National Performance Indicator 6.1 – Independent Living**

The number of vulnerable individuals receiving services from community action that maintain an independent living situation as a result of those services:

- A. Senior Citizens; and
- B. Individuals with Disabilities

**National Performance Indicator 6.2 – Emergency Assistance**

The number of households served by community action that sought emergency assistance and the percentage of those households for which assistance was provided, including such services as:

- A. Food

- B. Emergency Payments to Vendors, including Fuel and Energy Bills
- C. Temporary Shelter
- D. Emergency Medical Care
- E. Protection from Violence
- F. Legal Assistance
- G. Transportation
- H. Disaster Relief

### **National Performance Indicator 6.3 – Child and Family Development**

**The number and percentage of all infants, children, youth, parents, and other adults participating in developmental or enrichment programs that achieve program goals, as measured by one or more of the following:**

**A. Infants and Children –**

1. Infants and children obtain age appropriate immunizations, medical and dental care.
2. Infant and child health and physical development are improved as a result of adequate nutrition.
3. Children participate in pre-school activities to develop school readiness skills.
4. Children who participate in pre-school activities are developmentally ready to enter Kindergarten or 1<sup>st</sup> Grade.

**B. Youth –**

1. Youth improve physical health and development.
2. Youth improve social/emotional development.
3. Youth avoid risk-taking behavior for a defined period of time.
4. Youth have reduced involvement with criminal justice system.
5. Youth increase academic, athletic or social skills for school success by participating in before or after school programs.

**C. Parents and Other Adults –**

1. Parents and other adults learn and exhibit improved parenting skills.
2. Parents and other adults learn and exhibit improved family functioning skills.

(2) Annual Report:

Section 678E (a)(2) of the Act requires each state to prepare and submit to the Secretary an annual report on the measured CSBG performance of the Department and its CSBG eligible entities.



*The State of Texas submitted the 2008 CSBG Annual Report, **Appendix N**, in March 2009 based on Section 678E (a) (2) and guidance from USHHS Information Memorandum No. 108.*

*The State of Texas will comply with the requirement to submit the 2009 CSBG Annual Report outlining the CSBG network's activities and performance by March 31, 2010. The Department will submit Annual Reports for Texas' FFY 2010 and FFY 2011 CSBG program operations in accordance with CSBG Act provisions and supplemental USDHHS instructions.*

## **VI. Appendices**

- A. Texas Register Public Hearings Notice**
- B. Legislative Hearing Documentation**
- C. TDHCA Audited Financial Statements--Period Ending 8/31/2008**
- D. List of 2009 CSBG Eligible Entities**
- E. List of 2009 CSBG Program Service Areas**
- F. State of Texas FFY 2009 CSBG Allocations**
- G. Audit information for CSBG Eligible Entities**
- H. Texas Administrative Code and Texas Government Code**
- I. Lead State Agency Designation Correspondence**
- J. Certification Regarding Lobbying**
- K. Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace**
- L. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters**
- M. Certification Regarding Pro-Children Act of 1994**
- N. Texas' FFY 2008 CSBG Annual Report**

Appendix A.

Texas Register Public Hearings Notice

## Appendix B.

### Legislative Hearing Documentation

Appendix C.

TDHCA Audited Financial Statements--Period Ending 8/31/2008

Appendix D.

List of 2009 CSBG Eligible Entities

Appendix E.

List of 2009 CSBG Program Service Areas

Appendix F.

State of Texas  
FFY 2009 CSBG Allocations

Appendix G.

Audit Information for CSBG Eligible Entities



Appendix H.

Texas Administrative Code  
Title 10, Part 1, Chapter 5, Subchapter 5.

Texas Government Code  
2306.092(11)  
2306.097

Attachment I.

Lead State Agency Designation Correspondence

Appendix J.

Certification Regarding Lobbying

Appendix K.

Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace

Appendix L.

Certification  
Regarding

Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters

Appendix M.

Certification  
Regarding  
Pro-Children Act of 1994

Appendix N.

Texas' FFY 2008 CSBG Annual Report

Appendix A.

Texas Register Public Hearings Notice



## Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs

### Notice of Public Hearings – Community Services Block Grant 2010-2011 State Application and Plan

In accordance with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' requirement for the Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) and as part of the public information consultation and public hearing requirements in Texas Administrative Code, Subchapter 5.209, on the use of CSBG funds, the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) is conducting a series of public hearings. The primary purpose of the hearings is to solicit comments on the proposed Texas Community Services Block Grant 2010-2011 State Application and Plan which describes the proposed use and distribution of CSBG funds for Federal Fiscal Years 2010 and 2011. As federal statute requires, not less than ninety percent of the CSBG funds will be distributed to CSBG eligible entities and not more than five percent will be used for state administration, including support for monitoring and the provision of technical assistance and training. The remaining five percent will be utilized to fund state discretionary projects/initiatives and for disaster assistance recovery.

The draft Application/Plan is to be presented to the TDHCA Board of Directors on June 25, 2009. Once approved, the document is to be posted and available for review on the Department's website @ [www.tdhca.state.tx.us](http://www.tdhca.state.tx.us) in the CSBG category.

The schedule for the public hearings is as follows:

Tuesday, July 7, 2009

6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.

Coastal Bend Council of Governments, Large Conference Room  
2910 Leopard Street  
Corpus Christi, Texas

Wednesday, July 8, 2009

1:30 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Gulf Coast Community Services Association, Room # 225  
University Business Park-Building One  
5000 Gulf Freeway  
Houston, Texas

Wednesday, July 8, 2009

1:30 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Urban League of Greater Dallas, Conference Room  
4315 South Lancaster Road  
Dallas, Texas

Thursday, July 9, 2009

1:30 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Room # 116

221 East 11th Street

Austin, Texas

Thursday, July 9, 2009

6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.

City of Lubbock's City Hall Council Chambers, Municipal Building, Room # 101

1625 13th Street

Lubbock, Texas

Individuals who require auxiliary aids or services should contact Gina Esteves, ADA Responsible Employee, at least two days before the scheduled hearing at (512) 475-3943 or Relay Texas at 1-800-735-2989 so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

A representative from TDHCA will be present at each of the public hearings to explain the planning process and receive comments from interested citizens and affected groups regarding the proposed Application/Plan. For questions, contact J. Al Almaguer, Senior Planner, in the Community Services Section at (512) 475-3908 or [al.almaguer@tdhca.state.tx.us](mailto:al.almaguer@tdhca.state.tx.us). Comments may be provided in writing or by oral testimony at the hearings. Written comments may be submitted to TDHCA at the time of each hearing or by mail no later than July 24, 2009.

Appendix B.

Legislative Hearing Documentation

**State of Texas**

**FFY 2010 and FFY 2011 Community Services Block Grant Funds**

**Legislative Hearing Documentation**

The Texas Legislature convenes every other year and among its tasks is to enact appropriation bills that encompass all funds for Texas state agencies, including those derived from state general revenue and from federal block grants. The Community Services Block Grant funds are included in the overall annual budget administered by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs and subject to the legislative review process described herein.

Both branches of the Texas Legislature review each state agency's annual budgets. The Texas Senate conducted its most recent Legislative Appropriations Request hearing on March 5, 2009. The Texas House of Representatives conducted its most recent Legislative Appropriations Request hearing on March 16, 2009. The state appropriation process, which precedes and supports the enactment of the appropriation bills, is an extensive and deliberative process and provides opportunity for full public participation in public hearings.

I, Michael G. Gerber, hereby certify that the above referenced Legislative Appropriations Request process serves to comply with the CSBG Act's requirement 42 U.S.C. Section 9008 (a) (3) that at least one (1) legislative hearing be held every three years in conjunction with the state's development of the Texas application for the FFY 2010 and FFY 2011 Community Services Block Grant funds under 42 U.S.C. Section 9008 (a) (3).

---

Michael G. Gerber, Executive Director  
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs

---

Date

**MINUTES****SENATE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE**

Thursday, March 5, 2009

8:30 a.m.

Capitol Extension, Room E1.036

\*\*\*\*\*

Pursuant to a notice posted in accordance with Senate Rule 11.18, a public hearing of the Senate Committee on Finance was held on Thursday, March 5, 2009, in the Capitol Extension, Room E1.036, at Austin, Texas.

\*\*\*\*\*

**MEMBERS PRESENT:**

Senator Steve Ogden  
 Senator Juan Hinojosa  
 Senator Kip Averitt  
 Senator Bob Deuell  
 Senator Robert Duncan  
 Senator Kevin Eltife  
 Senator Chris Harris  
 Senator Eddie Lucio, Jr.  
 Senator Jane Nelson  
 Senator Kel Seliger  
 Senator Florence Shapiro  
 Senator Royce West  
 Senator John Whitmire  
 Senator Tommy Williams  
 Senator Judith Zaffirini

**MEMBERS ABSENT:**

None

\*\*\*\*\*

The chair called the meeting to order at 8:33 a.m. There being a quorum present, the following business was transacted:

The chair laid out SB 1 as pending business. Witnesses testifying and registering on the bill are shown on the attached list.

The chair recognized Senator Eltife to lay out the workgroup recommendations for Article VII.

★ Senator Eltife moved to adopt the workgroup recommendations for Article VII, Department of Housing and Community Affairs; without objection, it was so ordered. ★

Senator Eltife moved to adopt the workgroup recommendations for Article VII, Lottery Commission; without objection, it was so ordered.

Senator Zaffirini moved that Item 3 on page 20 of the workgroup recommendations for Article

VII, relating to the Office of Rural Community Affairs, be moved to Article XI; without objection, it was so ordered.

Senator Eltife moved to adopt the amended workgroup recommendations for Article VII, Office of Rural Community Affairs; without objection, it was so ordered.

Senator Eltife moved to adopt the workgroup recommendations for Article VII, Workforce Commission; without objection, it was so ordered.

Senator Eltife moved to adopt the workgroup recommendations for Article VII, Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account; without objection, it was so ordered.

The chair recognized Senator Hinojosa to lay out the workgroup recommendations for Article IV.

Senator Williams moved to pend Item 4 on page 4 of the workgroup recommendations for Article IV, relating to the Supreme Court; without objection, it was so ordered.

Senator Hinojosa moved to adopt the amended workgroup recommendations for Article IV, Supreme Court; without objection, it was so ordered.

Senator Hinojosa moved to adopt the workgroup recommendations for Article IV, Court of Criminal Appeals; without objection, it was so ordered.

Senator Hinojosa moved to adopt the workgroup recommendations for Article IV, 14 Appellate Courts; without objection, it was so ordered.

Senator Hinojosa moved to adopt the workgroup recommendations for Article IV, Office of Court Administration; without objection, it was so ordered.

Senator Hinojosa moved to adopt the workgroup recommendations for Article IV, Office of the State Prosecuting Attorney; without objection, it was so ordered.

Senator Hinojosa moved to adopt the workgroup recommendations for Article IV, State Law Library; without objection, it was so ordered.

Senator Hinojosa moved to adopt the workgroup recommendations for Article IV, State Commission on Judicial Conduct; without objection, it was so ordered.

Senator Duncan moved to pend Item 2 on page 24 of the workgroup recommendations for Article IV, relating to the Comptroller's Department, Judiciary Section; without objection, it was so ordered.

Senator Hinojosa moved to adopt the amended workgroup recommendations for Article IV, Comptroller's Department, Judiciary Section; without objection, it was so ordered.

Senator Hinojosa moved to pend Section 10 of the workgroup recommendations for Article IV, Special Provisions, relating to the 14 Appellate Courts; without objection, it was so ordered. Senator Hinojosa moved to adopt the amended workgroup recommendations for Article IV, Special Provisions; without objection, it was so ordered.

Senator Ogden moved that SB 1 be left pending; without objection, it was so ordered.

There being no further business, at 10:05 a.m. Senator Ogden moved that the Committee stand recessed until 8:30 a.m., March 6, 2009. Without objection, it was so ordered.

---

Senator Steve Ogden, Chair

---

Amy Jeter, Clerk

**The House Committee on Appropriations**

81st Legislature

March 16, 2009

8:00 a.m.

E1.030

Pursuant to a notice posted on March 11, 2009, the House Committee on Appropriations met in a public hearing and was called to order by the chair, Representative Pitts, at 8:17 a.m.

The roll was answered as follows:

Present: Representatives Pitts; Raymond; Aycock; Button; Chavez; Cohen; Crownover; Darby; Driver; Giddings; Hochberg; Isett; King, Susan; McClendon; Miller, Doug; Morrison; Otto; Zerwas (18).

Absent: Representatives Brown, Fred; Creighton; Dukes; Edwards; Eiland; Flores; Herrero; Riddle; Villarreal (9).

A quorum was present.

(Representative Herrero now present.)

(Representative Villarreal now present.)

(Representative Riddle now present.)

(Representative Creighton now present.)

Office of Rural Community Affairs

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Office of Rural Community Affairs.

Representative Darby moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

★ Department of Housing and Community Affairs ★

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Department of Housing and Community Affairs.

Representative Miller moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

Texas Lottery Commission

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Texas Lottery Commission.

Representative Button moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.



#### Department of Transportation

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Department of Transportation.

The chair left the subcommittee recommendations for the Department of Transportation pending.

#### Texas Workforce Commission

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Texas Workforce Commission.

Testimony taken/registration recorded. (See attached witness list.)

The chair left the subcommittee recommendations for the Texas Workforce Commission pending.

#### Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for Reimbursements to the Unemployment Compensation Benefit Account.

Representative Chavez moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### State Office of Administrative Hearings

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the State Office of Administrative Hearings.

Representative Darby moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Department of Banking

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Department of Banking.

Representative Darby moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Board of Chiropractic Examiners

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Board of Chiropractic Examiners.

Representative Darby moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Office of Consumer Credit Commissioner

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Office of Consumer Credit Commissioner.

Representative Darby moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion

was adopted without objection.

#### Credit Union Department

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Credit Union Department.

(Representative Flores now present.)

Representative Darby moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Texas State Board of Dental Examiners

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners.

Representative Darby moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Funeral Service Commission

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Funeral Service Commission.

Representative Miller moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Board of Professional Geoscientists

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Board of Professional Geoscientists.

Testimony taken/registration recorded. (See attached witness list.)

The chair left the subcommittee recommendations for the Board of the Professional Geoscientists pending.

#### Health Professions Council

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Health Professions Council.

Representative Miller moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Office of Injured Employee Counsel

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Office of Injured Employee Counsel.

Representative Miller moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

Department of Insurance

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Department of Insurance.

Representative Miller moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

Office of Public Insurance Counsel

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Office of Public Insurance Counsel.

Testimony taken/registration recorded. (See attached witness list.)

The chair left the subcommittee recommendations for the Office of Public Insurance Counsel pending.

Board of Professional Land Surveying

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Board of Professional Land Surveying.

Representative Chavez moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

Department of Licensing and Regulation

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Department of Licensing and Regulation.

Testimony taken/registration recorded. (See attached witness list.)

(Representative Dukes now present.)

Representative Chavez moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

Texas Medical Board

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Texas Medical Board.

Testimony taken/registration recorded. (See attached witness list.)

(Representative Raymond in chair.)

Representative Chavez moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

Texas Board of Nursing

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Texas Board of Nursing.

Representative Chavez moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Optometry Board

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Optometry Board.

Representative Chavez moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Board of Pharmacy

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Board of Pharmacy.

Representative Chavez moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Executive Council of Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Executive Council of Physical Therapy & Occupational Therapy Examiners.

Representative Chavez moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Board of Plumbing Examiners

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Board of Plumbing Examiners.

Representative Button moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners.

Representative Button moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Board of Examiners of Psychologists

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Board of Examiners of Psychologists.

Representative Button moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Racing Commission

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Racing Commission.

Representative Button moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Real Estate Commission

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Real Estate Commission.

Representative Button moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Residential Construction Commission

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Residential Construction Commission.

Representative Giddings moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Department of Savings and Mortgage Lending

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Department of Savings and Mortgage Lending.

Representative Giddings moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Securities Board

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Securities Board.

Representative Giddings moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Board of Tax Professional Examiners

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Board of Tax Professional Examiners.

Representative Giddings moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

#### Public Utility Commission of Texas

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Public Utility Commission of Texas.

Representative Giddings moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

Office of Public Utility Counsel

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Office of Public Utility Counsel.

Representative Giddings moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for the Board of Veterinary Medical Examiners.

Testimony taken/registration recorded. (See attached witness list.)

Representative Giddings moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

Special Provisions to Article VIII

The chair laid out the subcommittee recommendations for Special Provisions to Article VIII.

Representative Giddings moved the adoption of the subcommittee recommendations. The motion was adopted without objection.

At 12:07 p.m., on the motion of the chair and without objection, the meeting was adjourned.

---

Rep. Pitts, Chair

---

Courtney Reid, Clerk

Appendix C.

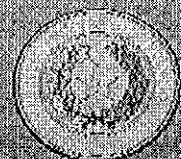
TDHCA Audited Financial Statements--Period Ending 8/31/2008

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING  
AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**

**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

for the year ended August 31, 2008

*(With Independent Auditors' Report Thereon)*







## TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

[www.tdhca.state.tx.us](http://www.tdhca.state.tx.us)

Rick Perry  
GOVERNOR

Michael Gerber  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

BOARD MEMBERS  
C. Kent Conine, *Chair*  
Gloria Ray, *Vice Chair*  
Leslie Bingham Escaroto  
Tomas Cardenas, P.E.  
Sonny Flores  
Juan S. Muñoz, Ph.D.

December 18, 2008

The Honorable Rick Perry, Governor  
The Honorable Susan Combs, Texas Comptroller  
Mr. John O'Brien, Director, Legislative Budget Board  
Mr. John Keel, CPA, State Auditor

Dear Governor Perry, Comptroller Combs, Mr. O'Brien and Mr. Keel:

We are pleased to submit the Annual Financial Report of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs for the year ended August 31, 2008, in compliance with TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN §2101.011 and in accordance with the requirements established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

The accompanying annual financial report has been prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) reporting requirements. The financial report has been audited by an independent Auditor as required by statute.

If you have any questions, please contact David Cervantes, Director of Financial Administration at (512) 475-3875. Esther Ku may be contacted at (512) 475-3871 for questions related to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Michael Gerber", written over a white background.

Michael Gerber  
Executive Director

MG/tt

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**  
**Basic Financial Statements**  
for the year ended August 31, 2008

**T A B L E   O F   C O N T E N T S**

<b>INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT</b>		ii
<b>MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)</b>		iv
<b>BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>		
Exhibit I	Statement of Net Assets – Government Wide	1
Exhibit II	Statement of Activities – Government Wide	3
Exhibit III	Combined Balance Sheet – Governmental Fund	4
Exhibit IV	Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Fund	5
Exhibit V	Statement of Net Assets – Proprietary Fund	7
Exhibit VI	Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets – Proprietary Fund	9
Exhibit VII	Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Fund	10
Exhibit VIII	Combined Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets	12
	Notes to the Financial Statements	13
<b>SUPPLEMENTARY BOND SCHEDULES</b>		
Schedule 1-A	Miscellaneous Bond Information	33
Schedule 1-B	Changes in Bonded Indebtedness	37
Schedule 1-C	Debt Service Requirements	40
Schedule 1-D	Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service	56
Schedule 1-E	Early Extinguishment and Refunding	59
	<b>Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards</b>	60



Deloitte & Touche LLP  
Suite 1700  
400 West 15th Street  
Austin, TX 78701  
USA  
Tel: +1 512 691 2300  
www.deloitte.com

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Honorable Rick Perry, Governor,  
and the Governing Board of  
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs:

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, business-type activities, major funds, remaining fund information, and supplementary schedules 1-A through 1-E of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the "Department") as of and for the year ended August 31, 2008, which collectively comprise the Department's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements and supplementary schedules 1-A through 1-E are the responsibility of the Department's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and supplementary schedules based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Department's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

As discussed in Note 1, the financial statements of the Department are intended to present the financial position and the changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows of only that portion of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the State that is attributable to the transactions of the Department. They do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the financial position of the state of Texas as of August 31, 2008, the changes in its financial position, or, where applicable, its cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In our opinion, the basic financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the governmental activities, business-type activities, major funds, and remaining fund information of the Department, as of August 31, 2008, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, schedules 1-A through 1-E, as listed in the table of contents, present fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein in accordance with guidelines issued by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 18, 2008, on our consideration of the Department's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be read in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audit.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis, as listed in the table of contents, is not a required part of the financial statements but is supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Deloitte & Touche LLP

December 18, 2008

**MANAGEMENT'S**

**DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

## **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)**

This section of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs' (Department) annual financial report presents management's discussion and analysis of the Department's financial performance during the fiscal year that ended on August 31, 2008. Please read it in conjunction with the Department's financial statements, which follow this section.

The Department was created to assist local governments in helping residents overcome financial, social and environmental problems; to address very low to moderate income housing needs; to contribute to the preservation and redevelopment of neighborhoods and communities; to assist the Governor and the legislature in coordinating federal and state programs affecting local governments; and to continually inform the state and the public about the needs of local government.

The Manufactured Housing Division is administratively attached to the Department and is responsible for establishing standards and requirements for the construction and installation of manufactured housing that are reasonably necessary to protect the health, safety and welfare of the occupants of such housing and the general public. The Manufactured Housing Division has a governing Board of five members appointed by the Governor.

The Department is governed by a Board, composed of seven members, all of whom are appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Texas Senate.

### **Financial Highlights**

- The Department's business-type activity net assets increased \$7.6 million and governmental activities net assets increased \$1.1 million.
- The Department's proprietary fund experienced an increase in operating income in the amount of \$14.5 million to an Operating Income of \$2.3 million. This impact on operating income resulted primarily from the increase of the fair value of investments in the amount of \$13.8 million. The \$4.3 million increase in interest and investment income, the \$1.8 million decrease in other operating revenues, the \$5.1 million increase in interest expense, the \$1.9 million decrease in bad debt expense and the \$2.9 million decrease in Down Payment Assistance had a net offsetting effect on operating income.
- Net Assets in the Department's Governmental Activities increased from \$770 thousand to \$1.9 million. The change represents an increase in revenues larger than the increase in expenditures and transfers out.
- The Department's proprietary fund debt increased \$86.7 million to \$2.7 billion. Debt issuances and debt retirements totaled \$213 million and \$126.3 million, respectively.
- Loan originations for the year totaled \$63.2 million and \$40.4 million in the Department's proprietary and governmental funds, respectively.
- Subprime lending continues to receive significant attention in the financial market. A rise in the number of borrowers who are unable to pay debt obligations has led to

increased foreclosures causing uncertainty in the housing market. According to Standard and Poor's, Housing Finance Agencies (HFAs) face lower risk from defaults on their loans. Homebuyer education programs, conservative underwriting, generous reserves and ongoing HFA asset management have resulted in strong portfolio performance which is expected to continue for the long-term. Since 1988, the Department has had its single family mortgage loans guaranteed by Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) or Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC).

### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

The financial statements consist of three parts – management's discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements, and supplementary information. The basic financial statements include two types of statements that present different views of the Department.

- The first set of statements are government-wide financial statements that provide information about the Department's overall financial position and results. These statements, which are presented on an accrual basis, consist of the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities.
- The remaining statements are fund financial statements of the Department's governmental fund and proprietary fund. The governmental fund's activities are funded primarily from Federal funds but also include General Revenue appropriations for which the Department follows a modified accrual basis of accounting. The Department's proprietary fund operates similar to business activities and follows an accrual basis of accounting.
- The basic financial statements also include a "Notes to Financial Statement" section which explains some of the information presented in the Government-wide and fund financial statements and provides additional detailed data.
- The Notes to the Financial Statements are followed by a "Supplementary Information" section, which presents supplementary bond information.

The remainder of this overview section of the management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of these statements.

### **Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The Statement of Net Assets shows Governmental Activities and Business-type Activities consolidated on a full accrual basis. The Statement of Activities presents a government wide format of expenses, charges for services, operating grants and contributions and net expenses by both Governmental activities and Business-type activities. Both activities are further broken down by function and programs. The second section of the Statement of Activities shows general revenues not associated with a particular program but which provide resources for the Department's programs and operations. The fiduciary activity is not included in the government wide statements.

## Schedule of Net Assets

The following tables show a summary of changes from prior year amounts for governmental activities.

Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs Condensed Schedule of Net Assets – Governmental Activities As of August 31, 2008				
	Governmental Activities		Increase / (Decrease)	
	2008	2007	Amount	%
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash & Investments	\$ 6,899,689	\$ 6,696,555	\$ 203,134	3.0
Legislative Appropriations	3,193,155	2,880,562	312,593	10.9
Federal Receivables	3,458,607	399,825	3,058,782	765.0
Other Intergovernmental Receivables	847,500	65,593	781,907	1192.1
Accounts Receivable	42,082	353,456	(311,374)	(88.1)
Interfund Receivables	49,331	-	49,331	100.0
Loans and Contracts	128,660,128	116,647,963	12,012,165	10.3
Capital Assets	166,479	210,927	(44,448)	(21.1)
Other Assets	74,823	81,021	(6,198)	(7.6)
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>143,391,794</b>	<b>127,335,902</b>	<b>16,055,892</b>	<b>12.6</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Accounts Payable	10,897,247	7,230,317	3,666,930	50.7
Payroll Payable	853,101	971,482	(118,381)	(12.2)
Claims & Judgments Payable	-	109,334	(109,334)	(100.0)
Interfund Payable	104,613	577,403	(472,790)	(81.9)
Deferred Revenue	128,660,128	116,647,963	12,012,165	10.3
Other Current Liabilities	759,929	770,582	(10,653)	(1.4)
Other Non-current Liabilities	232,713	258,622	(25,909)	(10.0)
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>141,507,731</b>	<b>126,565,703</b>	<b>14,942,028</b>	<b>11.8</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>				
Invested in Capital Assets	166,479	210,927	(44,448)	(21.1)
Restricted by Grantor	42,666	136,181	(93,515)	(68.7)
Unrestricted	1,674,918	423,091	1,251,827	295.9
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,884,063</b>	<b>\$ 770,199</b>	<b>\$ 1,113,864</b>	<b>144.6</b>

Net Assets of the Department's governmental fund were increased by 145%. The ending balance of Unrestricted Net Assets primarily consists of balances in the Housing Trust Fund Administration and Manufactured Housing Division. Restricted Net Assets represent balances in the Investor Owned Utility Programs.

The Department experienced an increase in Federal Receivables. This change occurred primarily because of the substantial payment activities for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) at year end. A new round of CDBG funding was awarded to the Department for the purpose of disaster relief.

Other Intergovernmental Receivables in 2008 represents advances to the subgrantees for the Alternative Housing Pilot Program (AHPP) awarded by the Department of Homeland Security through the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) during the fiscal year.



Accounts Receivable in 2008 and 2007 are primarily receivables from surety companies to cover Manufactured Housing consumer's warranty claims. The Department experienced increased consumer claims in Manufactured Housing during fiscal year 2007. The claim activities slowed down in 2008. Consequently, Receivables from surety companies decreased.

The Department experienced increases of Loans and Contracts as well as Deferred Revenue. This change occurred primarily because of the increase of current and non-current program loans, which are funded by federal funds. These loans are for the purpose of Single Family HOME and newly awarded CDBG activities.

Accounts Payable experienced an increase during fiscal year 2008. This resulted primarily from additional disaster recovery grant funding of CDBG. There were also increased activities at year end for both LIHEAP and Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) programs.

Included in Other Liabilities is the current and non-current portion of Employees' Compensable Leave. It represents unpaid balances of employees' accumulated annual leave.

### Business-Type Activities

Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs Business-Type Activities -- Condensed Schedule of Net Assets as of August 31, 2008				
	Business-Type Activities		Increase / (Decrease)	
	2008	2007	Amount	%
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash & Investments	\$ 1,711,009,092	\$ 1,630,392,649	\$ 80,616,443	4.9
Loans and Contracts	1,292,439,525	1,285,810,608	6,628,917	0.5
Interest Receivable	14,973,551	20,078,776	(5,105,225)	(25.4)
Capital Assets	148,776	206,714	(57,938)	(28.0)
Real Estate Owned	578,375	295,124	283,251	96.0
Deferred Issuance Cost	11,991,756	11,655,758	335,998	2.9
Other Assets	1,868,800	1,661,912	206,889	12.5
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>3,033,009,875</b>	<b>2,950,101,541</b>	<b>82,908,335</b>	<b>2.8</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
<b>Current</b>				
Interest Payable	38,307,371	40,093,199	(1,785,828)	(4.5)
Deferred Revenue	39,987,881	35,104,327	4,883,554	13.90
Other Liabilities	52,110,088	33,677,908	18,432,180	54.7
<b>Non-current</b>				
Bonds/Notes Payable	2,701,244,728	2,591,530,011	109,714,717	4.2
Other Non-current Liabilities	140,045,490	195,989,745	(55,944,255)	(28.5)
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>2,971,695,558</b>	<b>2,896,395,190</b>	<b>75,300,368</b>	<b>2.60</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>				
Invested in Capital Assets	148,775	191,765	(42,990)	(22.4)
Restricted	17,304,915	11,349,639	5,955,276	52.5
Unrestricted	43,860,627	42,164,947	1,695,680	4.0
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 61,314,317</b>	<b>\$ 53,706,351</b>	<b>\$ 7,607,966</b>	<b>14.2</b>

## **Business-Type Activities Cont'd.**

Net assets of the Department's proprietary fund increased \$7.6 million, or 14.2%, to \$61.3 million. An increase in the Department's fair value of its investments contributed to this increase in net assets offset by the increase of bond interest expense.

Restricted net assets of the Department's proprietary fund increased \$6 million or 52.5%. Unrestricted net assets increased \$1.7 million or 4%.

Cash and investments increased \$80.6 million, or 4.9%, to \$1.7 billion, as funds were generated from debt issuances, reinvestment of loan repayments, and interest earnings. Program loans receivable (current and non-current) increased \$6.6 million, or 0.5%, to \$1.3 billion, primarily as a result from the origination of \$56 million and \$48.4 million in payoffs of mortgage loans under the Department's Multifamily Program. Total bonds and notes payable (current and non-current) increased \$127.3 million, or 4.9%, due to new debt issuances associated with the Department's Single Family and Multifamily Programs net of debt retirements.

Earnings within the Department's various funds were \$164.3 million of which \$151.6 million is classified as restricted and \$12.7 million as unrestricted.

Restricted earnings are composed of \$144.1 million in interest and investment income, \$6.5 million in fair value of investments, and \$1 million in other revenue. Interest and investment income are restricted per bond covenants for debt service. Fair value of investments is an unrealized gain due to the fact that the Department holds investments until maturity. Other revenue is predominantly an accounting recognition of fees received in previous years that were deferred when received and are being amortized over a period of time.

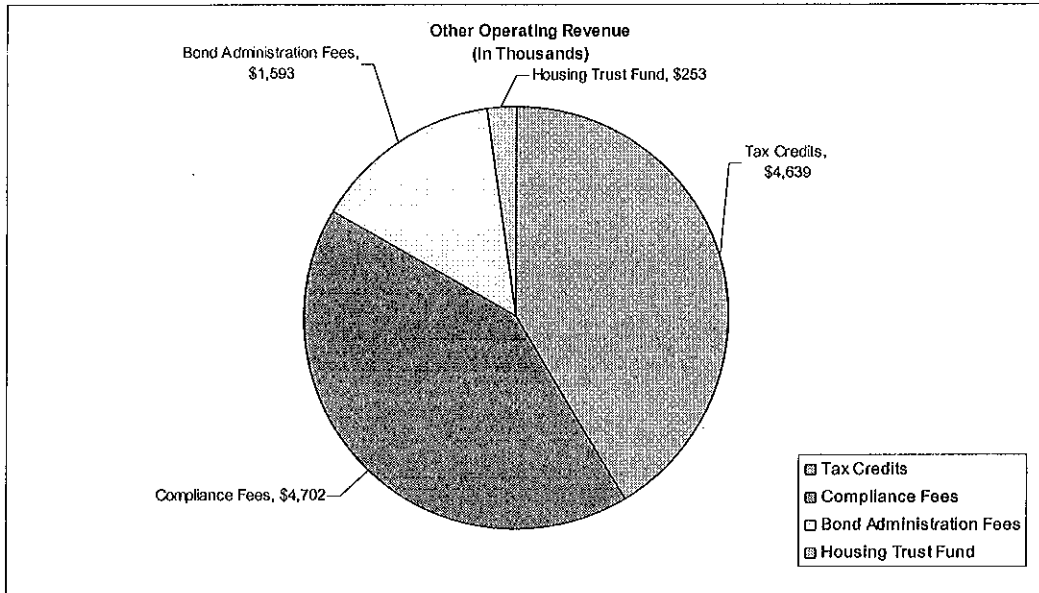
Unrestricted earnings are composed of \$1.5 million in interest and investment income and \$11.2 million in other operating revenue.

Interest and investment income earned from unrestricted investments are used to support various housing initiatives programs such as Housing Trust Fund and the Bootstrap Program. Sources for other operating revenue are fees from the Tax Credit Program, compliance fees, bond administrative fees, and miscellaneous interest earned from funds held by the Comptroller.

Fees earned under the Tax Credit Program are application fees, commitment fees, and inspection fees. Yearly compliance fees are generated from the Department's portfolio of multifamily properties. The Department performs on site visits and desk reviews to ensure that the properties are in compliance with the various housing regulations. Bond administrative fees are generated yearly from the various bond issuances to support the Department's administrative expenses.

**Business-Type Activities Cont'd.**

The graph below illustrates the composition of the \$11.2 million in other operating revenue, classified as unrestricted earnings, according to the different housing programs.



**Schedule of Activities**

The Schedule of Activities reflects the sources of the Department's changes in net assets as they arise through its various programs and functions. Single Family, Multifamily and Housing Trust Fund are shown as business-type activities, and seven major programs are shown as governmental activities. Federal and state assistance activities allocate various subsidy funds to local governments, nonprofit organizations or individuals.

A condensed Schedule of Activities for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008 and 2007 is shown in the table below.

Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs Condensed Schedule of Activities (In Thousands)						
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2008	2007	2008	2007	2008	2007
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services	\$ 4,918	4,561	\$ 156,253	153,153	\$ 161,171	157,714
Operating Grants and Contributions	169,542	160,692	-	-	169,542	160,692
General Revenues	8,193	7,073	8,005	(5,132)	16,198	1,941
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>182,653</b>	<b>172,326</b>	<b>164,258</b>	<b>148,021</b>	<b>346,911</b>	<b>320,347</b>
Total Expenses	174,631	167,412	161,975	160,274	336,606	327,686
Excess before Transfers	8,022	4,914	2,283	(12,253)	10,305	(7,339)
Transfers	(6,908)	(4,830)	5,325	3,008	(1,583)	(1,822)
Change in Net Assets	1,114	84	7,608	(9,245)	8,722	(9,161)
Beginning Net Assets	770	686	53,706	62,951	54,476	63,637
<b>Ending Net Assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,884</b>	<b>\$ 770</b>	<b>\$ 61,314</b>	<b>53,706</b>	<b>\$ 63,198</b>	<b>54,476</b>

### **Governmental Activities**

Revenues of the Department's Governmental Activities were primarily from Operating Grants and Contributions. The majority of the revenues were from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. General Revenues are revenues appropriated to the Department in accordance with legislative acts and regulations.

Total revenue increased \$10.3 million. This increase consisted primarily of increases of \$8.9 million in Operating Grants and Contributions, Charges for Services of \$0.3 million and General Revenues of \$1.1 million. The increase of Operating Grants and Contributions is a result of federal activities in the CDBG program which was for the purpose of disaster recovery. The increase was offset by decreased activities in the HOME and Energy Assistance Programs. The increase of General Revenues is due to an increased appropriation in Housing Trust Fund Administration.

Expenses of the Department's Governmental Activities consisted primarily of Intergovernmental Payments and Public Assistance Payments. The Department distributes program funds to local providers, including local governments, nonprofit and for-profit organizations, community based organizations and real estate developers. The net impact to expenses is primarily due to increased activities in the CDBG and decreased activities in the LIHEAP and HOME Programs.

Transfers consisted primarily of the transferring out of Housing Trust Fund (HTF) from Governmental Activities to Business-Type Activities according to TDHCA rider 10 in the 2008-2009 General Appropriations Act. It included transfers of interest earnings and loan repayments received during the year. In addition, it included transfers of Earned Federal Funds collected in accordance with H.B. 1, Article IX.

### **Business-Type Activities**

Revenues of the Department's Business-type Activities were primarily from charges for services of \$156.3 million and an increase in fair value of investments of \$6.5 million. Charges for services consist primarily of earned interest income on loans for the three housing lending programs. It also includes program investment income which is earned within the Department's bond programs, the investments and the income of which are restricted to those programs by a pledge to the respective bond indentures. Total charges for services increased \$3.1 million which is accounted by the following: a \$7 million increase in interest and investment income related to single family bonds due to higher investment balances, a \$2.1 million decrease in interest and investment income related to multifamily bonds due to lower mortgage loan balances and a \$1.6 million decrease in other operating revenue related to the Administration funds.

Expenses of the Department's Business-type Activities consist primarily of interest expense of \$136.9 million, which increased \$5.1 million and down payment assistance of \$10.2 million, which decreased \$2.9 million. The increase in interest expense is a result of an increase in the Department's debt issued to fund its various Single Family and Multifamily lending programs. The direct expenses also include Administrative Funds, allocations of expenses of Department programs that directly involve the production or monitoring activities associated with the housing programs, as well as certain costs incurred, both internally and externally. Administrative expenses, which were incurred within the Department's Administrative Fund, including all other administrative and supportive functions and overhead expenses remained approximately constant.

### **Business-Type Activities Cont'd.**

The Department's Business-type Activities expenses of \$162 million exceeded Charges for Services of \$156.3 million by \$5.7 million. Charges for Services, primarily interest income on loans and investment income, are intended to cover bond principal and interest expense. The charges for services also covered the other direct expenses. This income, plus interest earned on loans, produces an adequate amount to pay Department obligations as required by the bond indentures covenants.

The Department's Business-type Activities also generated \$1.6 million of unrestricted investment income, which was used primarily to pay administrative costs.

### **Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the Department's most significant funds and the Department as a whole. The Department has two types of funds:

- Governmental fund – The General Revenue Fund is the Department's only Governmental Fund. It is the principal operating fund used to account for the Department's general activities. The financing for this fund is authorized through state legislative appropriations either as committed or collected revenues. Federal and state programs are also reported within this fund. The Condensed Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds would be substantially the same as that of the Condensed Statement of Net Assets – Governmental Activities and therefore, is not included.
- Proprietary fund – The Department's activities in its proprietary fund are accounted for in a manner similar to businesses operating in the private sector. Funding has primarily arisen through the issuances of taxable and tax-exempt bonds whose proceeds are used primarily to fund various types of loans to finance low and moderate-income housing. This fund also receives fee income from the Multifamily Tax Credit Program and Compliance fees collected for the purpose of covering the operating costs of the Department. The net assets of these funds represent accumulated earnings since their inception and are generally restricted for program purposes or debt service. The Condensed Statement of Net Assets – Proprietary Funds would be exactly the same as the Business-Type Activities Condensed Statement of Net Assets and therefore, is not included.

**Governmental Fund**

Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs Governmental Fund Activities Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances				
			Increase / (Decrease)	
	2008	2007	Amount	%
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>				
Legislative Appropriations	\$ 7,154,112	\$ 5,011,158	\$ 2,142,954	42.8
Federal Revenues	167,174,647	158,265,413	8,909,234	5.6
Federal Grant Pass-Through	742,257	561,044	181,213	32.3
State Grant Pass-Through	3,024	4,924	(1,900)	(38.6)
Licenses, Fees and Permits	4,277,414	3,991,048	286,366	7.2
Interest and Investment Income	640,259	664,179	(23,920)	(3.6)
Sales of Goods and Services	640,355	570,340	70,015	12.3
Other Revenue	2,240,144	3,258,537	(1,018,393)	(31.3)
Total Operating Revenues	182,872,212	172,326,643	10,545,569	6.1
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>				
Salaries and Wages	8,935,211	8,518,829	416,382	4.9
Payroll Related Costs	2,851,828	2,427,977	423,851	17.5
Professional Fees and Services	279,414	238,088	41,326	17.4
Travel	567,861	535,916	31,945	6.0
Materials and Supplies	324,873	408,758	(83,885)	(20.5)
Communications and Utilities	222,449	220,278	2,171	1.0
Repairs and Maintenance	519,147	484,966	34,181	7.0
Rentals and Leases	99,371	110,343	(10,972)	(9.9)
Printing and Reproduction	100,913	33,235	67,678	203.6
Claims and Judgments	198,278	858,419	(660,141)	(76.9)
Federal Grant Pass-Through	4,287,392	-	4,287,392	100.0
Intergovernmental Payments	54,509,539	39,748,890	14,760,649	37.1
Public Assistance Payments	101,372,718	113,265,314	(11,892,596)	(10.5)
Other Operating Expenditures	333,497	412,295	(78,798)	(19.1)
Capital Outlay	20,867	17,136	3,731	21.8
Total Operating Expenditures	174,623,358	167,280,444	7,342,914	4.4
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	8,248,854	5,046,199	3,202,655	63.5
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(6,907,753)	(4,830,068)	(2,077,685)	43.0
<b>CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	1,341,101	216,131	1,124,970	520.5
Beginning Fund Balance	1,588,476	1,372,345	216,131	15.7
Appropriations (Lapsed)	(219,351)	-	(219,351)	(100.0)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 2,710,226	\$ 1,588,476	\$ 1,121,750	70.6

### **Governmental Fund Cont'd.**

Revenues of the Department's governmental activities totaled \$182.8 million and were generated by federal grants primarily from LIHEAP, CSBG, CDBG and HOME programs. Expenditures of \$174.6 million consisted primarily of Intergovernmental and Public Assistance Payments.

Total revenues from governmental activities were increased by \$10.5 million in 2008 which consisted primarily of increases in the Federal Revenue and Legislative Appropriations and was offset by a decrease in Other Revenues.

Federal Revenue increased by \$8.9 million. The increase was primarily attributed to the increase in the CDBG program and was offset by decreases in the HOME and LIHEAP programs. New CDBG funds were awarded to the Department for the purpose of disaster relief and long-term recovery related to Hurricanes of 2005. The HOME program decrease is due to insufficient applicants in the double funding cycle in 2006. The decrease of LIHEAP revenue is a result of phasing out emergency funding from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

The increase in Legislative Appropriations was a result of increases to the Housing Trust Fund by the 80<sup>th</sup> Legislature.

The decrease in Other Revenues resulted from a decrease of revenue from Investor Owned Utilities. In addition, the Department experienced a decrease in consumer claims during the fiscal year. Consequently, reimbursements from sureties decreased.

The change in Federal Grant Pass-Through Revenues was due to CDBG funding awarded from HUD. This program was for disaster relief assistance in the areas impacted by Hurricane Rita.

The Department experienced similar changes in expenditures. The majority of the increase was attributed to the Intergovernmental Payments for the CDBG program. The increase was offset by a decrease of Intergovernmental Payments and Public Assistance Payments for LIHEAP and HOME programs. Federal Pass-Through expenditures represent payments to another state agency for the CDBG program.

The fiscal year 2008 Other Financing Sources (Uses) consisted primarily of the transfer of HTF from General Revenue to Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company. It also included transfers of Earned Federal Funds to the Comptroller's Office for the purpose of reimbursement to the General Revenue Fund. The majority of the increase of Other Financing Sources (Uses) is related to the increased appropriations to the Housing Trust Fund in fiscal year 2008. The increase was offset by transfers included in 2007 which reduced funds appropriated to the Department for Allocation Office Space Reduction.

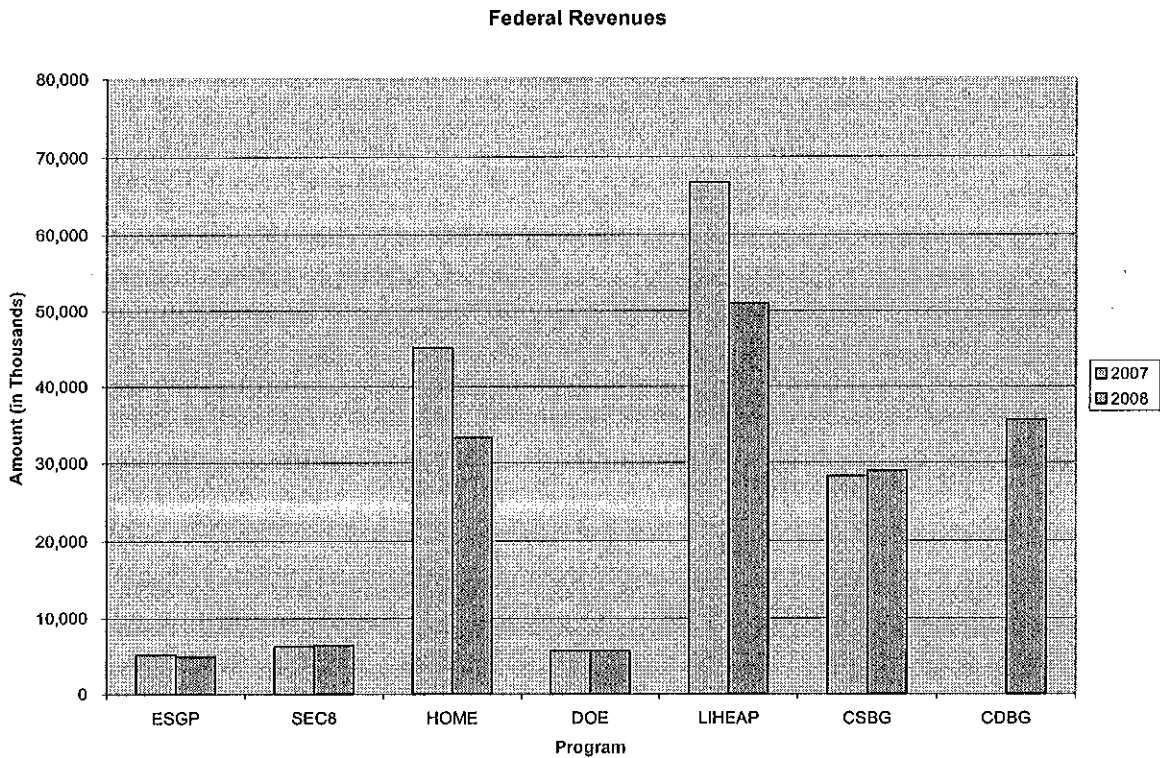
**Governmental Fund Cont'd.**

The following graphs illustrate a comparison between fiscal year 2008 and 2007 for Federal Revenues, Intergovernmental Payments, and Public Assistance Payments.

The acronyms used in the graphs are defined as following:

ESGP	Emergency Shelter Grants Program
SEC 8	Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers
HOME	HOME Investment Partnerships Program
DOE	Department of Energy, Weatherization Assistance for Low-Income Persons
LIHEAP	Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program
CSBG	Community Services Block Grant
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant

Federal Revenues: Receipts from the State's participation in programs financed with federal funds.

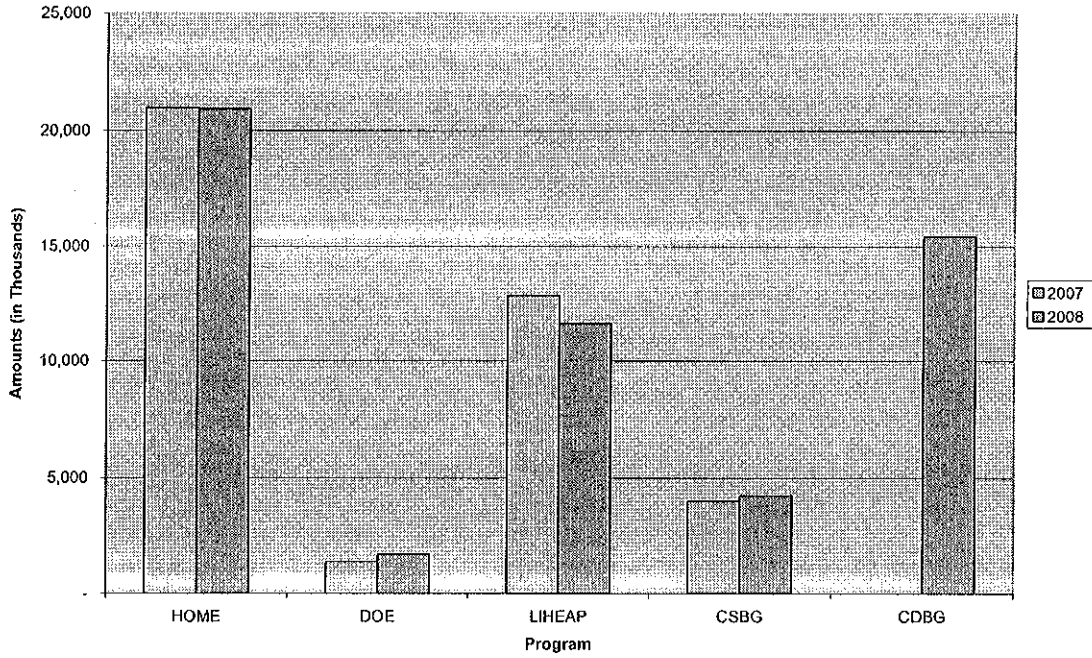




**Governmental Fund Cont'd.**

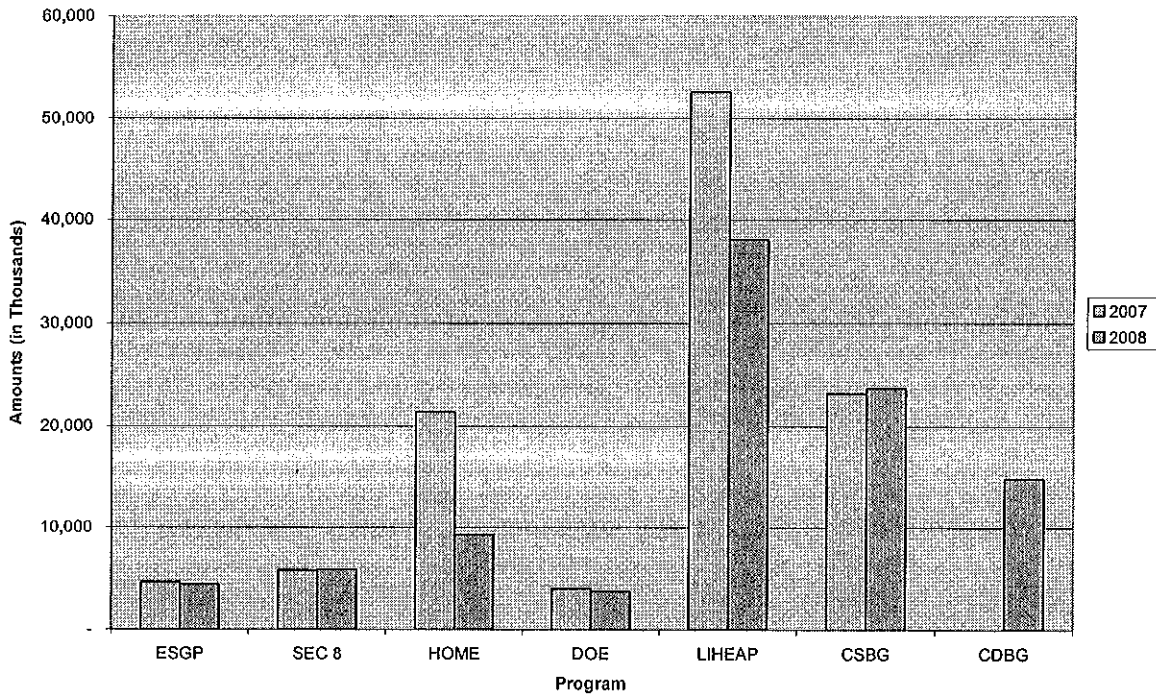
Intergovernmental Payments: Payment of grants to cities, counties, council of governments or other governmental entities.

**Intergovernmental Payments**



Public Assistance Payments: Payment of grants to community action groups and organizations for community service programs.

**Public Assistance Payments**



**Proprietary Fund**

Net assets of the Department's proprietary fund increased from the August 31, 2008 figures by \$7.6 million, or 14.2%, to \$61.3 million. The following table summarizes the Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets of the Department's proprietary fund for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2008 and August 31, 2007.

Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs Business-Type Activities Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets				
			Increase / (Decrease)	
OPERATING REVENUES	2008	2007	Amount	%
Interest and Investment Income	\$ 145,615,487	141,324,170	\$ 4,291,317	3.0
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value	6,488,246	(7,271,533)	13,759,779	189.2
Other Operating Revenues	12,154,130	13,969,145	(1,815,015)	13.0
Total Operating Revenues	<u>164,257,863</u>	<u>148,021,782</u>	<u>16,236,081</u>	<u>205.2</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>				
Salaries and Wages	7,648,771	6,963,206	685,565	9.9
Payroll Related Costs	1,281,350	1,530,973	(249,623)	(16.3)
Professional Fees and Services	2,074,725	1,273,659	801,066	62.9
Travel	289,375	215,834	73,541	34.0
Materials and Supplies	227,316	247,848	(20,532)	(8.3)
Communications and Utilities	112,000	132,166	(20,166)	(15.3)
Repairs and Maintenance	189,450	348,768	(159,318)	(45.7)
Rentals and Leases	50,580	66,536	(15,955)	(24.0)
Printing and Reproduction	16,867	12,925	3,942	305
Depreciation Expense	944,600	979,548	(34,948)	(3.6)
Interest	136,892,908	131,807,514	5,085,394	3.9
Bad Debt Expense	389,636	2,242,486	(1,852,850)	(82.6)
Down Payment Assistance	10,198,861	13,082,692	(2,883,831)	(22.0)
Other Operating Expenses	1,658,232	1,369,799	288,432	21.1
Total Operating Expenses	<u>161,974,671</u>	<u>160,273,954</u>	<u>1,700,717</u>	<u>1.1</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	2,283,192	(12,252,172)	14,535,364	118.6
<b>NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES) &amp; EXTRAORDINARY ITEMS</b>				
	<u>5,324,774</u>	<u>3,007,983</u>	<u>2,316,791</u>	<u>77.0</u>
<b>CHANGE IN NET ASSETS</b>	7,607,966	(9,244,189)	16,852,155	182.30
Beginning Net Assets	<u>53,706,351</u>	<u>62,950,540</u>	<u>(9,244,189)</u>	<u>(14.7)</u>
<b>Ending Net Assets</b>	<u>\$ 61,314,317</u>	<u>53,706,351</u>	<u>\$ 7,607,966</u>	<u>(14.2)</u>

**Proprietary Fund Cont'd.**

Interest earned on program loans decreased by \$2.6 million, or 3.7%, due primarily to a decrease within the Department's Multifamily Bond Program, due to lower loan amounts outstanding.

Investment income increased \$6.9 million or 9.7% and reflected the investment of bond proceeds associated with one new Single Family issuance totaling \$157 million. The primary increase in investment income was within the Single Family Bond Program funds, which increased \$9 million or 18% but was offset by the Residential Mortgage Revenue Bond Program funds which declined \$1.8 million.

The following table illustrates the changes in net assets by program of the Department's business-type activities for the fiscal years 2008 and 2007.

Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs Business-Type Activities Changes in Net Assets by Fund Groups (amounts in thousands)					
Fund	2008	2007	Increase / (Decrease)		
			Amount	%	
Single Family	\$ 5,693	4,616	\$ 1,077	23.3	
RMRB	9,800	5,253	4,547	86.6	
CHMRB	1,915	1,587	328	20.7	
Multifamily	(134)	(158)	24	(15.1)	
Commercial Paper	32	52	(20)	(38.5)	
General Funds	18,362	19,488	(1,126)	(5.8)	
Housing Trust Fund	19,750	19,173	577	3.0	
Administration Fund	314	(170)	484	(284.7)	
Housing Initiatives & Compliance	5,582	3,865	1,717	44.4	
Total	\$ 61,314	53,706	\$ 7,608	14.2	

The net assets of the RMRB Bond Program increased by \$4.5 million or 86.6%, primarily due to an increase in fair value in investments.

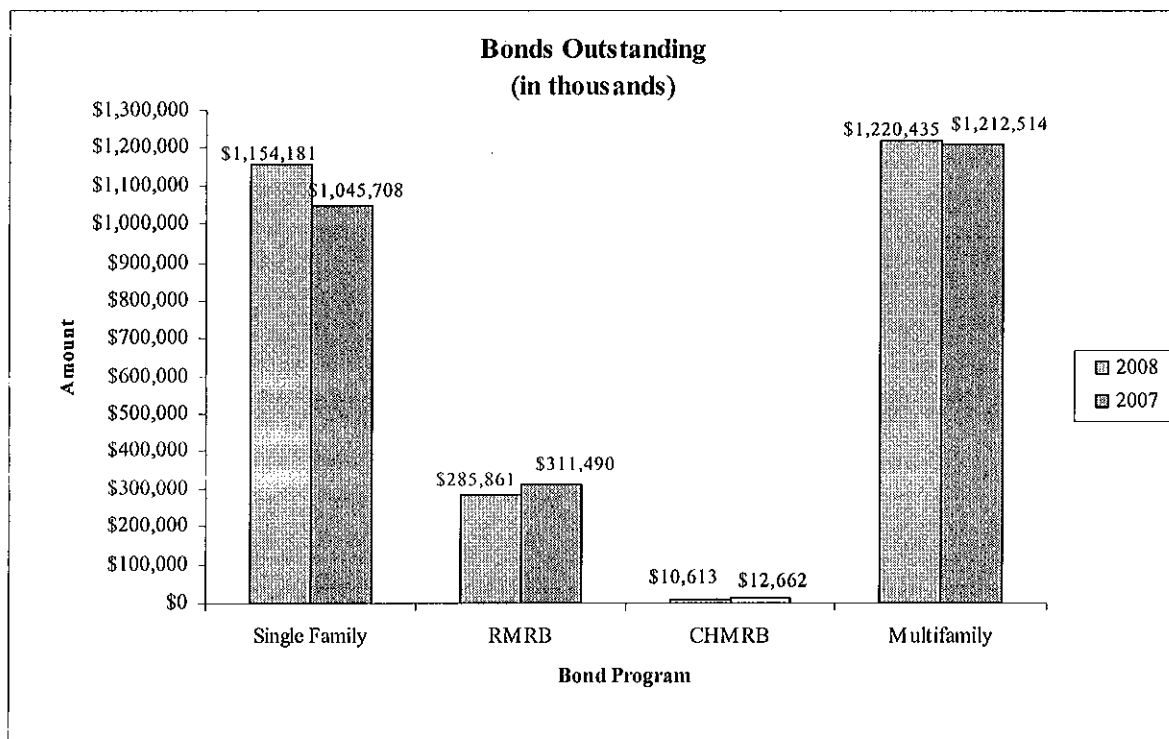
The net assets of the Housing Initiatives & Compliance increased \$1.7 million due to the increase in properties being monitored.

## Proprietary Fund Cont'd.

### Department Debt

The Department's new debt issuances during fiscal year 2008 totaled \$213.1 million. The Single Family program issued \$157.1 million in bonds and the Multi-Family Bond Program issued \$56 million. The Department also had \$126 million in debt retirement during the year primarily due to consumer refinancing and prepayments of original loans. The net result was an increase in bonds payable of \$86.7 million to \$2.7 billion of which \$41.3 million is due within one year. For additional information, see Note 10, Bond Indebtedness, and supplementary bond information schedules.

The following graph will illustrate a comparison of bonds outstanding between fiscal year 2008 and 2007 per bond program.



The recent credit and liquidity crisis precipitated by the failure of Wall Street investment bank Lehman Brothers among others began a cascading effect of rating downgrades. The current crisis affected counterparties which ultimately impacted the Department in various ways as discussed in Note 12 of the Notes to the Financial Statements.

### Request for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs' (TDHCA) operations for all parties interested in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs, Director of Financial Administration, P.O. Box 13941, Austin, Texas, 78711-3941.

**BASIC**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

EXHIBIT I  
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - GOVERNMENT WIDE

As of August 31, 2008

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Current Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 3):			
Cash on Hand	\$ 200	\$ 200	\$ 400
Cash in Bank	20,000	119,559	139,559
Cash in State Treasury	-	2,047,522	2,047,522
Cash Equivalents	-	39,356,823	39,356,823
Restricted:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 3):			
Cash in Bank	-	547,555	547,555
Cash in State Treasury	6,879,489	-	6,879,489
Cash Equivalents	-	163,068,583	163,068,583
Short-term Investments (Note 3)	-	159,097,490	159,097,490
Loans and Contracts	-	12,655,872	12,655,872
Interest Receivable	-	14,898,359	14,898,359
Federal Receivable	3,458,607	-	3,458,607
Legislative Appropriations	3,193,155	-	3,193,155
Receivables From:			
Interest Receivable	62,440	75,192	137,632
Accounts Receivable	42,082	1,548,536	1,590,618
Other Intergovernmental	847,500	-	847,500
Interfund Receivable (Note 5)	49,331	55,282	104,613
Consumable Inventories	12,383	12,383	24,766
Loans and Contracts	6,417,158	1,607,741	8,024,899
Other Current Assets	-	252,599	252,599
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>20,982,345</b>	<b>395,343,696</b>	<b>416,326,041</b>
Non-Current Assets:			
Loans and Contracts	-	32,067,350	32,067,350
Capital Assets (Note 2):			
Depreciable:			
Furniture & Equipment	1,724,291	1,026,111	2,750,402
Accumulated Depreciation	(1,615,098)	(935,196)	(2,550,294)
Other Capital Assets	130,964	132,279	263,243
Accumulated Depreciation	(73,678)	(74,418)	(148,096)
Restricted Assets:			
Investments (Note 3)	-	1,346,771,360	1,346,771,360
Loans and Contracts	122,242,970	1,246,108,562	1,368,351,532
Other Non-Current Assets:			
Deferred Issuance Cost, net (Note 10)	-	11,991,756	11,991,756
Real Estate Owned, net	-	578,375	578,375
<b>Total Non-Current Assets</b>	<b>122,409,449</b>	<b>2,637,666,179</b>	<b>2,760,075,628</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 143,391,794</b>	<b>\$ 3,033,009,875</b>	<b>\$ 3,176,401,669</b>

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

EXHIBIT I (Continued)

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - GOVERNMENT WIDE

As of August 31, 2008

	Primary Government		Total
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Current Liabilities:			
Payables:			
Accounts Payable	\$ 10,897,247	\$ 1,105,178	\$ 12,002,425
Accrued Bond Interest Payable	-	38,307,371	38,307,371
Payroll Payable	853,101	-	853,101
Interfund Payable (Note 5)	104,613	-	104,613
Deferred Revenues	128,660,128	39,987,881	168,648,009
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 4)	759,929	717,957	1,477,886
Revenue Bonds Payable (Notes 4 & 10)	-	41,276,426	41,276,426
Other Current Liabilities	-	9,010,527	9,010,527
Total Current Liabilities	<u>141,275,018</u>	<u>130,405,340</u>	<u>271,680,358</u>
Non-Current Liabilities:			
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 4)	232,713	237,194	469,907
Notes and Loans Payable (Note 4)	-	71,431,000	71,431,000
Revenue Bonds Payable (Notes 4 & 10)	-	2,629,813,728	2,629,813,728
Other Non-Current Liabilities (Note 4)	-	139,808,296	139,808,296
Total Non-Current Liabilities	<u>232,713</u>	<u>2,841,290,218</u>	<u>2,841,522,931</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>141,507,731</u>	<u>2,971,695,558</u>	<u>3,113,203,289</u>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>			
Invested in Capital Assets	166,479	148,775	315,254
Restricted:			
For Single Family Bonds	-	17,439,699	17,439,699
For MultiFamily Bonds	-	(134,784)	(134,784)
By Grantor	42,666	-	42,666
Unrestricted	1,674,917	43,860,627	45,535,544
Total Net Assets	<u>\$ 1,884,063</u>	<u>\$ 61,314,317</u>	<u>\$ 63,198,380</u>

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

EXHIBIT II  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - GOVERNMENT WIDE  
For the Year Ended August 31, 2008

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		Net (Expenses) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Primary Government		2008 Total
				Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	
Primary Government						
Governmental Activities:						
Manufactured Housing	\$ 4,831,686	\$ 4,881,391	\$ -	\$ 49,705	\$ -	\$ 49,705
HOME Investment in Affordable Housing	33,019,522	-	33,248,987	229,465	-	229,465
Energy Assistance	58,052,919	6,578	58,131,893	85,552	-	85,552
Community Services	33,812,977	29,800	33,884,125	100,948	-	100,948
Community Development	36,469,125	-	36,324,883	(144,242)	-	(144,242)
Federal Emergency Management	468,488	-	273,491	(194,997)	-	(194,997)
Section 8	6,391,580	-	6,400,208	8,628	-	8,628
Housing Trust Fund	199,417	-	163,888	(35,529)	-	(35,529)
Administration	1,385,529	-	1,114,806	(270,723)	-	(270,723)
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>174,631,243</b>	<b>4,917,769</b>	<b>169,542,281</b>	<b>(171,193)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(171,193)</b>
Business-type Activities:						
Single Family Bonds	79,065,107	79,437,818	-	-	372,711	372,711
Multifamily Bonds	65,641,578	65,664,932	-	-	23,354	23,354
Housing Trust Fund Program	5,606,037	250,606	-	-	(5,355,431)	(5,355,431)
Administration	11,661,949	10,899,486	-	-	(762,463)	(762,463)
	161,974,671	156,252,842	-	-	(5,721,829)	(5,721,829)
<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<b>\$ 336,605,914</b>	<b>\$ 161,170,611</b>	<b>\$ 169,542,281</b>	<b>\$ (171,193)</b>	<b>\$ (5,721,829)</b>	<b>\$ (5,893,022)</b>

General Revenues:

Original Appropriations	\$ 6,300,167	\$ -	\$ 6,300,167
Additional Appropriations	853,945	-	853,945
Interest & Other Investment Income	476,371	1,516,775	1,993,146
Appropriations Lapsed	(219,351)	-	(219,351)
Other Revenues	781,678	-	781,678
Net Increase in Fair Value of Investments	-	6,488,246	6,488,246
Legislative Transfers In	779,488	-	779,488
Transfers In (Out)	(7,687,241)	5,324,774	(2,362,467)
<b>Total General Revenues and Transfers</b>	<b>1,285,057</b>	<b>13,329,795</b>	<b>14,614,852</b>
Change in Net Assets	1,113,864	7,607,966	8,721,830
Net Assets, September 1, 2007	770,199	53,706,351	54,476,550
Net Assets - August 31, 2008	\$ 1,884,063	\$ 61,314,317	\$ 63,198,380



TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

**EXHIBIT III**  
**COMBINED BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUND**  
 As of August 31, 2008

	<u>Total</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Current Assets:	
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 3):	
Cash on Hand	\$ 200
Cash in Bank	20,000
Restricted:	
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 3):	
Cash in State Treasury	6,879,489
Federal Receivable	3,458,607
Legislative Appropriations	3,193,155
Accounts Receivable	42,082
Receivables From:	
Other Intergovernmental	847,500
Interest	62,440
Interfund Receivable (Note 5)	49,331
Consumable Inventories	12,383
Restricted - Loans and Contracts	6,417,158
Total Current Assets	<u>20,982,345</u>
Non-Current Assets:	
Restricted - Loans and Contracts	122,242,970
Total Non-Current Assets	<u>122,242,970</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u><b>143,225,315</b></u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Current Liabilities:	
Payables From:	
Accounts Payable	10,897,247
Payroll Payable	853,101
Interfund Payable (Note 5)	104,613
Deferred Revenues	128,660,128
Total Liabilities	<u>140,515,089</u>
<b>FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT-FUND BALANCES</b>	
Fund Balances:	
Reserved for:	
Encumbrances	964,135
Inventories	12,383
Imprest	20,200
Unreserved/Undesignated	1,713,508
Total Fund Balances as of August 31	<u>2,710,226</u>
NOTE: Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets are different because:	
Capital net assets net of accumulated depreciation used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore not reported in the funds.	166,479
Long term liabilities relating to employees' compensable leave are not due and payable in the current year therefore are not reported in the funds.	(992,642)
<b>NET ASSETS AS OF AUGUST 31.</b>	<u><b>\$ 1,884,063</b></u>

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

**EXHIBIT IV**  
**COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**- GOVERNMENTAL FUND**

Year Ended August 31, 2008

	<u>Total</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>	
Legislative Appropriations:	
Original Appropriations (GR)	\$ 6,300,167
Additional Appropriations (GR)	853,945
Federal Revenue (PR-OP G/C)	167,174,647
Federal Revenue Grant Pass-Thru Revenue(PR-OP G/C)	742,257
State Grant Pass-Through Revenue (PR-OP G/C)	3,024
Licenses, Fees & Permits (PR-C/S)	4,277,414
Interest and Other Investment Income (PR-OP G/C)	163,888
Interest and Other Investment Income (GR)	476,371
Sales of Goods and Services (PR-C/S)	640,355
Other (PR-OP G/C)	1,458,466
Other (GR)	781,678
Total Revenues	<u>182,872,212</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	
Salaries and Wages	8,935,211
Payroll Related Costs	2,851,828
Professional Fees and Services	279,414
Travel	567,861
Materials and Supplies	324,873
Communication and Utilities	222,449
Repairs and Maintenance	519,147
Rentals & Leases	99,371
Printing and Reproduction	100,913
Claims and Judgments	198,278
Federal Pass-Through Expenditures	4,287,392
Intergovernmental Payments	54,509,539
Public Assistance Payments	101,372,718
Other Expenditures	333,497
Capital Outlay	20,867
Total Expenditures	<u>174,623,358</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>8,248,854</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	
Transfers In (Note 5)	21,648
Transfers Out (Note 5)	(7,708,889)
Legislative Transfers In (Note 5)	779,488
Total Other Financing (Uses)	<u>(6,907,753)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,341,101
<b>FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENT-FUND BALANCES</b>	
Fund Balances--Beginning	1,588,476
Appropriations Reinstated (Lapsed)	(219,351)
Fund Balances - August 31	<u>\$ 2,710,226</u>

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

EXHIBIT IV (Continued)

COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

- GOVERNMENTAL FUND

Year Ended August 31, 2008

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances  
of Governmental Funds to the statement of activities.

	<u>Total</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances (Exhibit IV)	\$ 1,341,101
Appropriations (Lapsed)	<u>(219,351)</u>
Changes in Fund Balances	1,121,750
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities (Exhibit II) are different because of the adjustments to:	
- capital outlay expense	20,867
- depreciation expense	(65,315)
- payroll expense due to Compensable Leave	<u>36,562</u>
Changes in Net Assets, August 31 (Exhibit II)	<u>\$ 1,113,864</u>

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

**EXHIBIT V**  
**STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - PROPRIETARY FUND**  
 August 31, 2008

	Total
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Current Assets:	
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 3)	
Cash on Hand	\$ 200
Cash in Bank	119,559
Cash in State Treasury	2,047,522
Cash Equivalents	39,356,823
Restricted Assets:	
Cash and Cash Equivalents (Note 3)	
Cash in Bank	547,555
Cash Equivalents	163,068,583
Short-term Investments (Note 3)	159,097,490
Loans and Contracts	12,655,872
Interest Receivable	14,898,359
Receivable:	
Interest Receivable	75,192
Accounts Receivable	1,548,536
Interfund Receivable (Note 5)	55,282
Consumable Inventories	12,383
Loans and Contracts	1,607,741
Other Current Assets	252,599
Total Current Assets	<u>395,343,696</u>
Non-Current Assets:	
Loans and Contracts	32,067,350
Capital Assets: (Note 2)	
Depreciable	
Furniture and Equipment	1,026,111
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(935,196)
Other Capital Assets	132,279
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(74,418)
Restricted Assets:	
Investments (Note 3)	1,346,771,360
Loans and Contracts	1,246,108,562
Other Non-current Assets	
Deferred Issuance Cost, net (Note 10)	11,991,756
Real Estate Owned, net	578,375
Total Non-Current Assets	<u>2,637,666,179</u>
Total Assets	<u>3,033,009,875</u>

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

EXHIBIT V (Continued)

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS - PROPRIETARY FUND

August 31, 2008

	Total
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Current Liabilities	
Payables:	
Accounts Payable	1,105,178
Accrued Bond Interest Payable	38,307,371
Deferred Revenues	39,987,881
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 4)	717,957
Revenue Bonds Payable (Notes 4 & 10)	41,276,426
Other Current Liabilities	<u>9,010,527</u>
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<u>130,405,340</u>
Non-Current Liabilities	
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 4)	237,194
Notes and Loans Payable (Note 4)	71,431,000
Revenue Bonds Payable (Note 4 & 10)	2,629,813,728
Other Non-Current Liabilities (Note 4)	<u>139,808,296</u>
<b>Total Non-Current Liabilities</b>	<u>2,841,290,218</u>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>2,971,695,558</u>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	
Invested in Capital Assets	148,775
Restricted	17,304,915
Unrestricted	<u>43,860,627</u>
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<u>\$ 61,314,317</u>

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

EXHIBIT VI

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS - PROPRIETARY FUND

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

	Total
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>	
Interest and Investment Income	\$ 145,615,487
Net Increase in Fair Value	6,488,246
Other Operating Revenues	<u>12,154,130</u>
Total Operating Revenues	<u>164,257,863</u>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	
Salaries and Wages	7,648,771
Payroll Related Costs	1,281,350
Professional Fees and Services	2,074,725
Travel	289,375
Materials and Supplies	227,316
Communications and Utilities	112,000
Repairs and Maintenance	189,450
Rentals and Leases	50,580
Printing and Reproduction	16,867
Depreciation and Amortization	944,600
Interest	136,892,908
Bad Debt Expense	389,636
Down Payment Assistance	10,198,861
Other Operating Expenses	<u>1,658,232</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>161,974,671</u>
Operating Income	<u>2,283,192</u>
Income before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses and Transfers	2,283,192
<b>OTHER REVENUES, EXPENSES, GAINS, LOSSES AND TRANSFERS</b>	
Transfers In (Note 8)	<u>5,324,774</u>
Total Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses and Transfers	<u>5,324,774</u>
<b>CHANGE IN NET ASSETS</b>	7,607,966
Net Assets, September 1, 2007	<u>53,706,351</u>
<b>NET ASSETS, AUGUST 31, 2008</b>	<u>\$ 61,314,317</u>

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

**EXHIBIT VII**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUND**  
 For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

	Total
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Proceeds from Loan Programs	\$ 69,570,639
Proceeds from Other Revenues	9,548,446
Payments to Suppliers for Goods/Services	(8,404,574)
Payments to Employees	(8,731,536)
Payments for Loans Provided	<u>(63,176,373)</u>
Net Cash (Used for) Operating Activities	<u>(1,193,398)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Proceeds from Debt Issuance	254,674,363
Proceeds from Transfers from Other Funds	5,324,774
Payments to Other Funds	(224,356)
Payments of Principal on Debt Issuance	(126,342,397)
Payments of Interest	(139,304,200)
Payments for Other Cost of Debt	<u>(1,646,137)</u>
Net Cash (Used for) Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>(7,517,953)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Payments for Additions to Capital Assets	<u>(19,321)</u>
Net Cash (Used for) Capital Activities	<u>(19,321)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Proceeds from Sales of Investments	620,189,369
Proceeds from Interest/Invest. Income	83,538,933
Payments to Acquire Investments	<u>(654,572,612)</u>
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	<u>49,155,690</u>
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	40,425,018
Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 1, 2007	<u>164,715,224</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, August 31, 2008	<u>\$ 205,140,242</u>

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

**EXHIBIT VII (Continued)**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUND**  
 For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

	Total
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Operating Income	\$ 2,283,192
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash	
Provided by Operating Activities:	
Amortization and Depreciation	944,600
Provision for Uncollectibles	389,636
Operating Income and Cash Flow Categories	
Classification Differences	49,823,170
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:	
(Increase) in Receivables	(154,915)
Decrease in Accrued Interest Receivable	5,105,225
(Increase) in Loans / Contracts	(6,628,919)
(Increase) in Property Owned	(283,251)
(Increase) in Acquisition Costs	(335,998)
(Increase) in Other Assets	(39,592)
Increase in Payables	271,724
Increase in Deferred Revenues	4,883,555
(Decrease) in Accrued Interest Payable	(1,785,828)
(Decrease) in Other Liabilities	(55,665,997)
Total Adjustments	(3,476,590)
Net Cash (Used for) Operating Activities	\$ (1,193,398)

**NON CASH TRANSACTIONS**

Increase in Fair Value of Investments for 2008 was \$6,488,246

Loans and the related properties acquired were transferred to real estate owned in the amount of \$300,690 for 2008



TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

**EXHIBIT VIII**  
**COMBINED STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS**

As of August 31, 2008

<b>AGENCY FUND</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Current Assets:	
Restricted:	
Cash in State Treasury	\$ 61,910
	<hr/>
Total Current Assets	61,910
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 61,910</b>
	<hr/>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts Payable	\$ 300
Funds Held for Others	61,610
	<hr/>
Total Current Liabilities	61,910
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 61,910</b>
	<hr/>

**NOTES TO THE  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

---

**NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**ENTITY**

Effective September 1, 1991, the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (Department) was created to assist local governments in helping residents overcome financial, social and environmental problems; to address very low to moderate income housing needs; to contribute to the preservation and redevelopment of neighborhoods and communities; to assist the Governor and the legislature in coordinating federal and state programs affecting local governments; and to continually inform the state and the public about the needs of local government (*Texas Government Code Ann., Chapter 2306*). The Department was created by merging two former agencies, the Texas Housing Agency and the Texas Department of Community Affairs.

The regulation of manufactured housing was transferred from the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation to the Department on September 1, 1995. The Manufactured Housing Division is administratively attached to the Department and is responsible for establishing standards and requirements for the construction and installation of manufactured housing that are reasonably necessary to protect the health, safety and welfare of the occupants of such housing and the general public. The Manufactured Housing Division has a governing Board of five members appointed by the Governor.

The Department is governed by a Board, composed of seven members, all of whom are appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Texas Senate. The Board then appoints the Executive Director, with the approval of the Governor.

The accompanying financial statements of the Department have been prepared to conform with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

Component Units - No component units have been identified which should be included in the Department's financial statements.

**FUND STRUCTURE**

The accompanying financial statements are presented on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity.

**Governmental Funds**

General Fund

The General Fund is the principal operating fund used to account for most of the Department's general activities. It accounts for all financial resources except those accounted for in other funds.

**Proprietary Fund Types**

Enterprise Funds (Business-Type Activity)

Enterprise Funds account for operations financed and operated in a manner similar to private business. The intent is to recover costs through user charges and where a periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and net income are appropriate for management control, accountability, contractual obligations and other purposes.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

---

**Fiduciary Fund Types**

Agency Funds

Agency funds are used to account for assets the government holds on behalf of others in a purely custodial capacity. Agency funds involve only the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

**Basis of Accounting**

The basis of accounting determines when revenues and expenditures or expenses are recognized in the accounts reported in the financial statements. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus.

Governmental funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under modified accrual, revenues are recognized in the period in which they become both measurable and available to finance operations of the fiscal year or liquidate liabilities existing at fiscal year end. The Department considers receivables collected within sixty days after year-end to be available and recognizes them as revenues of the current year for the Fund Financial Statements prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures and other uses of financial resources are recognized when the related liability is incurred.

The Government-wide Financial Statements are accounted for using the accrual method of accounting. This includes unpaid Employee Compensable leave, the unmatured debt service (principal and interest) on general long-term liabilities, capital assets and accumulated depreciation.

Proprietary funds are accounted for on the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized at the time liabilities are incurred. Proprietary Funds distinguish operating from non-operating items. Operating revenues result from providing services or producing and delivering goods in connection with the proprietary funds principal ongoing operations. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets.

The Department has elected not to apply Financial Accounting Standards Board pronouncements issued after November 30, 1989 as allowed by GASB Statement No. 20.

**BUDGET AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING**

The budget is prepared biennially and represents appropriations authorized by the legislature and approved by the Governor (the General Appropriations Act). The state monitors its statewide budget by establishing the legal level of control at the agency level to ensure that expenditures are not made in excess of budgetary authority. Within the Department, procedures are used to ensure that expenditures do not exceed their total budget at the division level, but the State Comptroller ultimately ensures that each total authorized agency budget is not exceeded.

Unencumbered appropriations are generally subject to lapse 60 days after the end of the fiscal year for which they were appropriated.

**ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES/NET ASSETS**

**Assets**

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Short-term highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less are considered cash equivalents.

Investments

Investments are stated at fair value in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*, (GASB Statement 31). The Department utilizes established quoted market prices for determining the fair value of its debt securities in

## TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

---

reserve funds. Fair value of the Department's securitized mortgage loans (GNMA, FNMA, FHLMC) has been established by each bond issue's trustee using a pricing service.

The Department has reported all investment securities at fair value as of August 31, 2008 with exception of some short-term money market investments and nonparticipating interest-earning investments contracts which are reported at amortized cost provided that the fair value of these investments is not significantly affected by the impairment of the credit standing of the issuer or by other factors.

Changes in the fair value for the Enterprise Fund are reported in the Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets-Proprietary Fund as "Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments."

#### Restricted Assets

Restricted assets include monies or other resources restricted by legal or contractual requirements. These assets in the General Fund include federal grants which are restricted by the grantor for specific program purposes established by the State Legislature. The Proprietary Fund includes certain assets pledged to respective bond indentures, the use of which is restricted by those same bond covenants.

#### Consumable Inventories

Consumable inventories consist of postage on hand at year-end. Inventories for governmental fund types and proprietary fund types are accounted for using the consumption method of accounting. The cost of these items is expensed when the items are consumed.

#### Capital Assets

Assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year are capitalized. These assets are capitalized at cost or, if donated, at appraised fair value as of the date of acquisition. Purchases of assets by governmental funds are reported as expenditures. Depreciation is reported on all "exhaustible" assets. Assets are depreciated over the estimated useful life of the asset (5 years for both Furniture & Equipment and Other Capital Assets) using the straight-line method.

All capital assets acquired by proprietary funds are reported at cost or estimated historical cost, if actual historical cost is not available. Donated assets are reported at fair value on the donation date. Depreciation is charged to operations over the estimated useful life of each asset using the straight-line method.

#### Loans and Contracts

Loans and contracts consist of loans in the General Fund made from federal funds for the purpose of Single Family loans and Multifamily development loans from the HOME and Community Development Block Grant Program.

Restricted loans and contracts in proprietary funds consist of mortgage loans made from Single Family and Multifamily bond proceeds. Unrestricted loans and contracts consist of Single Family loans and Multifamily development loans from the Housing Trust Fund and other Housing Initiative Programs. Loans receivable are carried at the unpaid principal balance outstanding, net of the allowance for estimated losses. Deferred commitment fees relating to the Single Family, Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds (RMRB) Series 1987A and certain Multifamily programs are included as a reduction of loans receivable. Interest on loans is credited to income as earned. Loans are generally placed on nonaccrual status when the Department becomes aware that the borrower has entered bankruptcy proceedings or when they are past due 90 days as to either principal or interest or when payment in full of principal and interest is not expected. Deferred commitment fees are recognized using the interest method over the estimated lives of the loans.

#### Real Estate Owned

Real estate owned are properties acquired through foreclosure that are carried at the unpaid principal balance on the related property plus accrued interest and reimbursable expenses through the date of foreclosure, less any sales proceeds, reimbursements received from mortgage insurers and an allowance for estimated losses on such properties, which approximates the net realizable value of the property at foreclosure.

Loans secured by Single Family properties on which there is an indication that the borrower no longer has the ability to repay the loan and that foreclosure is likely are considered in-substance foreclosures and are classified as real estate

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

---

owned in the accompanying balance sheet. Interest on real estate owned is credited to income as earned based on a calculation of interest recoverable in accordance with the Department's agreements with its mortgage insurers.

Allowance for Estimated Losses on Loans and Foreclosed Properties

The allowance for estimated losses on loans is calculated for future charge-offs on Single Family and Multifamily loans. The allowance for estimated losses on real estate owned is calculated for future charge-offs on foreclosed Single Family loans.

All losses are charged to the allowance when the loss actually occurs or when a determination is made that a loss is likely to occur. During the year, management estimates the level of future losses to determine whether the allowances for estimated losses are adequate to absorb anticipated losses in the existing loan and real estate owned portfolios. Based on these estimates, a provision for estimated losses on loans and real estate owned is credited to the allowances in order to adjust the allowances to levels estimated to be adequate to absorb reasonably foreseeable losses.

While management uses available information to recognize losses in the loan and real estate owned portfolios, future additions may be necessary based on changes in economic conditions. However, it is the judgment of management that allowances are currently adequate to absorb reasonably foreseeable losses in the existing loan and real estate owned portfolios.

Commitment Fees

Commitment fees received in connection with the origination of loans are deferred and recognized using the interest method over the estimated lives of the related loans and mortgage-backed securities, or if the commitment expires unexercised it is credited to income upon expiration of the commitment.

Deferred Issuance Costs

Deferred issuance costs on bonds are amortized using the interest method over the contractual life of the bonds to which they relate. Prepayments on the bonds result in the proportionate amortization during the current year of the remaining balance of deferred issuance costs.

Discounts and Premiums on Debt

Discounts and premiums on debt are recognized using the interest method over the lives of the bonds to which they relate. Prepayments on the bonds result in the proportionate amortization during the current year of the remaining balance of discounts and premiums on debt.

**Liabilities**

Accounts Payable

Accounts payable represents the liability for the value of assets or services received at the balance sheet date for which payment is pending.

Other Current Liabilities

Other current liabilities primarily consist of escrow fees and arbitrage rebate liability.

Deferred Revenues

Deferred Revenues in the governmental fund represent a deferral of amounts disbursed from funding agencies for the amount of Loans and Contracts outstanding. These deferred revenues are classified as current liabilities in accordance with GAAP. The deferred revenues in the proprietary fund represent fees such as commitment fees and compliance fees that are deferred upon receipt and amortized over a period of time. It also includes deferred revenues for loans and contracts.

Employees' Compensable Leave Balances

Employees' Compensable Leave Balances represent the liability that becomes "due" upon the occurrence of relevant events such as resignations, retirements, and uses of leave balances by covered employees. Liabilities are reported separately as either current or noncurrent in the statement of net assets.

## TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

---

#### Bonds Payable – Revenue Bonds

Revenue bonds are accounted for in the proprietary funds. The bonds payable are reported at par less unamortized discount or plus unamortized premium. Interest expense is reported on the accrual basis, with amortization of discount or premium. Payables are reported separately as either current or noncurrent in the statement of net assets.

#### Notes and Loans Payable

Notes and Loans Payable is composed of Commercial Paper Notes issued by the Department. Proceeds not used to refund outstanding Commercial Paper Notes are intended to redeem single-family mortgage revenue bonds.

#### Other Non-current Liabilities

Other non-current liabilities primarily account for funds due to Developers as a result of Multifamily bond proceeds. These proceeds are conduit debt issued on behalf of the Developer for the purpose of Multifamily developments and are held by the trustee. Due to the developers' fluctuation in cash flow needs, the current portion cannot be reasonably estimated.

#### Fund Balance/Net Assets

The difference between fund assets and liabilities is "Net Assets" on the government-wide, proprietary and fiduciary fund statements, and the "Fund Balance" is the difference between fund assets and liabilities on the governmental fund statements.

#### Reservations of Fund Balance

Fund balances for governmental funds are classified as either reserved or unreserved in the fund financial statements. Reservations are legally restricted to a specific future use or not available for expenditure.

#### Reserved for Encumbrances

This represents commitments of the value of contracts awarded or assets ordered prior to year-end but not received as of that date. Encumbrances are not included with expenditures or liabilities. They represent current resources designated for specific expenditures in subsequent operating periods.

#### Reserved for Consumable Inventories

This represents the amount of postage to be used in the next fiscal year.

#### Reserve for Imprest Accounts

This represents reserves for travel and imprest cash in amounts equal to the assets.

#### Unreserved/Undesignated

Unreserved represents the unappropriated balance at year-end.

#### Net Assets

Invested in Capital Assets consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation. The Department reports net assets as restricted when constraints placed on net assets are externally imposed by bond covenants and federal grants. Unrestricted Net Assets consist of net assets that do not meet the definition of Invested in Capital Assets or Restricted Net Assets.

### Interfund Transactions and Balances

The Department may have the following types of transactions among funds:

1. Transfers - Legally required transfers that are reported when incurred as "Transfers In" by the recipient fund and as "Transfers Out" by the disbursing fund.
2. Legislative Sources/Uses - Budget transfers between agencies within the General Revenue Fund (0001).
3. Quasi-External Transactions - Charges or collections for services rendered by one fund to another that are recorded as revenues of the recipient fund and expenditures or expenses of the disbursing fund.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

**NOTE 2: CAPITAL ASSETS**

A summary of changes in Capital Assets for the year ended August 31, 2008, is presented below:

**PRIMARY GOVERNMENT**

<b>Governmental Activities:</b>	<b>Balance 09/01/07</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Deletions</b>	<b>Balance 08/31/08</b>
Depreciable Assets:				
Furniture and Equipment	\$1,735,344	\$20,867	(\$31,920)	\$1,724,291
Other Capital Assets	130,964	-	-	130,964
Total Depreciable Assets at Historical Costs	<u>\$1,866,308</u>	<u>\$20,867</u>	<u>(\$31,920)</u>	<u>\$1,855,255</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Furniture and Equipment	(\$1,607,895)	(\$39,123)	\$31,920	(\$1,615,098)
Other Capital Assets	(47,486)	(26,192)	-	(73,678)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(1,655,381)</u>	<u>(65,315)</u>	<u>31,920</u>	<u>(1,688,776)</u>
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net:	<u>\$210,927</u>	<u>(\$44,448)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$166,479</u>

**PRIMARY GOVERNMENT**

<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>	<b>Balance 09/01/07</b>	<b>Additions</b>	<b>Deletions</b>	<b>Balance 08/31/08</b>
Depreciable Assets:				
Furniture and Equipment	\$1,437,962	\$19,321	(\$431,172)	\$1,026,111
Other Capital Assets	132,279	-	-	132,279
Total Depreciable Assets at Historical Costs	<u>\$1,570,241</u>	<u>\$19,321</u>	<u>(\$431,172)</u>	<u>\$1,158,390</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Furniture and Equipment	(\$1,330,513)	(\$35,855)	\$431,172	(\$935,196)
Other Capital Assets	(47,963)	(26,455)	-	(74,418)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(1,378,476)</u>	<u>(62,310)</u>	<u>431,172</u>	<u>(1,009,614)</u>
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net:	<u>\$191,765</u>	<u>(\$42,989)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$148,776</u>



TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

**NOTE 3: DEPOSITS, INVESTMENTS & REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

The Department is authorized by statute to make investments following the “prudent person rule” and based upon provisions within the master bond indentures and its Investment Policy adopted by the Board in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act. There were no significant violations of legal provisions during the period.

**Deposits of Cash in Bank**

As of August 31, 2008, the carrying amount of deposits was \$687,114.

Governmental Funds Current Assets Cash in Bank	\$20,000
Proprietary Funds Current Assets Cash in Bank	
Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust	119,559
Proprietary Funds Current Assets Restricted Cash in Bank	
Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust	243,052
Demand Deposits	304,503
Cash in Bank	\$687,114

At August 31, 2008 the Department’s cash and deposits in the State Treasury amounted to \$8,927,011. Of that amount, \$8,927,011 was fully collateralized by securities held with a trustee in the State’s name, as reported to the Department by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

**Investments**

The types of investments in which the Department may invest are restricted by the provisions of the master bond indentures and the Department’s Investment Policy adopted by its Board in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act. The indentures allow for investments in direct obligations of or guaranteed by the U.S. Government; obligations, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by agencies or intermediaries of the U.S. Government; obligations issued by public agencies or municipalities; obligations and general obligations of or guaranteed by the state; demand deposits, interest-bearing time deposits or certificates of deposit; repurchase agreements in U.S. Government securities; direct or general obligations of any state within the territorial U.S.; investment agreements with any bank or financial institution; commercial paper; and guaranteed investment contracts. Certain trust indentures restrict the Department from investing in certain of the aforementioned investments.

At August 31, 2008, the fair value of investments (including both short-term and long-term) are shown below.

Business Type Activities	Carrying Value	Fair Value
U.S. Treasury Securities	\$ 939,415	\$ 1,013,942
U.S. Government Agency Obligations	1,332,487,317	1,308,774,174
Repurchase Agreements (TTSTC)	131,206,394	131,206,394
Fixed Income Money Markets	71,219,012	71,219,012
Misc (Investment Agreements/GICs)	196,080,733	196,080,733
Total	\$ 1,731,932,871	\$ 1,708,294,255

**Credit Risk**

Credit Risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Preservation and safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. According to the Department’s investment policy, investments should be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. Credit risk is mitigated by

- Limiting investments to the safest types of securities.
- Pre-qualifying the financial institution, broker/dealers, intermediaries, and advisors with which the Department will do business.
- Diversifying the investment portfolio so that potential losses on individual securities will be minimized.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

**NOTE 3: DEPOSITS, INVESTMENTS & REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS Cont'd**

As of August 31, 2008, the Department's credit quality distribution for securities with credit risk exposure was as follows.

***Standard & Poor's***

Fund Type	GAAP Fund	Investment Type	Not Rated	AAA	AA	A
05	3054	U.S. Government Agency Obligations		\$231,003,819		
05	3054	Repurchase Agreements (TTSTC)	\$131,206,394			
05	3054	Misc (Investment Agreements/GICs)	\$196,080,733			
			Not Rated	AAA-M	AA-M	A-M
05	3054	Fixed Income Money Market		\$71,219,012		

A total of \$1,078,784,298 was not subject to credit risk disclosure due to their explicit guarantee by the U.S. Government which is composed of \$1,013,942 in U.S. Treasury securities and \$1,077,770,356 in U.S. Government Agency obligations issued by the Government National Mortgage Association.

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributable to the magnitude of investment in a single issuer. As of August 31, 2008, the Department's concentration of credit risk is as follows.

Fund Type	GAAP Fund	Issuer	Carrying Value	% of Total Portfolio
05	3054	Paribas Corporation	\$131,206,394	7.68%
05	3054	Transamerican Life	\$ 88,070,816	5.16%

**Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of any investment. The longer the maturity of an investment will result in greater sensitivity of its fair value to changes in the market interest rates. The Department's investment policy allows for the mitigation of interest rate risk by

- Structuring the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity.
- Investing operating funds primarily in shorter-term securities.

Information about the sensitivity of the fair values of the Departments investments to market interest rate fluctuations is provided by the following table that shows the distribution of the Department's investments by maturity:

**Remaining Maturity (in months)**

Government and Business Type Activities	Fair Value	12 months or less	13 to 24 months	25 to 60 months	More than 60 months
U.S. Treasury Securities	\$1,013,942				\$1,013,942
U.S. Government Agency Obligations	1,308,774,174	\$11,317,707		\$12,085,642	1,285,370,825
Repurchase Agreements (TTSTC)	131,206,394	131,206,394			
Fixed Income Money Markets	71,219,012	71,219,012			
Misc (Investment Agreements/GICs)	196,080,733	147,779,783	\$19,385,040		28,915,910
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,708,294,255</b>	<b>\$361,522,896</b>	<b>\$19,385,040</b>	<b>\$12,085,642</b>	<b>\$1,315,300,677</b>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

**NOTE 3: DEPOSITS, INVESTMENTS & REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS Cont'd**

**Highly Sensitive Investments**

Mortgage backed securities. These securities are subject to early payment in a period of declining interest rates. These prepayments result in a reduction of expected total cash flows affecting the fair value of these securities and make the fair value of these securities highly sensitive to the changes in interest rates. The Department does not make it a common practice to sell these investments. Any fluctuation in fair value generates an unrealized gain or loss. As of August 31, 2008, the Department holds \$1,308,774,174 in mortgage backed securities. .

**NOTE 4: SUMMARY OF LONG TERM LIABILITIES**

**Changes in Long-Term Liabilities**

During the year ended August 31, 2008, the following changes occurred in liabilities.

Governmental Activities	Balance 9/1/07	Additions	Reductions	Balance 8/31/08	Amounts Due Within One Year
Compensable Leave	\$ 1,029,205	759,929	796,492	\$ 992,642	\$ 759,929
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>\$ 1,029,205</b>	<b>759,929</b>	<b>796,492</b>	<b>\$ 992,642</b>	<b>\$ 759,929</b>

Business-Type Activities	Balance 9/1/07	Additions	Reductions	Balance 8/31/08	Amounts Due Within One Year
Revenue Bonds Payable	\$ 2,582,373,505	216,112,363	127,395,714	\$ 2,671,090,154	\$41,276,426
Notes Payable	32,869,000	38,562,000		71,431,000	-
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2,615,242,505</b>	<b>254,674,363</b>	<b>127,395,714</b>	<b>2,742,521,154</b>	<b>41,276,426</b>
Compensable Leave	756,566	717,957	519,372	955,151	717,957
<b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>\$ 2,615,999,071</b>	<b>255,392,320</b>	<b>127,915,086</b>	<b>\$2,743,476,305</b>	<b>\$41,994,383</b>

**Commercial Paper Notes Payable**

The Department is authorized to issue the Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$75,000,000 outstanding. Proceeds of the initial issuance of the Notes and of future issues not issued to refund outstanding Notes will be used to redeem certain of the Department's single-family mortgage revenue bonds (the "Refunded Bonds"), which are subject to redemption as a result of the receipt by the Department of prepayments of the related underlying mortgage loans. Such prepayments may, at a future date, be recycled into new mortgage loans by the Department.

Commercial Paper Notes Payable Debt Service Requirements Business-Type Activities			
Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	\$71,431,000	\$194,623	\$71,625,623
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$71,431,000</b>	<b>\$194,623</b>	<b>\$71,625,623</b>

**Employees' Compensable Leave**

A state employee is entitled to be paid for all unused vacation time accrued, in the event of the employee's resignation, dismissal or separation from State employment, provided the employee has had continuous employment with the State for six months. Expenditures for accumulated annual leave balances are recognized in the period paid or taken in governmental fund types. For these fund types, the liability for unpaid benefits is recorded in the Statement of Net Assets. An expense and liability for proprietary fund types are recorded in the proprietary funds as the benefits accrue to employees. No liability is recorded for non-vesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

**NOTE 4: SUMMARY OF LONG TERM LIABILITIES Cont'd.**

**Other Non-current Liabilities**

Other non-current liabilities in the Enterprise Fund totaling \$139,808,296 primarily account for funds due to Developers as a result of Multifamily bond proceeds which have corresponding investment balances not adjusted to market value. These proceeds are conduit debt issued on behalf of the Developer for the purpose of Multifamily developments and are held by the trustee. Due to the various variables related to the balance, the current portion cannot be reasonably estimated.

**NOTE 5: INTERFUND BALANCES / ACTIVITIES**

As explained in Note 1 on Interfund Transactions and Balances, there are numerous transactions between funds and agencies. At year-end, amounts to be received or paid are reported as:

- Interfund Receivables or Interfund Payables
- Transfers In or Transfers Out
- Legislative Transfers In or Legislative Transfers Out

The Department experienced routine transfers with other state agencies, which were consistent with the activities of the fund making the transfer. Repayment of interfund balances will occur within one year from the date of the financial statements.

Individual balances and activity at August 31, 2008, follows:

Fund	Current Interfund Receivable	Current Interfund Payable
General Fund (01)		
General Revenue (0001)	\$ 49,331	\$ 1,488
Consolidated Federal (0127)	-	103,125
Enterprise Fund (05, 0896)	55,282	-
<b>Total Interfund Receivable/ Payable (Exhibit I &amp; Exhibit III &amp; VIII)</b>	<b>\$ 104,613</b>	<b>\$ 104,613</b>

The Department has no Non-Current Interfund Receivables/Interfund Payables.

Fund	Transfers In	Transfers Out	Purpose
General Fund (01)			
Appd Fund 0001, D23 Fund 0001		\$ 5,324,774	Article VII-6, Rider 10
Appd Fund 0001, D23 Fund 0001		1,492,594	Article IX, § 6.26
Appd Fund 0001, D23 Fund 0001		21,648	Article IX, § 13.09
Appd Fund 0001, D23 Fund 0066		89,971	Gov't Code, Sect. 403.021
Appd Fund 0001, D23 Fund 0077		414	Gov't Code, Sect. 403.021
Appd Fund 0001, D23 Fund 0088		779,488	Article IX, § 6.26
Appd Fund 5140, D23 Fund 5140	\$ 21,648		Article IX, § 13.09
<b>Total Transfers for Fund 0001 (Exhibit IV)</b>	<b>\$ 21,648</b>	<b>\$ 7,708,889</b>	
Enterprise Fund (05)			
Appd Fund 3054, D23 Fund 0999	5,324,774		Article VII-6, Rider 10
<b>Total Transfers for Fund 3054 (Exhibit VI)</b>	<b>\$ 5,324,774</b>		
<b>Total Transfers *</b>	<b>\$ 5,346,422</b>	<b>\$ 7,708,889</b>	

\* The \$2,362,467 difference between total transfers in/out represents transfers to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

---

**NOTE 5: INTERFUND BALANCES / ACTIVITIES Cont'd**

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Legislative Transfers In</b>	<b>Legislative Transfers Out</b>
General Fund (01)		
Appd Fund 0001, D23 Fund 0001	\$ 717,174	-
Appd Fund 0001, D23 Fund 0066	61,521	-
Appd Fund 0001, D23 Fund 0077	793	-
<b>Total Legislative Transfers (Exh IV)</b>	<b>\$ 779,488</b>	<b>-</b>

**NOTE 6: CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

The Department is a defendant in legal actions arising from transactions and activities conducted in the ordinary course of business. Management, after consultation with legal counsel, believes that the aggregate liabilities, if any, will not be material to the basic financial statements.

**NOTE 7: CONTINUANCE SUBJECT TO REVIEW**

Under the Texas Sunset Act, the Department will be abolished effective September 1, 2011 unless continued in existence as provided by the Act. If abolished, the Department may continue until September 1, 2012 to close out its operations.

**NOTE 8: RISK FINANCING AND RELATED INSURANCE**

The Department is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. It is the Department's policy to periodically assess the proper combination of commercial insurance and retention of risk to cover losses to which it may be exposed. The Department assumes substantially all risks associated with the performance of its duties. Currently there is no purchase of commercial insurance, nor is the Department involved in any risk pools with other government entities. The Department carries Public Official Liabilities Insurance coverage in the amount of \$10,000,000; automobile liability insurance in the amount of \$500,000, errors and omissions insurance of \$300,000 related to loan servicing for others and a \$350,000 Public Employee Fidelity Bond.

The Department's liabilities are reported when it is both probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Liabilities are reevaluated periodically to consider current settlements, frequency of claims, past experience and economic factors. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage in the past year and losses did not exceed funding arrangements during the past three years. The Department incurred no claims liability during fiscal years 2007 and 2008 related to these policies.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

**NOTE 9: SEGMENT INFORMATION FOR ENTERPRISE FUND**

The Segment information below is for the Department's direct debt associated with the issuance of Single Family bonds only and does not include the Multifamily bonds where the Department is only a conduit issuer. Therefore, this note represents less than what is reported in the Enterprise Fund as a whole. Each grouping consists of separate indentures that have one or more bonds outstanding with the revenue stream and assets exclusively pledged in support of that debt. Each indenture imposes the requirement of separate accounting of the revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities.

**CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF NET ASSETS**

	Single Family Program Funds	Residential Mortgage Revenue Bond Funds	Collateralized Home Mortgage Revenue Funds
<b>Restricted Assets:</b>			
Current Assets	\$ 167,908,195	\$ 8,137,154	\$ 789,899
Capital Assets	-	-	-
Other Assets	<u>1,032,469,077</u>	<u>293,541,064</u>	<u>12,117,302</u>
Total Assets	<u>1,200,377,272</u>	<u>301,678,218</u>	<u>12,907,201</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Current Liabilities	67,054,606	11,052,849	387,565
Long Term Liabilities	<u>1,127,629,554</u>	<u>280,825,335</u>	<u>10,604,935</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>1,194,684,160</u>	<u>291,878,184</u>	<u>10,992,500</u>
<b>Net Assets:</b>			
Restricted Net Assets	<u>\$ 5,693,112</u>	<u>\$ 9,800,034</u>	<u>\$ 1,914,701</u>
Total Restricted Net Assets	<u>\$ 5,693,112</u>	<u>\$ 9,800,034</u>	<u>\$ 1,914,701</u>

**CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS**

<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Interest and Investment Income	\$ 59,116,300	\$ 17,317,425	\$ 880,910
Net Increase in Fair Value	2,745,879	3,574,123	168,243
Other Operating Revenues	547,838	383,190	44,471
Operating Expenses	(59,972,390)	(16,279,137)	(768,372)
Depreciation and Amortization	<u>(685,346)</u>	<u>(179,739)</u>	<u>(2,812)</u>
Operating Income	<u>1,752,281</u>	<u>4,815,862</u>	<u>322,440</u>
<b>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):</b>			
Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):	-	-	-
Special and Extraordinary Items	-	-	-
Transfers In (Out)	<u>(674,723)</u>	<u>(268,968)</u>	<u>5,242</u>
Changes in Net Assets	1,077,558	4,546,894	327,682
Net Assets, September 1, 2007	<u>4,615,554</u>	<u>5,253,140</u>	<u>1,587,019</u>
Net Assets, August 31, 2008	<u>\$ 5,693,112</u>	<u>\$ 9,800,034</u>	<u>\$ 1,914,701</u>

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

**NOTE 9: SEGMENT INFORMATION FOR ENTERPRISE FUND Cont'd**

CONDENSED SCHEDULE OF CASH FLOWS

	Single Family Program Funds	Residential Mortgage Revenue Bond Funds	Collateralized Home Mortgage Revenue Funds
Net Cash Provided (Used) By:			
Operating Activities	\$ 769,104	\$ 276,281	\$ (8,609)
Noncapital Financing Activities	57,435,012	(41,953,320)	(2,761,477)
Investing Activities	(36,350,593)	40,436,808	2,697,423
Net Increase (Decrease)	21,853,523	(1,240,231)	(72,663)
Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents	62,334,075	7,417,278	792,280
Ending Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 84,187,598	\$ 6,177,047	\$ 719,617

**NOTE 10: BONDED INDEBTEDNESS**

The Department has 125 bond issues outstanding at August 31, 2008. All series are revenue bonds backed by the pledged revenue sources and restricted funds specified in the bond resolutions. Each series is designed to be self-supporting with no repayment nor obligation from the State's General Revenue. The Department issues bonds to assist in financing the purchase of homes by or the construction of rental housing for families with very low to moderate incomes. Loan payments provide the revenues for debt service payments. (Detailed supplemental bond information is disclosed in Schedules 1-A, 1-B, 1-C, 1-D, and 1-E.)

Proceeds from the issuance of bonds under the Single Family and Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds (RMRB) Series 1987A Programs were used to acquire loans. Proceeds from Collateralized Home Mortgage Revenue Bond (CHMRB) and the remaining RMRB programs were used to acquire pass-through certificates backed by mortgage loans. Proceeds from the remaining Multifamily bond issues were used to finance mortgage loans.

**DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**

**PRINCIPAL ONLY (amounts in thousands)**

Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014 to 2018	2019 to 2023
Single-family	\$ 26,192	\$ 41,721	\$ 43,706	\$ 44,581	\$ 46,301	\$ 187,389	\$ 137,505
RMRB	5,005	4,935	4,185	4,375	4,655	28,725	45,125
CHMRB							
Multifamily	9,671	9,706	10,612	11,305	11,909	70,354	111,240
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 40,868</b>	<b>\$ 56,362</b>	<b>\$ 58,503</b>	<b>\$ 60,261</b>	<b>\$ 62,865</b>	<b>\$ 286,468</b>	<b>\$ 293,870</b>

Description	2024 to 2028	2029 to 2033	2034 to 2038	2039 to 2043	2044 to 2048	Total
Single-family	\$186,890	\$213,065	\$201,160	\$ 14,915	\$ -	\$ 1,143,425
RMRB	52,875	130,505	5,045	-	-	285,430
CHMRB	10,400	-	-	-	-	10,400
Multifamily	174,733	178,799	262,873	270,700	99,060	1,220,962
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$424,898</b>	<b>\$522,369</b>	<b>\$469,078</b>	<b>\$285,615</b>	<b>\$ 99,060</b>	<b>\$ 2,660,217</b>

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

**NOTE 10: BONDED INDEBTEDNESS Cont'd.**

Actual maturities will differ from contractual maturities since the Department has the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties as the related loans and mortgage-backed securities mature or prepay.

**PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST (amounts in thousands)**

Description	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014 to 2018	2019 to 2023
Single-family	\$ 70,435	\$ 86,737	\$ 87,455	\$ 87,018	\$ 87,338	\$ 371,718	\$ 292,802
RMRB	20,398	20,103	19,141	19,132	19,211	98,218	103,538
CHMRB	718	718	718	720	718	3,592	3,592
Multifamily	75,476	74,540	74,877	74,964	74,909	368,720	384,264
Total	<u>\$167,027</u>	<u>\$182,098</u>	<u>\$182,191</u>	<u>\$181,834</u>	<u>\$182,176</u>	<u>\$ 842,248</u>	<u>\$ 784,196</u>

Description	2024 to 2028	2029 to 2033	2034 to 2038	2039 to 2043	2044 to 2048	Total
Single-family	\$304,538	\$288,446	\$222,352	\$ 15,313	\$ -	\$ 1,914,152
RMRB	97,279	154,095	5,184	-	-	556,299
CHMRB	10,991	-	-	-	-	21,767
Multifamily	406,958	362,847	392,247	330,415	107,529	2,727,746
Total	<u>\$819,766</u>	<u>\$805,388</u>	<u>\$619,783</u>	<u>\$345,728</u>	<u>\$107,529</u>	<u>\$ 5,219,964</u>

Interest on bonds and collateralized mortgage obligations is payable periodically, except for capital appreciation bonds, on which interest is compounded semiannually and payable at maturity or upon redemption.

The Single Family, RMRB and CHMRB bonds are collateralized by the revenues and assets pledged under the trust indentures, primarily Single Family mortgage loans, mortgage-backed securities (which had a change in ownership as discussed in Note 12) and investments. The Multifamily bonds are collateralized by varying methods, including, but not limited to, the mortgage loans on the applicable housing developments, certificates of deposit, letters of credit, guarantees provided by third parties and collateralized mortgage obligations issued by federally chartered, privately owned corporations.

The trust indentures contain positive and negative covenants. Events of default include the following: failure to make timely payment of both principal and interest on any outstanding bond; failure to make timely payment of any other monies required to be paid to the Trustee; and non-performance or non-observance of any other covenants, agreements or conditions contained in the indentures. Management believes they are in compliance with the covenants of the indentures.

Deferred issuance costs at August 31, 2008, consist of the following:

	Amount
Deferred Issuance Costs at August 31, 2008	\$ 41,272,747
Less Accumulated Amortization	(29,280,991)
Deferred Issuance Costs, net	<u>\$ 11,991,756</u>



NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

**NOTE 10: BONDED INDEBTEDNESS Cont'd**

**CHANGES IN BONDS PAYABLE (amounts in thousands)**

Description	Bonds Outstanding 9/1/07	Bonds Issued	Bonds Matured or Retired	Bonds Refunded or Extinguished	Bonds Outstanding 8/31/08	Amounts Due Within One Year
Single Family	\$ 1,037,085	\$ 157,060	\$ 10,550	\$ 40,170	\$ 1,143,425	\$ 26,581
RMRB	310,690	-	5,205	20,055	285,430	5,036
CHMRB	12,400	-	-	2,000	10,400	8
Multifamily	1,213,299	56,025	6,780	41,582	1,220,962	9,652
<b>Total</b>						
<b>Principal</b>	<u>\$ 2,573,474</u>	<u>\$ 213,085</u>	<u>\$ 22,535</u>	<u>\$ 103,807</u>	<u>\$ 2,660,217</u>	<u>\$ 41,277</u>
Net Deferred Amt due to Refund	(239)					
Unamortized Premium	14,365				15,230	
Unamortized Refunding (Loss)	(5,226)				(4,357)	
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 2,582,374</u>				<u>\$ 2,671,090</u>	

**VARIABLE TO FIXED INTEREST RATE SWAP**

**OBJECTIVE**

In order to hedge against increases in interest rates on variable rate demand bond issues, the Department has entered into five interest rate swap agreements with the objective of reducing the interest rate risk of certain variable rate demand bonds. The variable rate demand bonds were issued at a lower total interest cost than attainable through traditional fixed rate bond structures. The Department has entered into interest rate swap agreements with various rated counterparties. Under the terms of the agreements, the Department makes periodic fixed interest rate payments in exchange for receiving variable rate payments comparable to the rates payable on the variable rate demand bonds. The swap notional amounts amortize in accordance with the scheduled and/or anticipated reductions in the related variable rate demand bond liability. The Department is potentially exposed to loss in the event of nonperformance by the counterparties under the swap agreements. Termination of the swap agreements may result in the Department making or receiving termination payments. Each swap agreement includes optional early termination provisions granting the Department the right, but not an obligation, to terminate the interest rate swaps at par without a termination payment after an effective date.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

**NOTE 10: BONDED INDEBTEDNESS Cont'd**

**TERMS AND FAIR VALUE**

The terms, including the fair value of the outstanding swaps as of August 31, 2008 are as follows. The fair value of the swaps are not shown in the financial statements. The notional amounts of the swaps match the principal amount of the associated debt.

Counterparty	Notional Amount	Fair Value	Effective Date	Fixed Rate	Variable Rate	Swap Termination Date
UBS AG	\$53,000,000	(\$2,510,824)	9/1/04	3.843 %	63% of LIBOR + .30%	9/1/34 (a)
Goldman Sachs Capital Markets, LP	35,000,000	(1,343,868)	1/1/05	3.6125 %	Lesser of (the greater of 65% of LIBOR and 56% of LIBOR + .45%) and LIBOR	3/1/35 (b)
Bear Stearns Financial Products, Inc. (e)	94,860,000	(3,327,212)	8/1/05	3.99 %	Less of (the greater of 65% of LIBOR and 56% of LIBOR + .45%) and LIBOR	9/1/36 (c)
UBS AG	36,000,000	(1,829,278)	11/15/06	3.857%	63% of LIBOR +.30%	9/1/25 (d)
Bear Stearns Financial Products, Inc. (e)	141,070,000	(4,926,319)	6/5/07	4.013% %	Less of (the greater of (a) 65% of LIBOR and (b) 56% of LIBOR + .45%) and LIBOR	9/1/38 (c)
Total	\$359,930,000	(\$13,937,501)				

- a. Swap Agreement has an optional early termination date of March 1, 2014 and every March and September thereafter. The maximum notional amount subject to early termination is equal to 60% of the current notional amount.
- b. Swap Agreement has an optional early termination date of September 1, 2014 and every March and September thereafter.
- c. Swap Agreement is subject to an early termination date at any time with a 10 business day notice.
- d. Swap Agreement has an optional early termination date of March 1, 2016 and every March and September thereafter. The maximum notional amount subject to early termination is current notional amount per the amortization schedule.
- e. Bear Stearns Financial Products, Inc. was formerly a subsidiary of The Bear Stearns Companies, Inc. As a result of Bear Stearns' acquisition by JP Morgan Chase & Co. on 3/16/2008, Bear Stearns Financial Products, Inc. operates as a subsidiary of JP Morgan Chase & Co.

**CREDIT RISK**

As of August 31, 2008, the Department is not exposed to credit risk on any of its outstanding swaps because the swaps have negative fair values. If interest rates change and the fair value of the swaps become positive, the department would be exposed to credit risk on those swaps. The swap agreements contain varying collateral agreements and insurance policies with the counterparties. The credit ratings for the counterparties are as follows.

Counterparty	Standard & Poor's	Moody's	Fitch
UBS AG	AA-	Aa2	AA+
Goldman Sachs Capital Markets, LP	A	Not Rated	AA-
Bear Stearns Financial Products, Inc.	AAA	Aaa	Not Rated

**BASIS RISK**

The Department's variable-rate bond coupon payments are equivalent to the Bond Market Association (BMA) rate. The swap agreements designate a function of LIBOR as the rate for payments received on these swaps. The Department will be exposed to basis risk should LIBOR and BMA converge. The swap agreements provide an option to terminate as stated above.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

**NOTE 10: BONDED INDEBTEDNESS Cont'd**

**ROLLOVER RISK** is the risk that arises when a derivative associated with a government's variable-rate debt does not extend all the way to the maturity date of the associated debt, thereby creating a gap in the protection otherwise afforded by the derivative. The Department is not exposed to rollover risk on swap agreements which mature or may be terminated prior to the maturity of the associated debt. The counterparties in the swap agreements have limited rights to terminate the swap. They can terminate only if the Department were to be downgraded below investment grade or default on any swap payments. The swap providers cannot unilaterally terminate any of the swaps subjecting the Department to rollover risk.

The Department has retained optional termination rights which are listed below. They are intended to allow the Department to keep the notional amount in line with bonds outstanding to the extent the Department experiences prepayments.

Associated Debt Issuance	Debt Maturity Date	Swap Termination Date
2004B Single Family	September 2034	May be terminated as early as March 2014
2004D Single Family	March 2035	May be terminated as early as September 2014
2005A Single Family	September 2036	May be terminated at anytime giving 10 day notice
2006H Single Family	September 2037	May be terminated as early as March 2016
2007A Single Family	September 2038	May be terminated at anytime giving 10 day notice

**SWAP PAYMENTS AND ASSOCIATED DEBT**

Using rates as of August 31, 2008, debt service requirements of the Department's outstanding variable-rate debt and net swap payments are as follows. As rates vary, variable-rate debt bond interest payments and new swap payments will vary. The Department's swap agreements contain scheduled reductions to outstanding notional amounts that are expected to follow scheduled reductions in the associated bonds outstanding.

<u>Fiscal Year</u> <u>Ending</u> <u>August 31</u>	<u>Variable-Rate Bonds</u>		<u>Interest Rate</u> <u>Swaps, Net</u>	<u>Total</u>
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>		
2009	\$ 515,000	\$ 7,485,423	\$ 7,408,843	\$ 15,409,266
2010	4,000,000	7,457,227	7,379,018	18,836,245
2011	4,755,000	7,366,041	7,284,980	19,406,021
2012	4,990,000	7,264,207	7,180,317	19,434,524
2013	5,220,000	7,157,443	7,070,539	19,447,982
2014-2018	43,800,000	33,573,795	33,133,761	110,507,556
2019-2023	62,505,000	27,882,390	27,544,377	117,931,767
2024-2028	77,485,000	20,560,946	20,344,511	118,390,457
2029-2033	86,070,000	11,843,341	11,762,883	109,676,224
2034-2038	69,990,000	3,154,100	3,229,756	76,373,856
2039-2042	600,000	6,090	6,554	612,644
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 359,930,000</b>	<b>\$ 133,751,003</b>	<b>\$ 132,345,539</b>	<b>\$ 626,026,542</b>

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

**NOTE 10: BONDED INDEBTEDNESS Cont'd**

**Demand Bonds**

The Department currently holds seven single family bond series in the amount \$371,000,000 in variable rate demand bonds. The proceeds of these bonds were used to refund outstanding bonds or provide funds for the primary purpose of purchasing mortgaged-backed securities which are pools of first time homebuyer loans. These bond series have the following terms.

Demand Bonds - Standby Purchase Agreements					
Single Family Bond Series	Liquidity Provider	Commitment Fee Rate	Outstanding Variable Rate Demand Bonds as of 8/31/08	Bank Bonds Remaining with Liquidity Provider as of 11/14/08	Liquidity Facility Expiration Date
2007A	DEPFA Bank plc	0.09%	\$ 141,070,000	\$ 139,380,000	06/5/2012
2006H	DEPFA Bank plc	0.09%	36,000,000	36,000,000	11/15/2009
<i>Total DEPFA Bank plc</i>			<i>\$ 177,070,000</i>	<i>\$ 175,380,000</i>	
2005A	Dexia Credit Local	0.275%	\$ 94,860,000	\$ 15,000,000	04/28/2011
2004D	Dexia Credit Local	0.275%	35,000,000	22,000,000	04/28/2011
2004B	Dexia Credit Local	0.275%	53,000,000	52,900,000	04/28/2011
2005C	Dexia Credit Local	0.1225%	7,215,000	4,515,000	12/15/2015
2004A Jr. Lien	Dexia Credit Local	0.315%	3,855,000	600,000	04/28/2011
<i>Total Dexia Credit Local</i>			<i>\$ 193,930,000</i>	<i>\$ 95,015,000</i>	
<b>Total Demand Bonds</b>			<b>\$ 371,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 270,395,000</b>	

These bonds are subject to purchase on the demand of the holder at a price equal to principal plus accrued interest with proper notice and delivery to the corresponding remarketing agent. If the remarketing agent is unable to remarket any bonds, the liquidity facility will purchase the bonds (bank bonds). If bonds purchased by the liquidity facility are not remarketed according to the terms of the liquidity agreement, the Department will be subject to term out provisions with the corresponding liquidity provider to convert the bonds to an installment loan payable over seven years.

The 2007A series in the amount of \$139,380,000 and 2006H series in the amount of \$36,000,000 are subject to term out provisions effective within six months of the purchase of the bonds by DEPFA, currently April 2009. If these bonds are not remarketed by April 2009, the Department will be subject to 14 semi-annual payments over 7 years. The Department could potentially pay in principal and interest a total of \$160,287,000 and \$82,800,000 related to the 2007A and 2006H Series, respectively. Interest was computed using the prime lending rate of 4.00% effective during November 2008 (See Note 12 for related information).

The 2004A Jr. Lien, 2004B, 2004D, 2005A and 2005C variable rate demand bonds currently owned by DEXIA are not subject to term out provisions until six months following the expiration of the liquidity agreement.

**Refunding Bonds**

On August 22, 2008, the Department issued \$14,000,000 in variable rate debt (Series 2008 Addison Park Apartments Multifamily) with a maximum rate of 12% to refund \$14,000,000 of outstanding 2004 Multifamily (Addison Park Apartments) bonds. The purpose of the refunding was to establish a new financing structure establishing Freddie Mac as the credit enhancer which would guarantee payments to the bondholders and make the bonds AAA rated. In addition, the refunding transaction would establish a new letter of credit which would satisfy the expiring letter of credit under the original bond issue. The refunding transaction resulted in a cash flow loss of \$247,989, and an economic loss of \$153,684. Because the new debt is variable rate debt, the economic and cash differences were calculated using the current rate as of August 31, 2008 which is 2.05%. The cash flow and economic impact will fluctuate with the prevailing interest rates. Using the maximum rate allowable by the trust indenture of 12%, the Department could incur a maximum of additional \$49,470,502 in debt service payments and an economic loss of \$11,482,294 on the refunding.

**NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008**

**NOTE 10: BONDED INDEBTEDNESS Cont'd**

**Pledged and Other Sources** (amounts in thousands)

GASB Statement No. 48 requires the following disclosures for "specific revenues that have been formally committed to directly collateralize or secure debt of the Department." The following table summarizes by indenture, pledged and other sources and related expenditures for the Department's revenue bonds. A detail schedule of each bond issue is included in Schedule 2-D.

Description of Issue	Pledged and Other Sources and Related Expenditures for FY 2008			
	Net Available for Debt Service		Debt Service	
	Total Pledged and Other Sources	Operating Expenses/Expenditures and Capital Outlay	Principal	Interest
Total Single Family Bonds	\$ 96,251	\$ 6,695	\$ 10,550	\$ 53,660
Total Residential Mtg Revenue Bonds	37,764	388	5,205	16,165
Total 1992 CHMRB	2,909	11		787
Total Multifamily Bonds	107,246	9	6,780	65,369
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 244,170</b>	<b>\$ 7,103</b>	<b>\$ 22,535</b>	<b>\$ 135,981</b>

**NOTE 11: EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

**PLAN DESCRIPTION**

The Department contributes to the Employees Retirement System of Texas (the "System"), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit plan. The Department has implemented GASB Statement No. 27, *Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Governmental Employers*, which standardizes financial reporting for pensions by state and local government employers. The System provides service retirement, disability retirement benefits, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. The System operates under the authority of provisions contained primarily in Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle B, which is subject to amendment by the Texas Legislature. The System's annual financial report and other required disclosure information are available by writing the Employees Retirement System of Texas, P.O. Box 13207, Austin, Texas, 78711-3207 or by calling (512) 476-6431.

**FUNDING POLICY**

Under provisions in State law, plan members are required to contribute 6% of their annual covered salary, and the Department contributes an amount equal to 6.45% of the Department's covered payroll. The Department and the employees' contributions to the System for the years ending August 31, 2008, 2007, and 2006, were \$1,002,741, \$947,383, and \$874,775, respectively, equal to the required contributions for each year.

**NOTE 12: SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

The recent credit and liquidity crisis precipitated by the failure of Wall Street investment bank Lehman Brothers among others began a cascading effect of rating downgrades. The current crisis affected counterparties which ultimately impacted the Department in various ways as listed below.

On September 8, 2008 the Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA) placed FNMA and FHLMC into conservatorship. In addition, the U.S. Department of the Treasury agreed to provide up to \$100 billion of capital as needed to FNMA and established a Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement with FHLMC to ensure they can continue to provide stability and liquidity to the U.S. mortgage market. As of August 31, 2008, the Department carried \$217,235,754 and \$13,768,065 in mortgage backed securities guaranteed by FNMA and FHLMC, respectively. Upon the conservatorship, these mortgage backed securities acquired the explicit guarantee of the U.S. Government.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

---

**NOTE 12: SUBSEQUENT EVENTS Cont'd.**

On September 15, 2008, American Insurance Group, Inc. was downgraded by all credit rating agencies. Upon the downgrade, the Department decided to opt out of the investment agreements and on October 10, 2008 the standing agreements were terminated. As of August 31, 2008, the Department carried three investment agreements of \$3,323,523 for the 2001 A-E RMRB bond issue, \$1,220,015 for the 2003A RMRB bond issue and \$3,161,147 for the 2000 BCDE RMRB bond issue. Upon the termination, the Department will invest repayments into overnight repurchase agreement held by Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company.

On September 29, 2008, DEPFA Bank was downgraded to a BBB rating by the rating agencies. DEPFA Bank is the liquidity provider for the 2006H Single Family and 2007A Single Family variable rate demand bonds. On October 2, 2008, these bonds were downgraded from A-1 to A-2 by Standard & Poor's rating agency due to DEPFA's downgrade. Upon the downgrade these bonds were no longer eligible investments in tax-exempt money market funds, therefore, the Department began to receive tender notices on these bonds. Once the remarketing of the bonds was unsuccessful, DEPFA Bank acquired temporary ownership of the "bank bonds" until the Department is able to get a new liquidity provider and subsequently have the bonds upgraded in rating.

On September 30, 2008, Dexia Credit Local was downgraded to a AA- rating by credit agencies. Dexia Credit Local is the liquidity provider for the 2004 Junior Lien, 2004B Single Family, 2005A Single Family, and the 2005C Single Family variable rate demand bonds. Upon the downgrade of Dexia Credit Local, but not the Department's bonds, the Department began to receive tender notices on some portion of these bonds. Once the remarketing of the bonds was unsuccessful, Dexia Credit Local acquired temporary ownership of the "bank bonds" until the bonds are successfully remarketed.

**SUPPLEMENTARY**

**BOND SCHEDULES**

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-A

MISCELLANEOUS BOND INFORMATION

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

(Amounts in Thousands)

Description of Issue	Bonds Issued To Date	Range Of Interest Rates		Scheduled Mat.		First Call Date
				First Year	Last Year	
1995 Single Family Series A	\$ 85,760	4.15%	6.15%	1997	2027	09/01/2005
1995 Single Family Series C	71,760	6.44%	7.76%	2006	2017	09/01/2005
1996 Single Family Series A	15,000	4.50%	6.30%	2001	2028	09/01/2006
1996 Single Family Series D	70,760	5.45%	6.25%	2021	2028	09/01/2006
1996 Single Family Series E	98,730	3.90%	6.00%	1997	2017	09/01/2006
1997 Single Family Series A	44,465	5.25%	5.80%	2013	2029	09/01/2007
1997 Single Family Series B	9,510	5.45%	5.45%	2019	2019	09/01/2007
1997 Single Family Series D	44,795	5.65%	5.70%	2029	2029	09/01/2007
1997 Single Family Series F	20,000	6.77%	6.77%	2029	2029	09/01/2007
2002 Single Family Series A (Jr. Lien)	10,000	7.01%	7.01%	2025	2026	09/01/2012
2002 Single Family Series A	38,750	5.45%	5.55%	2023	2034	03/01/2012
2002 Single Family Series B	52,695	5.35%	5.55%	2033	2033	03/01/2012
2002 Single Family Series C	12,950	2.80%	5.20%	2004	2017	03/01/2012
2002 Single Family Series D	13,605	2.00%	4.50%	2003	2012	03/01/2012
2004 Single Family Series A	123,610	2.00%	4.70%	2006	2035	03/01/2013
2004 Single Family Series B	53,000	VAR - Weekly		2015	2034	03/01/2015 (f)
2004 Single Family Series A (Jr. Lien)	4,140	VAR - Weekly		2036	2036	09/01/2036 (f)
2004 Single Family Series C	41,245	4.30%	4.80%	2019	2036	09/01/2014
2004 Single Family Series D	35,000	VAR - Weekly		2035	2035	(g)
2004 Single Family Series E	10,825	2.45%	4.30%	2006	2013	09/01/2014
2005 Single Family Series A	100,000	VAR - Weekly		2007	2036	03/01/2006
2005 Single Family Series B	25,495	4.38%	4.38%	2006	2026	03/01/2006
2005 Single Family Series C	8,970	VAR - Weekly		2017	2017	03/01/2006
2005 Single Family Series D	3,730	5.00%	5.00%	2025	2035	03/01/2006
2006 Single Family Series A	59,555	5.00%	5.00%	2008	2037	09/01/2006
2006 Single Family Series B	70,485	5.00%	5.00%	2008	2034	09/02/2006
2006 Single Family Series C	105,410	5.13%	5.13%	2008	2037	09/03/2006
2006 Single Family Series D	29,685	4.50%	4.50%	2018	2028	09/04/2006
2006 Single Family Series E	17,295	4.06%	4.06%	2007	2017	09/05/2006
2006 Single Family Series F	81,195	4.65%	5.75%	2008	2038	03/01/2016
2006 Single Family Series G	15,000	3.75%	4.60%	2012	2019	03/01/2016
2006 Single Family Series H	36,000	VAR - Weekly		2016	2037	03/01/2016 (f)
2007 Single Family Series A	143,005	VAR - Weekly		2008	2038	03/01/2008 (f)
2007 Single Family Series B	157,060	3.90%	5.63%	2008	2039	03/01/2008
1998 RMRB Series A	102,055	4.05%	5.35%	2002	2031	01/01/2009
1998 RMRB Series B	14,300	5.30%	5.30%	2022	2022	01/01/2009
1999 RMRB Series A	25,615	4.80%	5.50%	2018	2021	01/01/2009
1999 RMRB Series B-1	52,260	6.32%	7.10%	2021	2032	07/01/2009
1999 RMRB Series C	12,150	5.05%	6.25%	2003	2024	07/01/2009
2000 RMRB Series A	50,000	5.10%	6.30%	2003	2031	07/01/2010
2000 RMRB Series B	82,975	5.70%	5.70%	2005	2033	07/01/2010
2000 RMRB Series C	13,675	5.82%	5.85%	2011	2025	07/01/2010
2000 RMRB Series D	18,265	4.55%	5.85%	2003	2020	07/01/2010
2001 RMRB Series A	52,715	3.15%	5.70%	2004	2033	07/01/2011
2001 RMRB Series B	15,585	5.00%	5.25%	2011	2022	07/01/2011
2001 RMRB Series C	32,225	2.55%	4.63%	2003	2015	07/01/2011
2001 RMRB Series D	300	5.35%	5.35%	2008	2033	07/01/2011
2002 RMRB Series A	42,310	2.25%	5.35%	2004	2034	07/01/2012
2003 RMRB Series A	73,630	1.70%	5.00%	2005	2034	01/01/2013
1992 Coll Home Mtg Rev Bonds, Series C	72,700	3.48%	10.27%	2024	2024	05/04/1995
1994 SF MRB CHMRB Series C	15,360	6.25%	6.25%	2026	2026	06/27/2005
<b>TOTAL SINGLE FAMILY &amp; RMRB BONDS</b>	<b>\$ 2,385,605</b>					
1987 MF Series (South Texas Rental Housing)	\$ 1,400	9.50%	9.50%	1988	2012	02/01/1988
1993 MF Series A/B (RemHill/HighPt)	26,370	VAR - Weekly		2023	2023	02/01/2000
1996 MF Series A/B (Brighton's Mark)	10,174	6.13%	6.13%	2026	2026	01/01/2003
1996 MF Series A/B (Las Colinas)	15,469	5.65%	5.65%	2026	2026	01/01/2003



TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-A (Continued)

MISCELLANEOUS BOND INFORMATION

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

(Amounts in Thousands)

Description of Issue	Bonds Issued To Date	Range Of Interest Rates		Scheduled Mat.		First Call Date
				First Year	Last Year	
1996 MF Series A/B (Braxton's Mark)	\$ 14,867	5.81%	5.81%	2026	2026	01/01/2003
1998 MF Series A (Pebble Brook)	10,900	4.95%	5.60%	2001	2030	06/01/2001
1998 MF Series A-C (Residence Oaks)	8,200	5.98%	7.18%	2001	2030	05/01/2001
1998 MF Series A (Volente Project)	10,850	5.00%	5.63%	2001	2031	07/01/2001
1998 MF Series A (Dallas Oxford Refndg)	10,300	7.25%	7.25%	2018	2018	01/01/2004
1998 MF Series A/B (Greens of Hickory Trial)	13,500	5.20%	6.03%	2001	2030	09/01/2008
1999 MF Series A-C (Mayfield)	11,445	5.70%	7.25%	2001	2031	05/01/2002
1999 MF Series A (Woodglen Village)	10,660	7.38%	8.25%	2002	2039	12/01/2016
2000 MF Series A (Timber Point Apts)	8,100	VAR - Weekly		2003	2032	07/01/2000 (a)
2000 MF Series A/B (Oaks at Hampton)	10,060	7.20%	9.00%	2002	2040	03/01/2017 (a)
2000 MF Series A (Deerwood Apts)	6,435	5.25%	6.40%	2003	2032	06/01/2010
2000 MF Series A (Creek Point Apts)	7,200	VAR - Weekly		2004	2032	07/01/2000 (a)
2000 MF Series A/B (Parks @ Westmoreland)	9,990	7.20%	9.00%	2002	2040	07/01/2017 (a)
2000 MF Series A (Honeycreek)	20,485	7.63%	8.15%	2004	2035	06/30/2007
2000 MF Series A-C (Highland Meadow Apts)	13,500	6.75%	8.00%	2004	2033	05/01/2019
2000 MF Series A/B (Greenbridge)	20,085	7.40%	10.00%	2003	2040	03/01/2014
2000 MF Series A-C (Collingham Park)	13,500	6.72%	7.72%	2004	2033	05/01/2019
2000 MF Series A/B (Williams Run)	12,850	7.65%	9.25%	2002	2040	01/01/2011
2000 MF Series A/B (Red Hills Villas)	10,300	8.40%	9.50%	2003	2040	12/01/2017
2001 MF Series A (Bluffview Senior Apts)	10,700	7.65%	7.65%	2003	2041	05/01/2018
2001 MF Series A (Knollwood Villas Apts)	13,750	7.65%	7.65%	2003	2041	05/01/2018
2001 MF Series A (Skyway Villas)	13,250	6.00%	6.50%	2005	2034	12/01/2011
2001 MF Series A/B (Cobb Park)	7,785	6.77%	6.77%	2003	2041	07/01/2018
2001 MF Series A (Greens Road Apts.)	8,375	5.30%	5.40%	2004	2034	12/01/2011
2001 MF Series A/B (Meridian Apts.)	14,310	5.45%	6.85%	2004	2034	12/01/2011
2001 MF Series A/B (Wildwood Apts.)	14,365	5.45%	6.75%	2004	2034	12/01/2011
2001 MF Series A-C (Fallbrook Apts.)	14,700	6.06%	6.78%	2005	2034	01/01/2012
2001 MF Series A (Oak Hollow Apts.)	8,625	7.00%	7.90%	2003	2041	11/01/2018
2001 MF Series A/B (Hillside Apts.)	12,900	7.00%	9.25%	2003	2041	11/01/2018
2002 MF Series A (Millstone Apts.)	12,700	5.35%	5.86%	2005	2035	06/01/2012
2002 MF Series A (Sugar Creek Apts.)	11,950	6.00%	6.00%	2004	2042	01/01/2016
2002 MF Series A (West Oaks Apts.)	10,150	7.15%	7.50%	2004	2042	12/01/2018
2002 MF Series A (Park Meadows Apts)	4,600	6.53%	6.53%	2004	2034	05/01/2012
2002 MF Series A (Clarkridge Villas Apts)	14,600	7.00%	7.00%	2004	2042	08/01/2019
2002 MF Series A (Hickory Trace Apts)	11,920	7.00%	7.00%	2004	2042	12/01/2019
2002 MF Series A (Green Crest Apts)	12,500	7.00%	7.00%	2004	2042	11/01/2019
2002 MF Series A/B (Ironwood Crossing)	16,970	5.50%	8.75%	2005	2042	10/01/2027
2002 MF Series A (Woodway Village Apts)	9,100	4.95%	5.20%	2006	2023	01/01/2013
2003 MF Series A/B (Reading Road)	12,200	VAR-Weekly		2007	2036	01/01/2004 (a)
2003 MF Series A/B (North Vista Apts)	14,000	4.10%	5.41%	2006	2036	06/01/2013
2003 MF Series A/B (West Virginia Apts)	9,450	4.15%	5.41%	2006	2036	06/01/2013
2003 MF Series A/B (Sphiux @ Murdeaux)	15,085	3.55%	5.00%	2005	2042	06/20/2013
2003 MF Series A/B (Primrose Houston School)	16,900	5.50%	8.00%	2006	2036	07/01/2003 (a)
2003 MF Series A/B (Timber Oaks Apts)	13,200	6.75%	8.75%	2005	2043	06/01/2020
2003 MF Series A/B (Ash Creek Apts)	16,375	5.60%	15.00%	2006	2036	10/01/2003 (a)
2003 MF Series A/B (Peninsula Apts)	12,400	4.25%	5.30%	2007	2024	10/01/2013
2003 MF Series A (Evergreen @ Mesquite)	11,000	6.60%	8.00%	2006	2043	09/01/2020
2003 MF Series A/B (Arlington Villas)	17,100	6.75%	8.00%	2007	2036	01/01/2007 (a)
2003 MF Series A/B (Parkview Twnhms)	16,600	6.60%	8.50%	2006	2043	12/01/2020
2003 MF Series A (NHP-Asmara) Refunding	31,500	VAR - Weekly		2007	2033	07/01/2007 (a)
2004 MF Series A/B (Timber Ridge)	7,500	5.75%	8.00%	2007	2037	03/01/2007 (a)
2004 MF Series A/B (Century Park)	13,000	5.75%	5.75%	2007	2037	05/01/2007 (a)
2004 MF Series A (Addison Park)	14,000	VAR - Weekly (c)		2007	2044	01/01/2007 (a)
2004 MF Series A/B (Veterans Memorial)	16,300	6.60%	8.50%	2006	2044	03/01/2006 (a)
2004 MF Series A (Rush Creek)	10,000	5.38%	6.70%	2006	2044	03/01/2021
2004 MF Series A (Humble Park)	11,700	6.60%	6.60%	2007	2041	07/01/2021

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-A (Continued)

MISCELLANEOUS BOND INFORMATION

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

(Amounts in Thousands)

Description of Issue	Bonds Issued To Date	Range Of Interest Rates	Scheduled Mat.		First Call Date
			First Year	Last Year	
2004 MF Series A (Chisholm Trail)	\$ 12,000	VAR - Weekly (b)	2006	2037	10/15/2006 (a)
2004 MF Series A (Evergreen @ Plano)	14,750	5.25% 6.55%	2007	2044	06/01/2021
2004 MF Series A (Montgomery Pines)	12,300	VAR - Weekly	2006	2037	12/15/2006 (a)
2004 MF Series A (Bristol)	12,625	VAR - Weekly	2007	2037	06/15/2007 (a)
2004 MF Series A (Pinnacle)	14,500	VAR - Weekly (c)	2007	2044	09/01/2007 (a)
2004 MF Series A (Tranquility Bay)	14,350	VAR - Weekly (c)	2007	2044	06/01/2021 (e)
2004 MF Series A (Sphinx @ Delafield)	11,380	5.05% 5.35%	2006	2044	07/20/2014
2004 MF Series A (Churchill @ Pinnacle)	10,750	5.25% 6.55%	2007	2044	09/01/2021 (e)
2004 MF Series A/B (Post Oak East)	13,600	VAR - Weekly	(d)	2037	(d)
2004 MF Series A (Village Fair)	14,100	5.00% 6.50%	2007	2044	12/01/2021
2005 MF Series A (Pecan Grove)	14,030	5.00% 6.50%	2007	2045	01/01/2022
2005 MF Series A (Prairie Oaks)	11,050	4.75% 6.50%	2007	2045	01/01/2022
2005 MF Series A (Port Royal)	12,200	5.00% 6.50%	2007	2045	02/01/2022
2005 MF Series A (Del Rio)	11,490	5.00% 6.50%	2007	2045	02/01/2022
2005 MF Series A (Atascocita Pines)	11,900	VAR - Weekly (c)	2007	2037	(f)
2005 MF Series A (Tower Ridge)	15,000	VAR - Weekly (b)	2009	2038	(f)
2005 MF Series A (Alta Cullen)	14,000	5.89% 6.60%	2007	2045	06/01/2022
2005 MF Series A (Lafayette Village)	14,100	VAR - Weekly	2008	2038	n/a
2005 MF Series A (Prairie Ranch)	12,200	4.85% 4.85%	2007	2045	12/20/2015
2005 MF Series A (St Augustine)	7,650	VAR - Weekly	2009	2038	n/a
2005 MF Series A (Park Manor)	10,400	5.00% 6.40%	2008	2045	09/01/2022
2005 MF Series A (Mockingbird)	14,360	6.40% 6.40%	2007	2045	08/01/2022
2005 MF Series A (Chase Oaks)	14,250	5.05% 5.05%	2007	2035	(h)
2005 MF Series A/B (Canal Place)	16,100	3.45% 8.00%	2019	2039	(i)
2005 MF Series A (Coral Hills)	5,320	5.05% 5.05%	2038	2038	08/01/2015
2006 MF Series A (Harris Branch)	15,000	VAR - Weekly	2009	2039	(j)
2006 MF Series A (Bella Vista)	6,800	6.15% 6.15%	2008	2046	04/01/2016
2006 MF Series A (Village Park)	13,660	4.75% 5.13%	2009	2026	06/01/2021
2006 MF Series A (Oakmoor)	14,635	5.50% 6.00%	2008	2046	03/01/2023
2006 MF Series A (Sunset Pointe)	15,000	VAR - Weekly	2039	2039	(i)
2006 MF Series A (Hillcrest)	12,435	5.25% 5.25%	2009	2039	04/01/2021
2006 MF Series A (Pleasant Village)	6,000	6.00% 6.00%	2008	2023	(k)
2006 MF Series A (Grove Village)	6,180	6.00% 6.00%	2008	2023	(k)
2006 MF Series A (Red Hills Villas)	5,015	VAR - Weekly	2036	2036	(j)
2006 MF Series A (Champion Crossing)	5,125	VAR - Weekly	2036	2036	(j)
2006 MF Series A (Stonehaven)	11,300	5.80% 5.80%	2008	2026	(h)
2006 MF Series A (Center Ridge)	8,325	5.00% 5.00%	2009	2039	05/01/2021
2006 MF Series A (Meadowlands)	13,500	6.00% 6.00%	2009	2046	09/01/2023
2006 MF Series A (East Tex Pines)	13,500	4.95% 4.95%	2010	2046	(l)
2006 MF Series A (Villas at Henderson)	7,200	VAR - Weekly	2010	2039	(m)
2006 MF Series A (Aspen Park Apts)	9,800	5.00% 5.00%	2010	2039	07/01/2021
2006 MF Series A (Idlewilde Apts)	14,250	VAR - Weekly	2010	2040	(j)
2007 MF Series A (Laucaster Apts)	14,250	VAR - Weekly	2010	2040	(j)
2007 MF Series A (Park Place)	15,000	5.80% 5.80%	2010	2047	03/01/2024
2007 MF Series A (Terrace at Cibolo)	8,000	VAR - Weekly	2010	2040	(m)
2007 MF Series A (Santora Villas)	13,072	5.80% 5.80%	2010	2047	06/01/2024
2007 MF Series A (Villas @ Mesquite Creek)	16,860	5.00% 5.81%	2010	2047	01/20/2017
2007 MF Series A (Summit Point)	11,700	4.80% 5.25%	2009	2047	06/20/2017
2007 MF Series A (Costa Rialto)	12,385	5.35% 5.35%	2010	2047	08/01/2025
2007 MF Series A (Windshire)	14,000	VAR - Weekly	2010	2041	(j)
2007 MF Series A (Residences @ Onion Creek)	15,000	VAR - Weekly	2011	2040	(j)
2008 MF Series A (West Oaks)	13,125	VAR - Weekly	2011	2041	(n)
2008 MF Series A (Costa Ibiza)	13,900	VAR - Weekly	2011	2041	(f)
2008 MF Series A (Addison Park)	14,000	VAR - Weekly	2008	2044	(n)

TOTAL MULTIFAMILY BONDS \$ 1,411,622

TOTAL BONDS ISSUED \$ 3,797,227

**FOOTNOTES:**

- (a) The taxable bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity in whole or any part on any interest payment date after the completion date from the proceeds of an optional prepayment of the loan by the borrower.
- (b) Variable rate not to exceed the maximum rate permitted by applicable law.
- (c) Variable rate could change to fixed rate provided the conversion option is exercised.
- (d) No set amortization, per trustee, amortization will occur in \$100,000 denominations when the amount in the principal reserve fund exceeds 20% of the issue.
- (e) The bonds are subject to redemption, in whole, at the option of the Issuer acting at the direction of the Holders of a majority of the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds.
- (f) The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, after giving the required notice, as follows: During the variable interest rate period the bonds shall be subject to optional redemption by the Department, in whole or in part on any business day, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date.
- (g) The Series bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity, after giving notice as provided in the Trust Indenture, as follows: During a daily interest rate period or weekly interest rate period for the Series bonds, the bonds shall be subject to optional redemption by the Department, in whole or in part on any business day, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed plus accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date.
- (h) The bonds are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, at the direction of the Borrower, in whole or in part on the first day of any month, in the event and to the extent the trustee receives funds from the Borrower representing an optional prepayment of the principal of the note, at a redemption price equal to the principal thereof, plus accrued interest to the redemption date plus any premium remitted therewith as required by the note.
- (i) Bonds are subject to redemption if and to the extent the Borrower is entitled to make, or is required to make, a prepayment pursuant to the loan agreement.
- (j) The Bonds are subject to optional redemption in whole or in part upon optional prepayment of the Loan by the Borrower.
- (k) The Bonds are subject to optional redemption at the direction of the Borrower on any interest payment date, in whole or in part, at the redemption price (as calculated by the sole bondholder) calculated in accordance with the Exhibit H plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date. Optional redemptions may be made only in denominations of \$100,000 plus integral multiples of \$5,000 or for the entire amount of the bonds outstanding.
- (l) The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity in whole but not in part on any Bond Payment Date on or after fifteen years from Conversion Date, from the proceeds of an optional prepayment of the Loan by the Borrower at a redemption price equal to the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date fixed for redemption.
- (m) The Bonds may be redeemed by the Trustee at the option of the Issuer, but only upon the written request of the Borrower pursuant of the Loan Agreement, and with the prior written consent of the Bank, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount, without premium, plus accrued interest to the date of redemptions.
- (n) With the prior Written consent of the Credit Facility Provider, the Bonds are subject to optional redemption, in whole or in part, upon optional prepayments on the Bond Mortgage Loan in accordance with the prepayment restrictions set forth in the Bond Mortgage Note and Financing Agreement.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-B

MISCELLANEOUS BOND INFORMATION - CHANGES IN BOND INDEBTEDNESS

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

Description of Issue	Bonds Outstanding 09/01/07	Bonds Issued and Accretions	Bonds Matured or Retired	Bonds Refunded or Extinguished	Bonds Outstanding 8/31/08	Amounts Due Within One Year
2002 SERIES A (Jr Lien)	\$ 5,400,000	\$	\$	\$ 1,260,000	\$ 4,140,000	\$
2002 SERIES A	37,485,000			950,000	36,535,000	
2002 SERIES B	39,135,000			5,690,000	33,445,000	19,506
2002 SERIES C	11,180,000		500,000	265,000	10,415,000	497,192
2002 SERIES D	5,740,000		875,000	235,000	4,630,000	839,174
2004 SERIES A	116,865,000		3,320,000	9,515,000	104,030,000	3,831,898
2004 SERIES B	53,000,000				53,000,000	
2004 SERIES A (Jr Lien)	4,140,000			285,000	3,855,000	
2004 SERIES C	36,805,000		405,000	4,615,000	31,785,000	341,941
2004 SERIES D	35,000,000				35,000,000	
2004 SERIES E	9,195,000		1,070,000	200,000	7,925,000	1,038,970
2005 SERIES A	98,145,000		165,000	3,120,000	94,860,000	
2005 SERIES B	20,705,000		705,000	2,565,000	17,435,000	572,574
2005 SERIES C	8,010,000			795,000	7,215,000	
2005 SERIES D	3,225,000			185,000	3,040,000	
2006 SERIES A	59,105,000		230,000	1,045,000	57,830,000	516,712
2006 SERIES B	69,950,000		720,000	1,240,000	67,990,000	1,523,826
2006 SERIES C	104,610,000		750,000	1,850,000	102,010,000	1,790,938
2006 SERIES D	27,630,000			3,510,000	24,120,000	(65,284)
2006 SERIES F	16,560,000		1,240,000	45,000	15,275,000	1,181,463
2006 SERIES F	81,195,000			695,000	80,500,000	648,318
2006 SERIES G	15,000,000		570,000	165,000	14,265,000	1,110,000
2006 SERIES H	36,000,000				36,000,000	2,571,428
2007 SERIES A	143,005,000			1,935,000	141,070,000	10,014,130
2007 SERIES B		157,060,000		5,000	157,055,000	148,084
1998 SERIES A	40,105,000		1,155,000	2,660,000	36,290,000	1,115,000
1998 SERIES B	7,125,000			775,000	6,350,000	
1999 SERIES A	5,865,000			980,000	4,885,000	(11,429)
1999 SERIES B-1	22,415,000			1,590,000	20,825,000	14,141
1999 SERIES C	3,500,000			15,000	3,485,000	(1,048)
2000 SERIES A	16,330,000		245,000	780,000	15,305,000	237,067
2000 SERIES B	48,165,000			3,830,000	44,335,000	9,294
2000 SERIES C	8,530,000				8,530,000	
2000 SERIES D	6,695,000		555,000		6,140,000	595,000
2001 SERIES A	33,500,000		590,000	2,230,000	30,680,000	602,235
2001 SERIES B	12,300,000			120,000	12,180,000	
2001 SERIES C	9,690,000		1,095,000	850,000	7,745,000	975,544
2001 SERIES D	235,000		5,000		230,000	10,000
2002 SERIES A	31,470,000		520,000	1,785,000	29,165,000	535,712
2003 SERIES A	64,765,000		1,040,000	4,440,000	59,285,000	954,258
1992 SERIES A-C	12,400,000			2,000,000	10,400,000	7,607
<b>Total Single Family Bonds</b>	<b>1,360,175,000</b>	<b>157,060,000</b>	<b>15,755,000</b>	<b>62,225,000</b>	<b>1,439,255,000</b>	<b>31,624,252</b>
1996 SERIES A&B (BRIGHTON'S MARK)	\$ 8,075,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 8,075,000	\$
1996 SERIES A&B (MARKS OF LAS COLINAS)	12,670,000			12,670,000		
1996 SERIES A&B (BRAXTON'S MARK)	14,273,700				14,273,700	
1987 SOUTH TEXAS RENTAL HOUSING	612,309		92,573		519,736	102,000
1998 SERIES (PEBBLE BROOK)	9,895,000		190,000	35,000	9,670,000	205,000
1998 SERIES A-C (RESIDENCE OAKS)	7,408,000		151,000		7,257,000	159,000
1998 SERIES (GREENS-HICKORY TRAIL.)	12,325,000		240,000		12,085,000	250,000
1999 SERIES (MAYFIELD)	10,407,000		209,000		10,198,000	222,000
1999 SERIES (WOODGLEN VILLAGE)	10,505,283			10,505,283		
2000 SERIES (TIMBER POINT APTS)	7,670,000			100,000	7,570,000	
2000 SERIES A/B (OAKS at HAMPTON)	9,753,846		74,648		9,679,198	82,000
2000 SERIES (DEERWOOD APTS)	6,075,000		95,000		5,980,000	95,000
2000 SERIES (CREEK POINT APTS)	6,585,000			115,000	6,470,000	
2000 SERIES A/B (PARKS at WESTMORELAND)	9,704,453		73,173		9,631,280	80,000
2000 SERIES A-C (HIGHLAND MEADOW APTS)	8,565,000		121,000		8,444,000	130,000
2000 SERIES A/B (GREENBRIDGE @ BUCKINGHAM)	19,735,000		177,541		19,557,459	113,000
2000 SERIES A-C (COLLINGHAM PARK APTS)	12,943,000		182,000		12,761,000	208,000
2000 SERIES A/B (WILLIAMS RUN APTS)	12,566,068		148,779		12,417,289	204,000
2001 SERIES (BLUFF SENIOR APTS)	10,488,996		59,342		10,429,654	64,000
2001 SERIES (KNOLLWOOD VILLAS APTS)	13,478,850		76,257		13,402,593	82,000

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-B (Continued)

MISCELLANEOUS BOND INFORMATION - CHANGES IN BOND INDEBTEDNESS (Continued)

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

Description of Issue	Bonds Outstanding 09/01/07	Bonds Issued and Accretions	Bonds Matured or Retired	Bonds Refunded or Extinguished	Bonds Outstanding 8/31/2008	Amounts Due Within One Year
2001 SERIES A (SKYWAY VILLAS)	\$ 8,185,000	\$	\$ 125,000	\$ 620,000	\$ 7,440,000	\$ 120,000
2001 SERIES A/B (COBB PARK APTS)	7,649,012		42,112		7,606,900	46,000
2001 SERIES A (GREENS ROAD APTS)	8,060,000		120,000		7,940,000	130,000
2001 SERIES A/B (MERIDIAN APARTMENTS)	13,885,000		185,000		13,700,000	200,000
2001 SERIES A/B (WILDWOOD BRANCH)	13,940,000		190,000		13,750,000	205,000
2001 SERIES A-C (FALLBROOK APTS)	14,241,000		206,000		14,035,000	220,000
2001 SERIES (OAK HOLLOW APTS)	6,380,796		39,919		6,340,877	43,000
2001 SERIES A/B (HILLSIDE APTS)	12,599,075		43,277		12,555,798	47,000
2001 SERIES A (MILLSTONE APTS)	10,575,000		165,000		10,410,000	175,000
2002 SERIES (SUGARCREEK APTS)	11,750,000		115,000		11,635,000	75,657
2002 SERIES (WEST OAKS APTS)	9,572,873		57,361		9,515,512	62,000
2002 SERIES (PARK MEADOWS APTS)	4,335,000		60,000		4,275,000	70,000
2002 SERIES (CLARKRIDGE VILLAS APTS)	13,790,327		81,003		13,709,324	87,000
2002 SERIES A (HICKORY TRACE APTS)	11,400,985		66,548		11,334,436	71,000
2002 SERIES A (GREEN CREST APTS)	11,427,927		142,836		11,285,091	71,000
2002 SERIES A/B (IRON WOOD CROSSING)	16,851,886		72,841		16,779,045	79,000
2002 SERIES A (WOODWAY VILLAGE)	7,645,000		110,000		7,535,000	115,000
2003 SERIES A/B (READING ROAD)	12,180,000		20,000	200,000	11,960,000	20,000
2003 SERIES A/B (NORTH VISTA)	13,800,000		190,000	900,000	12,710,000	210,000
2003 SERIES A/B (WEST VIRGINIA)	9,315,000		145,000		9,170,000	150,000
2003 SERIES A/B (SPHINX @ MURDEAUX)	14,715,000		165,000		14,550,000	170,000
2003 SERIES A/B (PRIMROSE HOUSTON)	16,551,491		78,839		16,472,652	85,000
2003 SERIES A/B (TIMBER OAKS)	13,097,616		56,155		13,041,462	61,000
2003 SERIES A/B (ASH CREEK APTS)	16,278,361		79,621		16,198,740	86,000
2003 SERIES A/B (PENINSULA APTS)	12,130,000		160,000	5,000	11,965,000	160,000
2003 SERIES A (EVERGREEN @ MESQUITE)	10,856,023		109,755		10,746,268	117,000
2003 SERIES A/B (ARLINGTON VILLAS)	17,053,685		74,285		16,979,400	80,000
2003 SERIES A/B (PARKVIEW TWNHMS)	16,481,679		79,438		16,402,240	86,000
2003 SERIES (NHP-ASMARA)REFUNDING	21,290,000		360,000		20,930,000	370,517
2004 SERIES A/B (TIMBER RIDGE)	6,668,105		34,191		6,633,914	37,000
2004 SERIES A/B (CENTURY PARK)	12,920,000		165,000	300,000	12,455,000	170,000
2004 SERIES A (ADDISON PARK)	14,000,000			14,000,000		
2004 SERIES A/B (VETERANS MEMORIAL)	16,193,176		79,140		16,114,036	86,000
2004 SERIES (RUSH CREEK)	9,944,300		51,433	1,121,781	8,771,086	52,000
2004 SERIES (HUMBLE PARK)	11,610,000		100,000		11,510,000	110,000
2004 SERIES (CHISHOLM TRAIL)	12,000,000			100,000	11,900,000	
2004 SERIES (EVERGREEN @ PLANO)	14,737,224		79,644		14,657,580	85,000
2004 SERIES (MONTGOMERY PINES)	12,300,000				12,300,000	
2004 SERIES (BRISTOL)	12,625,000			325,000	12,300,000	
2004 SERIES (PINNACLE)	14,500,000			235,000	14,265,000	
2004 SERIES (TRANQUILITY BAY)	14,252,083		84,252		14,167,831	90,000
2004 SERIES (SPHINX @ DELAFIELD)	11,235,000		100,000		11,135,000	110,000
2004 SERIES (CHURCHILL @ PINNACLE)	10,094,601		67,132		10,027,469	72,000
2004 SERIES A/B (POST OAK EAST)	13,600,000				13,600,000	
2004 SERIES (VILLAGE FAIR)	14,049,658		79,712		13,969,946	85,000
2005 SERIES (PECAN GROVE)	13,986,289		78,889		13,907,399	84,000
2005 SERIES (PRAIRIE OAKS)	11,015,573		62,133		10,953,440	66,000
2005 SERIES (PORT ROYAL)	12,167,510		68,230		12,099,280	73,000
2005 SERIES (MISSION DEL RIO)	11,459,400		64,259		11,395,141	69,000
2005 SERIES (ATASCOCITA)	11,900,000				11,900,000	143,000
2005 SERIES (TOWER RIDGE)	15,000,000				15,000,000	100,000
2005 SERIES (ALTA CULLEN)	14,000,000				14,000,000	
2005 SERIES (PRAIRIE RANCH)	12,195,000		145,000		12,050,000	115,000
2005 SERIES (ST. AUGUSTINE)	7,650,000				7,650,000	47,000
2005 SERIES (PARK MANOR)	10,400,000				10,400,000	58,000
2005 SERIES (PROVIDENCE @ MOCKINGBIRD)	14,360,000		79,885		14,280,115	85,000
2005 SERIES (PLAZA CHASE OAKS)	14,250,000		137,731		14,112,269	215,000
2005 SERIES (CANAL PLACE)	16,100,000				16,100,000	
2006 SERIES (CORAL HILLS)	5,320,000			250,000	5,070,000	75,000
2006 SERIES (HARRIS BRANCH)	15,000,000				15,000,000	
2006 SERIES (BELLA VISTA)	6,800,000		15,000		6,785,000	45,000
2006 SERIES (VILLAGE PARK)	13,660,000				13,660,000	105,000
2006 SERIES (OAKMOOR)	14,635,000				14,635,000	75,000
2006 SERIES (SUNSET POINTE)	15,000,000				15,000,000	

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-B (Continued)

MISCELLANEOUS BOND INFORMATION - CHANGES IN BOND INDEBTEDNESS (Continued)

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2008

Description of Issue	Bonds Outstanding 09/01/07	Bonds Issued and Accretions	Bonds Matured or Retired	Bonds Refunded or Extinguished	Bonds Outstanding 8/31/2008	Amounts Due Within One Year
2006 SERIES (HILLCREST)	\$ 12,435,000	\$	\$	\$	\$ 12,435,000	\$
2006 SERIES (PLEASANT VILLAGE)	6,000,000		28,768		5,971,232	74,000
2006 SERIES (GROVE VILLAGE)	6,180,000		29,631		6,150,369	77,000
2006 SERIES (RED HILLS)	5,015,000				5,015,000	
2006 SERIES (CHAMPION'S CROSSING)	5,125,000			100,000	5,025,000	
2006 SERIES (STONEHAVEN)	11,300,000				11,300,000	61,000
2006 SERIES (CENTER RIDGE)	8,325,000				8,325,000	
2006 SERIES (MEADOWLANDS)	13,500,000				13,500,000	1,780,000
2006 SERIES (EAST TEXAS PINES)	13,500,000				13,500,000	
2006 SERIES (VILLAS @ HENDERSON)	7,200,000				7,200,000	
2006 SERIES (ASPEN PARKS)	9,800,000				9,800,000	
2006 SERIES (IDLEWILDE)	14,250,000				14,250,000	
2007 SERIES (LANDCASTER)	14,250,000				14,250,000	
2007 SERIES (PARK PLACE AT LOYOLA)	15,000,000				15,000,000	
2007 SERIES (TERRACE AT CIBOLO)	8,000,000				8,000,000	
2007 SERIES (SANTORA VILLAS)	13,072,000				13,072,000	
2007 SERIES (A/B VILLAS @ MESQUITE)	16,860,000				16,860,000	
2007 SERIES (SUMMIT POINT)	11,700,000				11,700,000	
2007 SERIES (COSTA RIALTO)	12,385,000				12,385,000	
2007 SERIES (WINDSHIRE)	14,000,000				14,000,000	
2007 SERIES (RESIDENCES @ ONION CREEK)		15,000,000			15,000,000	
2008 SERIES (WEST OAKS APTS)		13,125,000			13,125,000	
2008 SERIES (COSTA IBIZA APTS)		13,900,000			13,900,000	
2008 SERIES (ADDISON PARKS APTS)		14,000,000			14,000,000	
<b>Total Multifamily Bonds</b>	<b>\$ 1,213,299,159</b>	<b>\$ 56,025,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,780,333</b>	<b>\$ 41,582,064</b>	<b>\$ 1,220,961,762</b>	<b>\$ 9,652,174</b>
	<b>\$ 2,573,474,159</b>	<b>\$ 213,085,000</b>	<b>\$ 22,535,333</b>	<b>\$ 103,807,064</b>	<b>\$ 2,660,216,762</b>	<b>(a) \$ 41,276,426</b>

FOOTNOTES:

(a) Bonds Outstanding balance at 8/31/08 does not include unamortized premium or discounts.

Bonds Outstanding per schedule	\$ 2,660,216,762
Unamortized (Discount)/Premium:	
Single Family	14,121,117
RMRB	1,423,356
CHMRB	212,543
Multi-Family	(526,746)
Unamortized Deferred Gain/(Loss) on Refunding:	
Single Family	(3,364,630)
RMRB	(992,248)
Deferred Amount on Refunding	-
Bonds Outstanding per Exhibit V	<u>\$ 2,671,090,154</u>

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-C

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)

August 31, 2008

(Amounts in Thousands)

DESCRIPTION		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
2002 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES A JUNIOR LIEN	Principal	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
2002 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES A JUNIOR LIEN	Interest	290	290	290	290	290
2002 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES A	Principal					
2002 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES A	Interest	2,011	2,011	2,011	2,011	2,011
2002 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES B	Principal					
2002 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES B	Interest	1,823	1,823	1,823	1,823	1,823
2002 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES C	Principal	515	540	575	610	1,310
2002 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES C	Interest	501	478	451	423	374
2002 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES D	Principal	850	885	915	965	1,015
2002 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES D	Interest	164	127	88	46	
2004 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES A	Principal	3,735	3,190	3,220	3,350	3,615
2004 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES A	Interest	4,580	4,470	4,350	4,218	4,072
2004 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES B	Principal					
2004 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES B	Interest	1,181	1,182	1,182	1,183	1,181
2004 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES A (JUNIOR LIEN)	Principal					
2004 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES A (JUNIOR LIEN)	Interest	103	103	103	103	103
2004 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES C	Principal	315	335	350	370	390
2004 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES C	Interest	1,494	1,478	1,461	1,442	1,423
2004 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES D	Principal					
2004 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES D	Interest	717	718	717	718	717
2004 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES E	Principal	1,085	1,125	1,170	1,230	1,285
2004 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES E	Interest	278	240	198	150	99
2005 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES A	Principal		1,430	2,050	2,130	2,215
2005 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES A	Interest	2,113	2,094	2,049	2,004	1,951
2005 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES B	Principal	660	690	725	760	780
2005 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES B	Interest	753	726	697	666	633
2005 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES C	Principal					
2005 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES C	Interest	209	209	209	209	209
2005 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES D	Principal					
2005 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES D	Interest	152	152	152	152	152
2006 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES A	Principal	480	515	550	590	630
2006 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES A	Interest	2,874	2,848	2,821	2,792	2,761
2006 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES B	Principal	1,465	1,530	1,590	1,660	1,740
2006 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES B	Interest	3,345	3,269	3,190	3,108	3,022
2006 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES C	Principal	1,540	1,610	1,695	1,785	1,885
2006 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES C	Interest	5,169	5,087	5,002	4,911	4,816
2006 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES D	Principal					
2006 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES D	Interest	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-C (Continued)

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)

August 31, 2008

(Amounts in Thousands)

2014-18	2019-23	2024-28	2029-33	2034-38	2039-43	2044-48	REQUIRED
\$ 1,450	\$ 1,450	\$ 4,140 656	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 4,140 5,006
		4,715	15,985	15,835			36,535
10,055	9,926	5,353	4,395	199			39,983
		3,515	27,480	2,450			33,445
9,115	9,115	8,875	6,109				42,329
6,865							10,415
744							2,971
							4,630
							425
15,685	14,895	17,950	21,820	16,570			104,030
18,182	15,011	11,126	6,355	947			73,311
6,620	11,110	13,420	16,305	5,545			53,000
5,619	4,509	3,134	1,464	62			20,697
				3,855			3,855
515	515	515	515	307			2,882
3,925	6,280	6,770	7,955	5,095			31,785
6,649	5,454	3,861	2,144	276			25,682
4,870	7,730	8,130	9,615	4,655			35,000
3,368	2,669	1,827	943	74			12,468
1,890	140						7,925
110	1						1,076
12,475	15,165	18,445	22,420	18,530			94,860
8,961	7,410	5,524	3,230	638			35,974
4,435	5,565	3,820					17,435
2,608	1,465	223					7,771
7,215							7,215
838							1,883
		1,790	805	445			3,040
760	760	596	201	25			3,102
3,840	5,375	7,100	9,525	29,225			57,830
13,263	12,102	10,524	8,449	3,340			61,774
9,915	12,175	15,350	19,110	3,455			67,990
13,682	10,902	7,443	3,085	61			51,107
10,910	14,115	18,195	23,480	26,795			102,010
22,478	19,251	15,080	9,701	2,860			94,355
850	9,610	12,055	1,605				24,120
5,431	4,116	1,661					16,658



TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-C

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)

August 31, 2008

(Amounts in Thousands)

DESCRIPTION		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
2006 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES E	Principal	\$ 1,280	\$ 1,315	\$ 1,370	\$ 1,420	\$ 1,480
2006 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES E	Interest	576	525	472	416	356
2006 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES F	Principal	510	560	595	630	670
2006 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES F	Interest	4,228	4,196	4,162	4,127	4,089
2006 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES G	Principal	1,110	1,235	1,300	1,375	1,465
2006 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES G	Interest	572	526	475	421	361
2006 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES H	Principal	2,571	5,143	5,143	5,143	5,143
2006 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES H	Interest	365	653	548	444	339
2007 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES A	Principal	10,076	20,153	20,153	20,153	20,153
2007 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES A	Interest	1,432	2,557	2,148	1,739	1,330
2007 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES B	Principal		1,465	2,305	2,410	2,525
2007 SINGLE FAMILY, SERIES B	Interest	8,223	8,164	8,060	7,951	7,835
Total Single Family Bonds		<u>70,435</u>	<u>86,737</u>	<u>87,455</u>	<u>87,018</u>	<u>87,338</u>
1998 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A	Principal	1,115	1,155			
1998 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A	Interest	1,884	1,830	1,798	1,798	1,798
1998 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES B	Principal					
1998 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES B	Interest	337	337	337	337	337
1999 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A	Principal					
1999 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A	Interest	257	257	257	257	257
1999 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES B-	Principal					
1999 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES B-	Interest	1,362	1,362	1,362	1,362	1,362
1999 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES C	Principal					
1999 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES C	Interest	218	218	218	218	218
2000 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A	Principal	245				
2000 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A	Interest	953	945	945	945	945
2000 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES B	Principal					
2000 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES B	Interest	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578
2000 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES C	Principal					
2000 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES C	Interest	498	498	498	498	498
2000 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES D	Principal	595	640	680	720	785
2000 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES D	Interest	318	287	253	217	177
2001 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A	Principal	570	580	110	115	135
2001 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A	Interest	1,640	1,612	1,594	1,587	1,580
2001 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES B	Principal			725	770	805
2001 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES B	Interest	627	627	612	575	536
2001 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES C	Principal	1,025	1,080	1,120	1,175	1,255
2001 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES C	Interest	314	270	222	172	131
2001 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES D	Principal	10	10	10	5	10
2001 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES D	Interest	12	12	11	11	10

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules  
 SCHEDULE I-C (Continued)  
 DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)  
 August 31, 2008  
 (Amounts in Thousands)

	2014-18	2019-23	2024-28	2029-33	2034-38	2039-43	2044-48	REQUIRED
\$	8,410	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 15,275
	757							3,102
	4,000	10,380	15,540	20,815	26,800			80,500
	19,827	17,960	14,394	9,582	3,169			85,734
	6,565	1,215						14,265
	866	15						3,236
	12,857							36,000
	392							2,741
	50,382							141,070
	1,533							10,739
	15,680	19,035	24,685	32,130	41,905	14,915		157,055
	37,126	32,666	26,856	19,208	9,234	398		165,721
	<u>371,718</u>	<u>292,802</u>	<u>304,538</u>	<u>288,446</u>	<u>222,352</u>	<u>15,313</u>		<u>1,914,152</u>
	7,600			26,420				36,290
	8,923	6,995	6,995	2,713				34,734
		6,350						6,350
	1,685	1,175						4,545
	1,675	3,210						4,885
	1,272	411						2,968
		5,885		14,940				20,825
	6,810	5,904	4,720	3,622				27,866
			3,485					3,485
	1,090	1,090	179					3,449
		3,840		11,220				15,305
	4,725	3,642	3,535	2,002				18,637
			12,000	32,335				44,335
	12,890	12,890	10,680	7,656				57,006
		4,855	3,675					8,530
	2,490	1,591	283					6,854
	1,725	995						6,140
	395	77						1,724
	805	2,650	10,820	14,895				30,680
	7,770	7,473	5,585	2,199				31,040
	4,800	5,080						12,180
	2,008	577						5,562
	2,090							7,745
	86							1,195
	45	45	40	55				230
	44	31	21	8				160

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-C

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)

August 31, 2008

(Amounts in Thousands)

DESCRIPTION		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
2002 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A	Principal	\$ 500	\$ 510	\$ 540	\$ 560	\$ 610
2002 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A	Interest	1,527	1,504	1,479	1,452	1,423
2003 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A	Principal	945	960	1,000	1,030	1,055
2003 RESIDENTIAL MTG REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A	Interest	2,868	2,831	2,792	2,750	2,706
Total Residential Mtg Revenue Bonds		<u>20,398</u>	<u>20,103</u>	<u>19,141</u>	<u>19,132</u>	<u>19,211</u>
1992 COLL HOME MTG REV BONDS, SERIES C	Principal					
1992 COLL HOME MTG REV BONDS, SERIES C	Interest	718	718	718	720	718
Total Coll Home Mtg Revenue Bonds		<u>718</u>	<u>718</u>	<u>718</u>	<u>720</u>	<u>718</u>
1987 MF SERIES (SOUTH TEXAS RENTAL HOUSING)	Principal	102	112	123	135	48
1987 MF SERIES (SOUTH TEXAS RENTAL HOUSING)	Interest	44	34	23	11	1
1996 MF SERIES A&B (BRIGHTON'S MARK)	Principal					
1996 MF SERIES A&B (BRIGHTON'S MARK)	Interest	495	495	495	495	495
1996 MF SERIES A&B (BRAXTON'S MARK)	Principal					
1996 MF SERIES A&B (BRAXTON'S MARK)	Interest	829	829	829	829	829
1998 MF SERIES (PEBBLE BROOK APARTMENTS)	Principal	205	215	225	245	255
1998 MF SERIES (PEBBLE BROOK APARTMENTS)	Interest	530	519	508	495	481
1998 MF SERIES A-C (RESIDENCE AT THE OAKS)	Principal	159	169	180	189	202
1998 MF SERIES A-C (RESIDENCE AT THE OAKS)	Interest	430	420	410	399	387
1998 MF SERIES A&B (GREENS OF HICKORY TRAIL)	Principal	250	270	290	310	335
1998 MF SERIES A&B (GREENS OF HICKORY TRAIL)	Interest	640	624	608	590	571
1999 MF SERIES A-C (MAYFIELD)	Principal	222	235	248	263	279
1999 MF SERIES A-C (MAYFIELD)	Interest	575	562	548	534	518
2000 MF SERIES (TIMBER POINT APTS)	Principal					
2000 MF SERIES (TIMBER POINT APTS)	Interest	152	152	152	152	152
2000 MF SERIES A&B (OAKS AT HAMPTON)	Principal	82	89	96	104	111
2000 MF SERIES A&B (OAKS AT HAMPTON)	Interest	696	689	681	674	667
2000 MF SERIES (DEERWOOD APTS)	Principal	95	105	115	120	
2000 MF SERIES (DEERWOOD APTS)	Interest	377	372	365	359	354
2000 MF SERIES (CREEK POINT APTS)	Principal					
2000 MF SERIES (CREEK POINT APTS)	Interest	130	130	130	130	130
2000 MF SERIES PARKS AT (WESTMORELAND)	Principal	80	87	94	101	108
2000 MF SERIES PARKS AT (WESTMORELAND)	Interest	816	809	801	793	784
2000 A/C MF SERIES (HIGHLAND MEADOWS)	Principal	130	139	149	159	170
2000 A/C MF SERIES (HIGHLAND MEADOWS)	Interest	565	556	546	536	524
2000 A&B MF SERIES (GREENBRIDGE)	Principal	113	137	148	159	171
2000 A&B MF SERIES (GREENBRIDGE)	Interest	2,105	1,432	1,421	1,410	1,397
2000 A/C MF SERIES (COLLINGHAM PARK)	Principal	208	230	244	259	274
2000 A/C MF SERIES (COLLINGHAM PARK)	Interest	850	905	888	869	850

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-C (Continued)

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)

August 31, 2008

(Amounts in Thousands)

	2014-18	2019-23	2024-28	2029-33	2034-38	2039-43	2044-48	REQUIRED
\$	3,545	\$ 4,100	\$ 7,845	\$ 10,560	\$ 395	\$	\$	\$ 29,165
	6,593	5,582	4,145	1,531	3			25,239
	6,440	8,115	15,010	20,080	4,650			59,285
	12,712	10,975	8,261	3,859	136			49,890
	<u>98,218</u>	<u>103,538</u>	<u>97,279</u>	<u>154,095</u>	<u>5,184</u>			<u>556,299</u>
			10,400					10,400
	3,592	3,592	591					11,367
	<u>3,592</u>	<u>3,592</u>	<u>10,991</u>					<u>21,767</u>
								520
								113
			8,075					8,075
2,475	2,475	1,485						8,910
			14,274					14,274
4,145	4,145	2,495						14,930
1,570	2,145	2,950	1,860					9,670
2,166	1,659	956	134					7,448
			6,358					7,257
1,905	1,905	1,905	859					8,620
2,000	2,710	3,650	2,270					12,085
2,565	1,964	1,148	178					8,888
1,653	2,196	2,914	2,188					10,198
2,325	1,782	1,058	194					8,096
			7,570					7,570
760	760	760	612					3,652
693	993	1,422	2,036	2,914	1,139			9,679
3,196	2,897	2,468	1,854	974	67			14,863
	1,305		4,240					5,980
1,770	1,521	1,355	1,223					7,696
			6,470					6,470
650	650	650	532					3,132
674	965	1,381	1,977	2,829	1,335			9,631
3,761	3,419	2,926	2,222	1,215	113			17,659
1,041	1,456	2,030	2,831	339				8,444
2,426	2,006	1,419	602	4				9,184
1,074	1,552	2,246	3,246	4,694	6,017			19,557
6,768	6,287	5,589	4,582	3,125	725			34,841
1,644	2,226	3,037	4,161	478				12,761
3,913	3,214	2,262	959	5				14,715

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-C

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)

August 31, 2008

(Amounts in Thousands)

DESCRIPTION		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
2000 A&B MF SERIES (WILLIAMS RUN)	Principal	\$ 204	\$ 98	\$ 106	\$ 115	\$ 124
2000 A&B MF SERIES (WILLIAMS RUN)	Interest	798	931	923	915	905
2001A MF SERIES (BLUFFVIEW SR. APTS.)	Principal	64	69	74	80	87
2001A MF SERIES (BLUFFVIEW SR. APTS.)	Interest	894	889	883	876	869
2001A MF SERIES (KNOLLWOOD VILLAS APTS)	Principal	82	89	96	103	111
2001A MF SERIES (KNOLLWOOD VILLAS APTS)	Interest	1,156	1,149	1,142	1,134	1,126
2001A MF SERIES (SKYWAY VILLAS)	Principal	120	130	135	145	150
2001A MF SERIES (SKYWAY VILLAS)	Interest	412	406	399	391	383
2001A MF SERIES (COBB PARK)	Principal	46	51	56	60	64
2001A MF SERIES (COBB PARK)	Interest	599	595	590	585	581
2001 MF SERIES (GREENS ROAD APTS.)	Principal	130	135	145	155	165
2001 MF SERIES (GREENS ROAD APTS.)	Interest	422	415	408	400	391
2001 MF SERIES (MERIDIAN APTS.)	Principal	200	215	230	245	260
2001 MF SERIES (MERIDIAN APTS.)	Interest	791	777	762	746	730
2001 MF SERIES (WILDWOOD APTS.)	Principal	205	220	235	250	270
2001 MF SERIES (WILDWOOD APTS.)	Interest	781	767	752	736	719
2001 A/C MF SERIES (FALLBROOK APTS.)	Principal	220	235	251	268	283
2001 A/C MF SERIES (FALLBROOK APTS.)	Interest	847	831	815	800	783
2001 MF SERIES (OAK HOLLOW APTS.)	Principal	43	46	49	53	57
2001 MF SERIES (OAK HOLLOW APTS.)	Interest	442	439	436	432	428
2001 A/B MF SERIES (HILLSIDE APTS.)	Principal	47	83	96	103	110
2001 A/B MF SERIES (HILLSIDE APTS.)	Interest	878	873	866	859	852
2002 MF SERIES (MILLSTONE APTS.)	Principal	175	185	195	215	215
2002 MF SERIES (MILLSTONE APTS.)	Interest	568	558	548	537	525
2002 MF SERIES (SUGAR CREEK APTS.)	Principal	85	90	100	105	110
2002 MF SERIES (SUGAR CREEK APTS.)	Interest	696	691	685	679	673
2002 MF SERIES (WEST OAKS APTS.)	Principal	62	66	71	76	82
2002 MF SERIES (WEST OAKS APTS.)	Interest	711	706	701	696	690
2002 MF SERIES (PARK MEADOWS APTS.)	Principal	70	65	80	80	85
2002 MF SERIES (PARK MEADOWS APTS.)	Interest	277	273	268	263	257
2002 SERIES (CLARKKRIDGE VILLAS APTS)	Principal	87	93	100	107	115
2002 SERIES (CLARKKRIDGE VILLAS APTS)	Interest	956	950	943	936	928
2002 SERIES A (HICKORY TRACE APTS)	Principal	71	77	82	88	94
2002 SERIES A (HICKORY TRACE APTS)	Interest	791	786	780	774	768
2002 SERIES A (GREEN CREST APTS)	Principal	71	76	82	88	94
2002 SERIES A (GREEN CREST APTS)	Interest	787	782	777	771	764
2002 SERIES A/B (IRON WOOD CROSSING)	Principal	79	87	95	103	113
2002 SERIES A/B (IRON WOOD CROSSING)	Interest	1,202	1,195	1,187	1,178	1,169

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules  
 SCHEDULE 1-C (Continued)  
 DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)  
 August 31, 2008  
 (Amounts in Thousands)

	2014-18	2019-23	2024-28	2029-33	2034-38	2039-43	2044-48	REQUIRED
\$	781	\$ 1,145	\$ 1,676	\$ 2,454	\$ 3,592	\$ 2,122	\$	\$ 12,417
	4,364	4,002	3,470	2,692	1,553	194		20,747
	547	799	1,166	1,704	2,489	3,351		10,430
	4,216	3,930	3,513	2,905	2,018	589		21,582
	704	1,026	1,499	2,191	3,199	4,303		13,403
	5,475	5,134	4,640	3,916	2,857	895		28,624
	910	1,210	1,640	2,200	800			7,440
	1,775	1,482	1,085	549	35			6,917
	404	573	844	1,223	1,768	2,518		7,607
	2,815	2,622	2,345	1,939	1,355	422		14,448
	985	1,340	1,810	2,480	595			7,940
	1,810	1,505	1,087	512	16			6,966
	1,620	2,325	3,045	4,080	1,480			13,700
	3,353	2,720	1,977	997	59			12,912
	1,715	2,265	3,035	4,075	1,480			13,750
	3,290	2,700	1,973	995	61			12,774
	1,704	2,296	3,095	4,170	1,513			14,035
	3,624	3,026	2,213	1,120	70			14,129
	351	497	704	999	1,416	2,126		6,341
	2,074	1,928	1,718	1,421	1,002	347		10,667
	683	970	1,373	1,946	2,760	4,385		12,556
	4,126	3,840	3,433	2,856	2,036	727		21,346
	1,280	1,675	2,195	2,880	1,395			10,410
	2,428	2,027	1,498	800	76			9,565
	465					10,680		11,635
	3,257	3,205	3,205	3,205	3,205	2,136		21,637
	509	729	1,040	1,485	2,121	3,275		9,516
	3,342	3,113	2,784	2,313	1,642	584		17,282
	515	715	980	1,360	325			4,275
	1,192	993	718	339	11			4,591
	712	1,009	1,429	2,027	2,872	5,158		13,709
	4,503	4,204	3,782	3,180	2,329	1,018		23,729
	584	829	1,175	1,664	2,361	4,309		11,334
	3,725	3,480	3,130	2,638	1,939	872		19,683
	582	825	1,170	1,658	2,351	4,288		11,285
	3,708	3,465	3,118	2,626	1,930	869		19,597
	737	1,128	1,620	2,295	3,254	7,268		16,779
	5,668	5,274	4,781	4,100	3,135	1,592		30,481

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-C

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)

August 31, 2008

(Amounts in Thousands)

DESCRIPTION		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
2002 SERIES A (WOODWAY VILLAGE)	Principal	\$ 115	\$ 120	\$ 130	\$ 135	\$ 145
2002 SERIES A (WOODWAY VILLAGE)	Interest	386	380	374	368	361
2003 SERIES A/B (READING ROAD)	Principal	20	30	30	30	30
2003 SERIES A/B (READING ROAD)	Interest	337	336	334	332	330
2003 SERIES A/B (NORTH VISTA)	Principal	210	210	230	240	250
2003 SERIES A/B (NORTH VISTA)	Interest	632	623	613	603	592
2003 SERIES A/B (WEST VIRGINIA)	Principal	150	155	165	165	180
2003 SERIES A/B (WEST VIRGINIA)	Interest	456	450	443	435	428
2003 SERIES A/B (SPHINX @ MURDEAUX)	Principal	170	180	185	195	205
2003 SERIES A/B (SPHINX @ MURDEAUX)	Interest	2,005	2,013	2,022	2,031	2,041
2003 SERIES A/B (PRIMROSE HOUSTON)	Principal	85	93	101	109	118
2003 SERIES A/B (PRIMROSE HOUSTON)	Interest	1,090	1,083	1,075	1,067	1,058
2003 SERIES A/B (TIMBER OAKS)	Principal	61	67	73	80	87
2003 SERIES A/B (TIMBER OAKS)	Interest	920	915	909	902	895
2003 SERIES A/B (ASH CREEK APTS)	Principal	86	94	101	110	119
2003 SERIES A/B (ASH CREEK APTS)	Interest	1,082	1,075	1,067	1,059	1,049
2003 SERIES A/B (PENINSULA APTS)	Principal	160	170	180	190	205
2003 SERIES A/B (PENINSULA APTS)	Interest	622	614	606	597	587
2003 SERIES (EVERGREEN @ MESQUITE)	Principal	117	125	133	142	151
2003 SERIES (EVERGREEN @ MESQUITE)	Interest	737	729	720	711	701
2003 SERIES A/B (ARLINGTON VILLAS)	Principal	80	87	95	102	111
2003 SERIES A/B (ARLINGTON VILLAS)	Interest	1,167	1,161	1,153	1,145	1,137
2003 SERIES A/B (PARKVIEW TWNHMS)	Principal	86	94	102	111	121
2003 SERIES A/B (PARKVIEW TWNHMS)	Interest	1,105	1,098	1,089	1,080	1,070
2003 SERIES (NHP-ASMARA)REFUNDING	Principal	380	400	430	450	480
2003 SERIES (NHP-ASMARA)REFUNDING	Interest	386	379	371	364	355
2004 SERIES A/B (TIMBER RIDGE)	Principal	37	39	42	45	48
2004 SERIES A/B (TIMBER RIDGE)	Interest	446	444	441	438	435
2004 SERIES A/B (CENTURY PARK)	Principal	170	185	190	200	210
2004 SERIES A/B (CENTURY PARK)	Interest	667	657	647	636	625
2004 SERIES A/B (VETERANS MEMORIAL)	Principal	86	94	102	111	121
2004 SERIES A/B (VETERANS MEMORIAL)	Interest	1,081	1,073	1,065	1,056	1,046
2004 SERIES (RUSH CREEK)	Principal	52	56	60	64	68
2004 SERIES (RUSH CREEK)	Interest	586	582	578	574	570
2004 SERIES (HUMBLE PARK)	Principal	110	110	120	130	135
2004 SERIES (HUMBLE PARK)	Interest	757	749	742	734	725
2004 SERIES (CHISHOLM TRAIL)	Principal					
2004 SERIES (CHISHOLM TRAIL)	Interest	247	248	248	248	247

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-C (Continued)

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)

August 31, 2008

(Amounts in Thousands)

	2014-18	2019-23	2024-28	2029-33	2034-38	2039-43	2044-48	REQUIRED
\$	855	\$ 6,035	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 7,535
	1,686	1,387						4,942
	190	270	375	525	10,460			11,960
	1,613	1,536	1,430	1,278	638			8,164
	1,460	1,900	2,500	3,265	2,445			12,710
	2,762	2,335	1,779	1,051	190			11,180
	1,040	1,370	1,805	2,375	1,765			9,170
	1,995	1,692	1,290	762	134			8,085
	1,180	1,505	1,900	2,425	3,090	3,515		14,550
	4,614	2,914	2,509	1,990	1,318	455		23,912
	758	1,113	1,554	2,163	10,379			16,473
	5,123	4,777	4,347	3,750	1,820			25,190
	568	879	1,322	1,858	2,601	5,445		13,041
	4,338	4,024	3,580	3,041	2,294	1,228		23,046
	764	1,099	1,538	2,154	10,134			16,199
	5,081	4,750	4,319	3,713	1,604			24,799
	1,225	1,660	8,175					11,965
	2,763	2,382	453					8,624
	919	1,263	1,738	2,391	2,101	1,666		10,746
	3,339	2,984	2,494	1,820	972	429		15,636
	710	1,060	1,520	2,144	11,071			16,980
	5,530	5,179	4,728	4,112	2,228			27,540
	787	1,156	1,607	2,233	3,104	4,312	2,690	16,403
	5,169	4,800	4,346	3,716	2,843	1,625	41	27,982
	2,870	3,850	5,155	6,915				20,930
	1,628	1,327	921	376				6,107
	301	423	599	849	4,251			6,634
	2,119	1,998	1,826	1,584	773			10,504
	1,295	1,715	2,290	3,050	3,150			12,455
	2,933	2,530	1,991	1,276	346			12,308
	784	1,119	1,556	2,162	3,005	4,177	2,797	16,114
	5,050	4,712	4,273	3,664	2,816	1,640	54	27,530
	418	586	817	1,142	1,594	2,227	1,687	8,771
	2,770	2,603	2,369	2,044	1,588	953	37	15,254
	835	1,165	1,625	2,225	3,085	1,970		11,510
	3,473	3,148	2,694	2,066	1,203	178		16,469
					11,900			11,900
	1,239	1,239	1,239	1,238	891			7,084



TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-C

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)

August 31, 2008

(Amounts in Thousands)

DESCRIPTION		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
2004 SERIES (EVERGREEN @ PLANO)	Principal	\$ 85	\$ 91	\$ 97	\$ 103	\$ 110
2004 SERIES (EVERGREEN @ PLANO)	Interest	957	951	945	939	932
2004 SERIES (MONTGOMERY PINES)	Principal					
2004 SERIES (MONTGOMERY PINES)	Interest	256	256	256	256	256
2004 SERIES (BRISTOL)	Principal					
2004 SERIES (BRISTOL)	Interest	256	256	256	256	256
2004 SERIES (PINNACLE)	Principal					
2004 SERIES (PINNACLE)	Interest	296	297	297	297	296
2004 SERIES (TRANQUILITY BAY)	Principal	90	96	102	109	117
2004 SERIES (TRANQUILITY BAY)	Interest	918	912	905	898	891
2004 SERIES (SPHINX @ DELAFIELD)	Principal	110	110	120	125	135
2004 SERIES (SPHINX @ DELAFIELD)	Interest	583	577	572	566	559
2004 SERIES (CHURCHILL @ PINNACLE)	Principal	72	77	82	87	93
2004 SERIES (CHURCHILL @ PINNACLE)	Interest	654	649	644	639	633
2004 SERIES A/B (POST OAK EAST)	Principal					
2004 SERIES A/B (POST OAK EAST)	Interest	285	287	287	287	287
2004 SERIES (VILLAGE FAIR)	Principal	85	91	97	103	110
2004 SERIES (VILLAGE FAIR)	Interest	905	899	893	887	880
2005 SERIES (PECAN GROVE)	Principal	84	90	96	102	109
2005 SERIES (PECAN GROVE)	Interest	902	896	890	883	877
2005 SERIES (PRAIRIE OAKS)	Principal	66	71	75	81	86
2005 SERIES (PRAIRIE OAKS)	Interest	710	706	700	695	690
2005 SERIES (PORT ROYAL)	Principal	73	78	83	88	94
2005 SERIES (PORT ROYAL)	Interest	784	779	774	768	762
2005 SERIES (MISSION DEL RIO)	Principal	69	73	78	83	89
2005 SERIES (MISSION DEL RIO)	Interest	738	734	729	723	718
2005 SERIES (ATASCOCITA)	Principal	143	152	162	171	182
2005 SERIES (ATASCOCITA)	Interest	245	243	239	236	232
2005 SERIES (TOWER RIDGE)	Principal	100	100	100	100	100
2005 SERIES (TOWER RIDGE)	Interest	314	312	310	308	305
2005 SERIES (ALTA CULLEN)	Principal					
2005 SERIES (ALTA CULLEN)	Interest	924	924	924	924	924
2005 SERIES (PRAIRIE RANCH)	Principal	115	125	125	135	140
2005 SERIES (PRAIRIE RANCH)	Interest	582	576	570	564	557
2005 SERIES (ST. AUGUSTINE )	Principal	47	98	104	111	117
2005 SERIES (ST. AUGUSTINE )	Interest	159	157	155	152	150
2005 SERIES (PARK MANOR)	Principal	58	62	66	70	75
2005 SERIES (PARK MANOR)	Interest	664	660	656	651	647

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-C (Continued)

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)

August 31, 2008

(Amounts in Thousands)

2014-18	2019-23	2024-28	2029-33	2034-38	2039-43	2044-48	REQUIRED
\$ 674	\$ 934	\$ 1,296	\$ 1,797	\$ 2,490	\$ 3,453	\$ 3,527	\$ 14,657
4,535	4,272	3,910	3,408	2,708	1,742	140	25,439
				12,300			12,300
1,280	1,280	1,280	1,280	964			7,364
				12,300			12,300
1,280	1,280	1,280	1,280	964			7,364
				14,265			14,265
1,484	1,484	1,484	1,483	1,123			8,541
711	983	1,360	1,879	2,598	3,594	2,529	14,168
4,326	4,052	3,674	3,153	2,429	1,429	107	23,694
790	1,035	1,360	1,775	2,295	2,940	340	11,135
2,684	2,459	2,159	1,755	1,225	541	12	13,692
568	789	1,093	1,516	2,099	2,909	643	10,028
3,061	2,841	2,533	2,109	1,521	705	16	16,005
				13,600			13,600
1,435	1,435	1,435	1,435	1,150			8,323
672	931	1,285	1,778	2,458	3,399	2,961	13,970
4,276	4,018	3,660	3,166	2,480	1,536	199	23,799
665	921	1,271	1,759	2,434	3,365	3,011	13,907
4,262	4,008	3,655	3,169	2,496	1,565	229	23,832
524	724	1,002	1,385	1,916	2,651	2,372	10,953
3,354	3,153	2,874	2,489	1,956	1,217	166	18,710
575	795	1,099	1,521	2,104	2,909	2,681	12,100
3,707	3,486	3,180	2,755	2,170	1,360	198	20,723
542	749	1,035	1,433	1,982	2,739	2,523	11,395
3,492	3,282	2,995	2,595	2,044	1,282	185	19,517
1,096	1,483	2,012	2,740	3,759			11,900
1,097	962	782	533	194			4,763
700	1,300	2,200	3,000	7,300			15,000
1,494	1,389	1,207	944	534			7,117
						14,000	14,000
4,620	4,620	4,620	4,620	4,620	4,620	1,386	33,726
830	1,070	1,400	1,760	2,220	2,810	1,320	12,050
2,672	2,445	2,146	1,764	1,285	682	69	13,912
703	944	1,268	1,703	2,288	267		7,650
709	623	507	351	138	1		3,102
454	625	861	1,183	1,627	2,239	3,080	10,400
3,152	2,981	2,744	2,420	1,972	1,357	301	18,205

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-C

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)

August 31, 2008

(Amounts in Thousands)

DESCRIPTION		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
2005 SERIES (PROVIDENCE @ MOCKINGBIRD)	Principal	\$ 85	\$ 91	\$ 97	\$ 103	\$ 110
2005 SERIES (PROVIDENCE @ MOCKINGBIRD)	Interest	911	905	899	893	886
2005 SERIES (PLAZA CHASE OAKS)	Principal	215	227	238	251	264
2005 SERIES (PLAZA CHASE OAKS)	Interest	707	696	684	672	658
2005 SERIES (CANAL PLACE APTS))	Principal		56	81	88	95
2005 SERIES (CANAL PLACE APTS))	Interest	1,026	1,024	1,018	1,011	1,003
2005 SERIES (CORAL HILLS)	Principal	75	70	70	80	85
2005 SERIES (CORAL HILLS)	Interest	255	251	248	244	240
2006 SERIES (HARRIS BRANCH APTS)	Principal		200	200	200	300
2006 SERIES (HARRIS BRANCH APTS)	Interest	322	320	316	311	306
2006 SERIES (BELLA VISTA APTS)	Principal	45	45	45	50	55
2006 SERIES (BELLA VISTA APTS)	Interest	416	413	411	408	404
2006 SERIES (VILLAGE PARK)	Principal	105	190	190	200	215
2006 SERIES (VILLAGE PARK)	Interest	699	690	680	670	660
2006 SERIES (OAKMOOR)	Principal	75	95	101	107	114
2006 SERIES (OAKMOOR)	Interest	876	871	865	858	852
2006 SERIES (SUNSET POINTE)	Principal					
2006 SERIES (SUNSET POINTE)	Interest	315	315	315	315	315
2006 SERIES (HILLCREST)	Principal		175	160	170	180
2006 SERIES (HILLCREST)	Interest	653	647	638	629	620
2006 SERIES (PLEASANT VILLAGE)	Principal	74	79	84	88	95
2006 SERIES (PLEASANT VILLAGE)	Interest	361	356	351	347	340
2006 SERIES (GROVE VILLAGE)	Principal	77	81	86	91	98
2006 SERIES (GROVE VILLAGE)	Interest	372	367	362	357	351
2006 SERIES (RED HILLS VILLAS)	Principal					
2006 SERIES (RED HILLS VILLAS)	Interest	101	101	101	101	101
2006 SERIES (CHAMPIONS CROSSING)	Principal					
2006 SERIES (CHAMPIONS CROSSING)	Interest	101	102	102	102	101
2006 SERIES (STONEHAVEN)	Principal	61	77	82	87	92
2006 SERIES (STONEHAVEN)	Interest	654	649	645	640	635
2006 SERIES (CENTER RIDGE)	Principal		120	110	115	125
2006 SERIES (CENTER RIDGE)	Interest	416	413	407	401	395
2006 SERIES (MEADOWLANDS)	Principal	1,780	75	79	84	89
2006 SERIES (MEADOWLANDS)	Interest	757	701	696	691	686
2006 SERIES (EAST TEX PINES)	Principal			80	95	105
2006 SERIES (EAST TEX PINES)	Interest	668	668	665	660	655
2006 SERIES (VILLAS @ HENDERSON)	Principal		47	98	104	110
2006 SERIES (VILLAS @ HENDERSON)	Interest	125	124	123	121	119

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-C (Continued)

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)

August 31, 2008

(Amounts in Thousands)

	2014-18	2019-23	2024-28	2029-33	2034-38	2039-43	2044-48	REQUIRED
\$	668	\$ 919	\$ 1,265	\$ 1,741	\$ 2,396	\$ 3,297	\$ 3,508	\$ 14,280
	4,312	4,058	3,712	3,234	2,575	1,670	330	24,385
	1,537	1,977	2,545	3,273	3,585			14,112
	3,072	2,631	2,062	1,330	397			12,909
	611	896	1,236	1,701	2,340	8,996		16,100
	4,882	4,607	4,275	3,819	3,191	364		26,220
	480	625	3,585					5,070
	1,129	994	497					3,858
	1,400	1,800	2,500	3,300	4,400	700		15,000
	1,449	1,275	1,045	735	321	2		6,402
	320	440	590	810	1,095	1,495	1,795	6,785
	1,968	1,852	1,695	1,483	1,194	802	217	11,263
	1,250	1,670	9,840					13,660
	3,116	2,746	1,528					10,789
	685	922	1,246	1,680	2,267	3,058	4,285	14,635
	4,144	3,903	3,579	3,143	2,554	1,759	497	23,901
						15,000		15,000
	1,575	1,575	1,575	1,575	1,575	273		9,723
	1,085	1,470	1,550			7,645		12,435
	2,940	2,605	2,162	2,005	2,005	236		15,140
	570	4,981						5,971
	1,605	1,273						4,633
	586	5,131						6,150
	1,654	1,309						4,772
		400	700	1,000	2,915			5,015
	505	485	429	335	149			2,408
	200	500	700	1,000	2,625			5,025
	503	457	400	305	126			2,299
	550	733	9,618					11,300
	3,084	2,897	1,670					10,874
	745	1,000	1,040			5,070		8,325
	1,872	1,653	1,372	1,270	1,270	165		9,634
	536	723	974	1,316	1,776	2,394	3,674	13,500
	3,341	3,152	2,898	2,557	2,094	1,472	500	19,545
	605	810	1,065	1,420	1,875	2,490	4,955	13,500
	3,188	3,009	2,774	2,461	2,046	1,497	575	18,866
	651	859	1,135	1,501	1,983	712		7,200
	564	500	415	300	152	10		2,553

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE I-C

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)

August 31, 2008

(Amounts in Thousands)

DESCRIPTION		2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
2006 SERIES (ASPEN PARK)	Principal	\$	\$ 105	\$ 95	\$ 100	\$ 110
2006 SERIES (ASPEN PARK)	Interest	490	488	483	478	473
2006 SERIES (IDLEWILDE)	Principal		77	162	173	184
2006 SERIES (IDLEWILDE)	Interest	296	296	293	290	286
2007 SERIES (LANCASTER)	Principal					
2007 SERIES (LANCASTER)	Interest	296	296	296	297	296
2007 SERIES (PARK PLACE AT LOYOLA)	Principal			98	104	110
2007 SERIES (PARK PLACE AT LOYOLA)	Interest	870	870	867	861	855
2007 SERIES (TERRACES AT CIBOLO)	Principal					
2007 SERIES (TERRACES AT CIBOLO)	Interest	282	282	282	283	282
2007 SERIES (SANTORA VILLAS)	Principal			64	89	94
2007 SERIES (SANTORA VILLAS)	Interest	758	758	757	752	746
2007 SERIES (A/B VILLAS @ MESQUITE CREEK)	Principal		210	155	165	175
2007 SERIES (A/B VILLAS @ MESQUITE CREEK)	Interest	858	853	843	833	824
2007 SERIES (SUMMIT POINT)	Principal		165	100	105	120
2007 SERIES (SUMMIT POINT)	Interest	603	598	593	588	582
2007 SERIES (COSTA RIALTO)	Principal			91	96	101
2007 SERIES (COSTA RIALTO)	Interest	663	663	660	655	650
2007 SERIES (WINDSHIRE)	Principal					
2007 SERIES (WINDSHIRE)	Interest	291	291	291	291	291
2007 SERIES (RESIDENCE @ ONION CREEK)	Principal					
2007 SERIES (RESIDENCE @ ONION CREEK)	Interest	307	308	308	308	307
2008 SERIES (WEST OAKS APTS)	Principal					
2008 SERIES (WEST OAKS APTS)	Interest	268	269	269	269	269
2008 SERIES (COSTA IBIZA APTS)	Principal					
2008 SERIES (COSTA IBIZA APTS)	Interest	265	265	265	266	265
2008 SERIES (ADDISON PARK APTS)	Principal					
2008 SERIES (ADDISON PARK APTS)	Interest	740	763	763	764	762
Total Multifamily Bonds		\$ 75,476	\$ 74,540	\$ 74,877	\$ 74,964	\$ 74,909
	Total	\$ 167,027	\$ 182,098	\$ 182,191	\$ 181,834	\$ 182,176
	Less Interest	126,159	125,736	123,688	121,573	119,311
	Total Principal	\$ 40,868	\$ 56,362	\$ 58,503	\$ 60,261	\$ 62,865

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules  
 SCHEDULE 1-C (Continued)  
 DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS (PRINCIPAL & INTEREST)  
 August 31, 2008  
 (Amounts in Thousands)

	2014-18	2019-23	2024-28	2029-33	2034-38	2039-43	2044-48	REQUIRED
\$	630	\$ 845	\$ 875	\$	\$	\$ 7,040	\$	\$ 9,800
	2,274	2,092	1,854	1,760	1,760	295		12,447
	1,119	1,539	2,114	2,903	3,990	1,989		14,250
	1,366	1,230	1,041	783	429	41		6,351
						14,250		14,250
	1,481	1,481	1,482	1,481	1,481	559		9,446
	657	877	1,170	1,564	2,088	2,789	5,543	15,000
	4,167	3,946	3,651	3,256	2,729	2,025	859	24,956
						8,000		8,000
	1,411	1,411	1,412	1,411	1,411	475		8,942
	563	754	1,005	1,344	1,793	2,395	4,971	13,072
	3,641	3,450	3,196	2,856	2,404	1,800	820	21,938
	1,045	1,370	1,755	2,245	2,880	3,680	3,180	16,860
	3,949	3,623	3,236	2,743	2,109	1,298	310	21,479
	665	865	1,115	1,470	1,935	2,550	2,610	11,700
	2,821	2,634	2,388	2,062	1,624	1,041	290	15,824
	596	779	1,017	1,328	1,735	2,264	4,378	12,385
	3,158	2,975	2,736	2,422	2,015	1,483	676	18,756
						14,000		14,000
	1,455	1,455	1,455	1,455	1,455	697		9,427
						15,000		15,000
	1,539	1,539	1,539	1,538	1,539	696		9,928
						13,125		13,125
	1,345	1,345	1,345	1,345	1,345	764		8,833
						13,900		13,900
	1,326	1,326	1,327	1,326	1,326	781		8,738
							14,000	14,000
	3,815	3,815	3,816	3,814	3,815	3,815	255	26,937
\$	<u>368,720</u>	<u>\$ 384,264</u>	<u>\$ 406,958</u>	<u>\$ 362,847</u>	<u>\$ 392,247</u>	<u>\$ 330,415</u>	<u>\$ 107,529</u>	<u>\$ 2,727,746</u>
\$	842,248	\$ 784,196	\$ 819,766	\$ 805,388	\$ 619,783	\$ 345,728	\$ 107,529	\$ 5,219,964
	<u>555,780</u>	<u>490,326</u>	<u>394,868</u>	<u>283,019</u>	<u>150,705</u>	<u>60,113</u>	<u>8,469</u>	<u>2,559,747</u>
\$	<u>286,468</u>	<u>\$ 293,870</u>	<u>\$ 424,898</u>	<u>\$ 522,369</u>	<u>\$ 469,078</u>	<u>\$ 285,615</u>	<u>\$ 99,060</u>	<u>\$ 2,660,217</u>

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-D

ANALYSIS OF FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR DEBT SERVICE - REVENUE BONDS

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2008

(Amounts in thousands)

Description of Issue	Pledged and Other Sources and Related Expenditures for FY 2008			
	Net Available for Debt Service		Debt Service	
	Total Pledged and Other Sources	Operating Expenses/Expenditures and Capital Outlay	Principal	Interest
2002 Single Family Series A	\$ 2,820	\$ 64	\$	\$ 2,026
2002 Single Family Series A (Jr. Lien)	1,365	9		316
2002 Single Family Series B	7,347	57		1,871
2002 Single Family Series C	775	17	500	546
2002 Single Family Series D	447	7	875	215
2004 Single Family Series A	14,677	289	3,320	4,724
2004 Single Family Series A (Jr. Lien)	292	19		146
2004 Single Family Series B	2,659	149		2,143
2004 Single Family Series C	6,187	99	405	1,526
2004 Single Family Series D	1,681	106		1,338
2004 Single Family Series E	602	25	1,070	363
2005 Single Family Series A	7,558	364	165	4,036
2005 Single Family Series B	3,500	96	705	905
2005 Single Family Series C	1,181	39		272
2005 Single Family Series D	348	17		154
2006 Single Family Series A	4,035	390	230	2,879
2006 Single Family Series B	4,638	443	720	3,380
2006 Single Family Series C	7,015	673	750	5,025
2006 Single Family Series D	4,733	159		1,196
2006 Single Family Series E	860	106	1,240	732
2006 Single Family Series F	4,686	793		4,122
2006 Single Family Series G	885	143	570	616
2006 Single Family Series H	1,832	364		1,433
2007 Single Family Series A	8,711	2,177		6,050
2007 Single Family Series B	7,415	90	-	7,649
<b>Total Single Family Bonds</b>	<b>96,251</b>	<b>6,695</b>	<b>10,550</b>	<b>53,660</b>
1998 RMRB Series A	5,167	34	1,155	2,018
1998 RMRB Series B	1,217	6		360
1999 RMRB Series A	1,466	12		294
1999 RMRB Series B-1	3,122	20		1,410
1999 RMRB Series C	264	3		219
2000 RMRB Series A	1,852	17	245	998
2000 RMRB Series B	6,788	82		2,682
2000 RMRB Series C	545	15		498
2000 RMRB Series D	389	11	555	346
2001 RMRB Series A	3,981	41	590	1,694
2001 RMRB Series B	820	16		629
2001 RMRB Series C	1,288	10	1,095	437
2001 RMRB Series D	29	1	5	13
2002 RMRB Series A	3,360	27	520	1,557
2003 RMRB Series A	7,475	93	1,040	3,010
<b>Total Residential Mtg Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>37,764</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>5,205</b>	<b>16,165</b>
1992 CHMRB Series C	2,909	11		787
<b>Total 1992 CHMRB</b>	<b>2,909</b>	<b>11</b>		<b>787</b>
1987 MF Series (South Texas Rental Housing)	80		92	53
1996 MF Series A/B (Brighton's Mark)	464	2		500
1996 MF Series A/B (Las Colinas)	13,396	4		683
1996 MF Series A/B (Braxton's Mark)	834	3		829
1998 MF Series A (Pebble Brook)	576		190	541
1998 MF Series A-C (Residence Oaks)	439		151	439
1998 MF Series A/B (Greens of Hickory Trail)	647		240	647
1999 MF Series A-C (Mayfield)	586		209	586
1999 MF Series A (Woodglen Village)	10,602			97
2000 MF Series A (Creek Point Apts)	288			173

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-D

ANALYSIS OF FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR DEBT SERVICE - REVENUE BONDS

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2008

(Amounts in thousands)

Description of Issue	Pledged and Other Sources and Related Expenditures for FY 2008			
	Net Available for Debt Service		Debt Service	
	Total Pledged and Other Sources	Operating Expenses/Expenditures and Capital Outlay	Principal	Interest
2000 MF Series A (Deerwood Apts)	\$ 381	\$	\$ 95	\$ 381
2000 MF Series A (Timber Point Apts)	303			203
2000 MF Series A/B (Greenbridge)	1,459		178	1,459
2000 MF Series A/B (Oaks at Hampton)	703		75	703
2000 MF Series A/B (Parks @ Westmoreland)	698		73	698
2000 MF Series A/B (Williams Run)	960		149	960
2000 MF Series A-C (Collingham Park)	864		182	864
2000 MF Series A-C (Highland Meadow Apts)	573		121	573
2001 MF Series A (Bluffview Senior Apts)	795		59	795
2001 MF Series A (Knollwood Villas Apts)	1,021		76	1,021
2001 MF Series A (Oak Hollow Apts.)	445		40	445
2001 MF Series A (Greens Road Apts.)	429		120	429
2001 MF Series A (Skyway Villas)	1,052		125	432
2001 MF Series A/B (Cobb Park)	567		42	567
2001 MF Series A/B (Hillside Apts.)	882		43	882
2001 MF Series A/B (Meridian Apts.)	803		185	803
2001 MF Series A/B (Wildwood Apts.)	794		190	794
2001 MF Series A-C (Fallbrook Apts.)	861		206	861
2002 MF Series A (Clarkridge Villas Apts)	962		81	962
2002 MF Series A (Park Meadows Apts)	281		60	281
2002 MF Series A (Sugar Creek Apts.)	710		115	701
2002 MF Series A (West Oaks Apts.)	682		57	682
2002 MF Series A (Green Crest Apts)	794		143	794
2002 MF Series A (Hickory Trace Apts)	796		67	796
2002 MF Series A (Millstone Apts.)	577		165	577
2002 MF Series A (Woodway Village Apts)	392		110	392
2002 MF Series A/B (Ironwood Crossing)	1,209		73	1,209
2003 MF Series A (NHP-Asmara) Refunding	827		360	578
2003 MF Series A (Evergreen @ Mesquite)	725		110	724
2003 MF Series A/B (Reading Road)	595		20	395
2003 MF Series A/B (Arlington Villas)	1,174		74	1,174
2003 MF Series A/B (Ash Creek Apts)	1,089		80	1,089
2003 MF Series A/B (North Vista Apts)	1,545		190	645
2003 MF Series A/B (Parkview Twnhms)	1,112		79	1,112
2003 MF Series A/B (Peninsula Apts)	634		160	629
2003 MF Series A/B (Primrose Houston School)	1,096		79	1,096
2003 MF Series A/B (Sphinx @ Murdeaux)	718		165	718
2003 MF Series A/B (Timber Oaks Apts)	925		56	925
2003 MF Series A/B (West Virginia Apts)	463		145	463
2004 MF Series A (Bristol)	648			323
2004 MF Series A (Chisholm Trail)	414			314
2004 MF Series A (Churchill @ Pinnacle)	659		67	659
2004 MF Series A (Evergreen @ Plano)	962		80	962
2004 MF Series A (Humble Park)	764		100	764
2004 MF Series A (Montgomery Pines)	323			323
2004 MF Series A (Pinnacle)	610			375
2004 MF Series A (Rush Creek)	1,736		51	614
2004 MF Series A (Sphinx @ Delafield)	587		100	587
2004 MF Series A (Tranquility Bay)	923		84	923
2004 MF Series A (Village Fair)	910		80	910
2004 MF Series A (Addison Park)	14,385			385
2004 MF Series A/B (Century Park)	986		165	686
2004 MF Series A/B (Post Oak East)	363			363
2004 MF Series A/B (Timber Ridge)	449		34	449
2004 MF Series A/B (Veterans Memorial)	1,088		79	1,088
2005 MF Series A (Alta Cullen)	924			924
2005 MF Series A (Atascocita Pines)	312			312
2005 MF Series A/B (Canal Place)	1,025			1,026



TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (332)

Supplementary Bond Schedules

SCHEDULE 1-D

ANALYSIS OF FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR DEBT SERVICE - REVENUE BONDS

For the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2008

(Amounts in thousands)

Description of Issue	Pledged and Other Sources and Related Expenditures for FY 2008			
	Net Available for Debt Service		Debt Service	
	Total Pledged and Other Sources	Operating Expenses/Expenditures and Capital Outlay	Principal	Interest
2005 MF Series A (Del Rio)	\$ 743	\$	\$ 64	\$ 743
2005 MF Series A (Park Manor)	666			666
2005 MF Series A (Pecan Grove)	906		79	906
2005 MF Series A (Chase Oaks)	717		138	717
2005 MF Series A (Port Royal)	789		68	789
2005 MF Series A (Prairie Oaks)	714		62	714
2005 MF Series A (Prairie Ranch)	588		145	588
2005 MF Series A (Mockingbird)	916		80	916
2005 MF Series A (St Augustine)	201			201
2005 MF Series A (Tower Ridge)	413			413
2006 MF Series A (Aspen Park Apts)	490			490
2006 MF Series A (Bella Vista)	418		15	418
2006 MF Series A (Center Ridge)	416			416
2006 MF Series A (Champions Crossing)	238			138
2005 MF Series A (Coral Hills)	517			267
2006 MF Series A (East Tex Pines)	668			668
2006 MF Series A (Grove Village)	377		30	377
2006 MF Series A (Harris Branch)	402			402
2006 MF Series A (Hillcrest)	653			653
2006 MF Series A (Idlewilde Apts)	374			374
2006 MF Series A (Meadowlands)	810			810
2006 MF Series A (Oakmoor)	872			872
2006 MF Series A (Pleasant Village)	366		29	366
2006 MF Series A (Red Hills Villas)	136			136
2006 MF Series A (Stonehaven)	655			655
2006 MF Series A (Sunset Pointe)	413			413
2006 MF Series A (Village Park)	688			688
2006 MF Series A (Villas at Henderson)	191			191
2007 MF Series A (Villas @ Mesquite Creek)	858			858
2007 MF Series A (Costa Rialto)	663			663
2007 MF Series A (Lancaster Apts)	374			374
2007 MF Series A (Park Place @ Loyola)	870			870
2007 MF Series A (Santora Villas)	758			758
2007 MF Series A (Summit Point)	603			603
2007 MF Series A (Terraces at Cibolo)	210			210
2007 MF Series A (Windshire)	367			367
2007 MF Series A (Residences @ Onion Creek)	271			271
2008 MF Series A (West Oaks Apts)	35			35
2008 MF Series A (Costa Ibiza Apts)	17			17
2008 MF Series A (Addison Park)	7			7
<b>Total Multifamily Bonds</b>	<b>107,246</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>6,780</b>	<b>65,369</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 244,170</b>	<b>\$ 7,103</b>	<b>\$ 22,535</b>	<b>\$ 135,981</b>

## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Honorable Rick Perry, Governor,  
and the Governing Board of  
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs:

We have audited the basic financial statements of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the "Department") as of and for the year ended August 31, 2008, and have issued our report thereon dated December 18, 2008. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit, we considered the Department's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Department's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Department's internal control over financial reporting.

A *control deficiency* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect misstatements on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects the Department's ability to initiate, authorize, record, process, or report financial data reliably in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles such that there is more than a remote likelihood that a misstatement of the Department's financial statements that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the Department's internal control.

A *material weakness* is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the financial statements will not be prevented or detected by the Department's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

## Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Department's basic financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, including the Public Funds Investment Act (§2256, Texas Government Code); regulations; contracts; and grants, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

We noted certain matters that we reported to management of the Department in a separate letter dated December 18, 2008.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Governing Board, management, and federal and state awarding agencies and pass-through entities, and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Deloitte & Touche LLP

December 18, 2008

Appendix D.

List of 2009 CSBG Eligible Entities

## List of 2009 CSBG Eligible Entities

Eligible Entity	Address
1 Aspermont Small Business Development Center, Inc.	P.O. Box 188, Aspermont, Texas 79502
2 Austin, City of	P.O. Box 1088, Austin, Texas 78767
3 Bee Community Action Agency	P.O. Box 1540, Beeville, TX 78104-1540
4 Big Bend Community Action Committee, Inc.	P.O. Box 265, Marfa, Texas 79843
5 Brazos Valley Community Action Agency	504 E. 27th Street, Bryan, Texas 77803
6 Cameron and Willacy Counties Community Projects, Inc.	3302 Boca Chica, Ste. 209, Brownsville, Texas 78521-5705
7 Caprock Community Action Association, Inc.	224 S. Berkshire, Crosbyton, Texas 79322
8 Central Texas Opportunities	P.O. Box 820, Coleman, Texas 76834
9 Combined Community Action, Inc.	165 W. Austin, Giddings, Texas 78942
10 Community Action Committee of Victoria Texas	P.O. Box 3607, Victoria, Texas 77903-3607
11 Community Action Corporation of South Texas	204 E. 1st Street, Alice, Texas 78333-1820
12 Community Action Inc., of Hays, Caldwell and Blanco Counties	P.O. Box 748, San Marcos, Texas 78667-0748
13 Community Action Program, Inc.	P.O. Box 144, Abilene, Texas 79604-0144
14 Community Action Social Services & Education	P.O. Box 268, Eagle Pass, Texas 78852
15 Community Council of Reeves County	700 Daggett Street, Suite F, Pecos, Texas 79772-4524
16 Community Council of South Central Texas, Inc.	205-A E. Court Street, Seguin, Texas 78155-5705

## List of 2009 CSBG Eligible Entities

Eligible Entity	Address
17 Community Council of Southwest Texas, Inc.	P.O. Drawer 1709, Uvalde, Texas 78802-1709
18 Community Services Agency of South Texas	P.O. Box 488, Carrizo Springs, Texas 78834
19 Community Services of Northeast Texas, Inc.	P.O. Box 427, Linden, Texas 75563
20 Community Services, Inc.	P.O. Box 612, Corsicana, Texas 75151-0612
21 Concho Valley Community Action Agency	P.O. Box 671, San Angelo, Texas 76902
22 Dallas Urban League	4315 South Lancaster, Dallas, Texas 75216
23 Economic Action Committee of the Gulf Coast	P.O. Box 1685, Bay city, Texas 77404-1685
24 Economic Opportunities Advancement Corporation of Planning Region XI	500 Franklin Avenue, Waco, Texas 76701-2111
25 El Paso Community Action Program, Project BRAVO, Inc.	P.O. Box 3445, El Paso, Texas 79923
26 Fort Worth, City of, Parks & Community Services Department	4200 South Freeway, Suite 2200, Ft. Worth, Texas 76115-1499
27 Galveston County Community Action Council, Inc.	P.O. Box 3206, Galveston, Texas 77552
28 Greater East Texas Community Action Program (GETCAP)	P.O. Box 631938, Nacogdoches, Texas 75963
29 Gulf Coast Community Services Association	5000 Gulf Freeway, Bldg #1, Houston, Texas 77023
30 Hidalgo County Community Services Agency	P.O. Box 204, Edinburg, Texas 78540
31 Hill Country Community Action Association, Inc.	P.O. Box 846, San Saba, Texas 76877
32 Institute of Rural Development, Inc.	915 S. 9 <sup>th</sup> Street, Kingsville, Texas 78363

## List of 2009 CSBG Eligible Entities

Eligible Entity	Address
33 Lubbock, City of, Community Development Department	P.O. Box 2000, Lubbock, Texas 79457
34 Northeast Texas Opportunities, Inc.	P.O. Box 478, Mount Vernon, Texas 75457
35 Nueces County Community Action Agency	101 South Padre Island Drive, Corpus Christi, Texas 78405
36 Panhandle Community Services	P.O. Box 32150, Amarillo, Texas 79120-2150
37 Pecos County Community Action Agency	P.O. Box 940, Fort Stockton, Texas 79735
38 Rolling Plains Management Corporation	P.O. Box 490, Crowell, Texas 79227
39 San Antonio, City of, Department of Community Initiatives	P.O. Box 839966, San Antonio, Texas 78205
40 South Plains Community Action Association, Inc.	P.O. Box 610, Levelland, Texas 79336
41 South Texas Development Council	P.O. Box 2187, Laredo, Texas 78044-2187
42 Southeast Texas Regional Planning Commission	2210 EastTex Freeway, Beaumont, Texas 77703
43 Texas Neighborhood Services	522 Palo Pinto St., Weatherford, Texas 76086
44 Texoma Council of Governments	1117 Gallagher Drive, Ste. 300, Sherman, Texas 75090
45 Tri-County Community Action, Inc.	P.O. Drawer 1748, Center, Texas 75935
46 Webb County Community Action Agency	1110 Washington St., Ste. 203, Laredo, Texas 78040-4443
47 West Texas Opportunities, Inc.	P.O. Box 1308, Lamesa, Texas 79331
48 Williamson-Burnet County Opportunities, Inc.	P.O. Box 740, Georgetown, Texas 78627

Appendix E.

List of 2009 CSBG Program Service Areas



## List of 2009 CSBG Program Service Areas

No.	Eligible Entity	CSBG Counties Served
1	Aspermont Small Business Development Center, Inc.	Haskell, Jones, Kent, Knox, Stonewall, Throckmorton
2	Austin, City of	Travis
3	Bee Community Action Agency	Aransas, Bee, Kenedy, Kleberg, Live Oak, Refugio
4	Big Bend Community Action Committee, Inc.	Brewster, Culberson, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Presidio
5	Brazos Valley Community Action Agency	Brazos, Burleson, Chambers, Grimes, Leon, Liberty, Madison, Montgomery, Robertson, Walker, Waller, Washington
6	Cameron and Willacy Counties Community Projects, Inc.	Cameron, Willacy
7	Caprock Community Action Association, Inc.	Crosby, Dickens, Floyd, Hale, King, Motley
8	Central Texas Opportunities	Brown, Callahan, Coleman, Comanche, Eastland, McCulloch, Runnels
9	Combined Community Action, Inc.	Austin, Bastrop, Colorado, Fayette, Lee
10	Community Action Committee of Victoria Texas	Calhoun, De Witt, Goliad, Gonzales, Jackson, Lavaca, Victoria
11	Community Action Corporation of South Texas	Brooks, Jim Wells, San Patricio
12	Community Action Inc., of Hays, Caldwell and Blanco Counties	Blanco, Caldwell, Hays
13	Community Action Program, Inc.	Mitchell, Shackelford, Stephens, Taylor
14	Community Action Social Services & Education	Maverick

## List of 2009 CSBG Program Service Areas

No.	Eligible Entity	CSBG Counties Served
15	Community Council of Reeves County	Loving, Reeves, Ward, Winkler
16	Community Council of South Central Texas, Inc.	Atascosa, Bandera, Comal, Frio, Gillespie, Guadalupe, Karnes, Kendall, Kerr, Medina, Wilson
17	Community Council of Southwest Texas, Inc.	Edwards, Kinney, Real, Uvalde, Val Verde, Zavala
18	Community Services Agency of South Texas	Dimmit, La Salle
19	Community Services of Northeast Texas, Inc.	Bowie, Cass, Marion, Morris, Camp
20	Community Services, Inc.	Anderson, Collin, Denton, Ellis, Henderson, Hunt, Kaufman, Navarro, Rockwall, Van Zandt
21	Concho Valley Community Action Agency	Coke, Concho, Crockett, Irion, Kimble, Menard, Reagan, Schleicher, Sterling, Sutton, Tom Green
22	Dallas Urban League	Dallas
23	Economic Action Committee of the Gulf Coast	Matagorda
24	Economic Opportunities Advancement Corporation of Planning Region XI	Bosque, Falls, Freestone, Hill, Limestone, McLennan
25	El Paso Community Action Program, Project BRAVO, Inc.	El Paso
26	Fort Worth, City of, Parks & Community Services Department	Tarrant
27	Galveston County Community Action Council, Inc.	Brazoria, Fort Bend, Galveston, Wharton
28	Greater East Texas Community Action Program (GETCAP)	Angelina, Cherokee, Gregg, Houston, Nacogdoches, Polk, Rusk, San Jacinto, Smith, Trinity, Wood

## List of 2009 CSBG Program Service Areas

No.	Eligible Entity	CSBG Counties Served
29	Gulf Coast Community Services Association	Harris
30	Hidalgo County Community Services Agency	Hidalgo
31	Hill Country Community Action Association, Inc.	Bell, Coryell, Hamilton, Lampasas, Llano, Mason, Milam, Mills, San Saba
32	Institute of Rural Development, Inc.	Duval
33	Lubbock, City of, Community Development Department	Lubbock
34	Northeast Texas Opportunities, Inc.	Delta, Franklin, Hopkins, Lamar, Rains, Red River, Titus
35	Nueces County Community Action Agency	Nueces
36	Panhandle Community Services	Armstrong, Briscoe, Carson, Castro, Childress, Collingsworth, Dallam, Deaf Smith, Donley, Gray, Hall, Hansford, Hartley, Hemphill, Hutchinson, Lipscomb, Moore, Ochiltree, Oldham, Parmer, Potter, Randall, Roberts, Sherman, Swisher, Wheeler
37	Pecos County Community Action Agency	Crane, Pecos, Terrell
38	Rolling Plains Management Corporation	Archer, Baylor, Clay, Cottle, Foard, Hardeman, Jack, Montague, Wichita, Wilbarger, Young
39	San Antonio, City of, Department of Community Initiatives	Bexar
40	South Plains Community Action Association, Inc.	Bailey, Cochran, Garza, Hockley, Lamb, Lynn, Terry, Yoakum
41	South Texas Development Council	Jim Hogg, Starr, Zapata

## List of 2009 CSBG Program Service Areas

No.	Eligible Entity	CSBG Counties Served
42	Southeast Texas Regional Planning Commission	Hardin, Jefferson, Orange
43	Texas Neighborhood Services	Erath, Hood, Johnson, Palo Pinto, Parker, Somervell, Wise
44	Texoma Council of Governments	Cooke, Fannin, Grayson
45	Tri-County Community Action, Inc.	Harrison, Jasper, Newton, Panola, Sabine, San Augustine, Shelby, Tyler, Upshur
46	Webb County Community Action Agency	Webb
47	West Texas Opportunities, Inc.	Andrews, Borden, Dawson, Ector, Fisher, Gaines, Glasscock, Howard, Martin, Midland, Nolan, Scurry, Upton
48	Williamson-Burnet County Opportunities, Inc.	Burnet, Williamson

Appendix F.

State of Texas  
FFY 2009 CSBG Allocations

<b>FFY 2009 CSBG Funding Distribution (90%)</b>		
	<b>CSBG Eligible Entity Subrecipient</b>	<b>PY 2009 Allocation</b>
1	Aspermont Small Business Development Center, Inc.	\$150,000
2	Austin, City of, Health and Human Services Department	\$830,118
3	Bee Community Action Agency	\$270,373
4	Big Bend Community Action Committee, Inc.	\$150,000
5	Brazos Valley Community Action Agency	\$890,579
6	Cameron and Willacy Counties Community Projects, Inc.	\$926,046
7	Caprock Community Action Association, Inc.	\$171,804
8	Central Texas Opportunities, Inc.	\$209,825
9	Combined Community Action, Inc.	\$191,612
10	Community Action Corporation of South Texas	\$238,104
11	Community Action Committee of Victoria Texas	\$278,784
12	Community Action Inc. of Hays, Caldwell and Blanco Counties	\$191,552
13	Community Action Program, Inc.	\$228,137
14	Community Action Social Services & Education	\$184,595
15	Community Council of Reeves County	\$203,650
16	Community Council of South Central Texas, Inc.	\$487,887
17	Community Council of Southwest Texas, Inc.	\$255,291
18	Community Services Agency of South Texas	\$150,000
19	Community Services of Northeast Texas	\$262,614
20	Community Services, Inc.	\$974,304
21	Concho Valley Community Action Agency	\$261,731
22	Dallas Urban League	\$2,443,156
23	Economic Action Committee of The Gulf Coast	\$150,000
24	Economic Opportunities Advancement Corp. of Planning Region XI	\$475,781
25	El Paso Community Action Program, Project BRAVO, Inc.	\$1,315,839
26	Fort Worth, City of, Parks & Community Services Department	\$1,273,262
27	Galveston County Community Action Council, Inc.	\$766,816
28	Greater East Texas Community Action Program (GETCAP)	\$874,145
29	Gulf Coast Community Services Association	\$4,094,975
30	Hidalgo County Community Services Agency	\$1,579,838
31	Hill Country Community Action Association, Inc.	\$441,362
32	Institute for Rural Development	\$150,000
33	Lubbock, City of, Community Services Department	\$375,713
34	Northeast Texas Opportunities, Inc.	\$245,122
35	Nueces County Community Action Agency	\$492,738
36	Panhandle Community Services	\$571,163
37	Pecos County Community Action Agency	\$150,000
38	Rolling Plains Management Corporation	\$304,179
39	San Antonio, City of, Community Action Division	\$1,786,968
40	South Plains Community Action Association, Inc.	\$187,822
41	South Texas Development Council	\$284,880
42	Southeast Texas Regional Planning Commission	\$504,521
43	Texas Neighborhood Services	\$354,814
44	Texoma Council of Governments	\$221,942
45	Tri-County Community Action, Inc.	\$366,586
46	Webb County Community Action Agency	\$513,231
47	West Texas Opportunities, Inc.	\$567,927
48	Williamson-Burnet County Opportunities, Inc.	\$180,994
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$28,180,780</b>

Appendix G.

Audit Information for CSBG Eligible Entities

**Status Report on Submission of A-133 Single Audit by  
State of Texas CSBG Eligible Entities as of August 2009**

	<b>CSBG Eligible Entity</b>	<b>Date of the Last Audit Conducted</b>	<b>Period Covered by Audit</b>
1	Aspermont Small Business Development Center, Inc.	6/5/08	3/1/07-2/28/08
2	Austin, City of	4/25/08	10/1/06-9/30/07
3	Bee Community Action Agency	4/20/08	10/01/06-9/30/07
4	Big Bend Community Action Committee, Inc.	7/02/08	1/01/07-12/31/07
5	Brazos Valley Community Action Agency	3/20/09	7/1/07-6/30/08
6	Cameron and Willacy Counties Community Projects, Inc.	8/14/08	4/01/07-3/31/08
7	Caprock Community Action Association, Inc.	10/19/08	5/01/07-4/30/08
8	Central Texas Opportunities	8/17/08	5/01/07-4/30/08
9	Combined Community Action, Inc.	8/01/08	1/01/07-12/31/07
10	Community Action Committee of Victoria Texas	9/10/08	2/01/07-1/31/08
11	Community Action Corporation of South Texas	10/23/08	2/01/07-1/31/08
12	Community Action Inc., of Hays, Caldwell and Blanco Counties	7/9/08	11/01/06-10/31/07
13	Community Action Program, Inc.	4/16/08	5/01/07-4/30/08
14	Community Action Social Services & Education	Single Audit not required	10/01/07-9/30/08
15	Community Council of Reeves County	6/5/08	3/01/07-2/28/08
16	Community Council of South Central Texas, Inc.	1/30/09	11/01/07-10/31/08
17	Community Council of Southwest Texas, Inc.	7/24/08	11/01/07-10/31/08
18	Community Services Agency of South Texas	5/21/08	12/01/06-11/30/07
19	Community Services of Northeast Texas, Inc.	4/28/08	10/01/06-9/30/07
20	Community Services, Inc.	6/13/08	11/01/06-10/31/07
21	Concho Valley Community Action Agency	9/26/08	1/1/07-12/31/07
22	Dallas Urban League	8/20/08	11/01/06-10/31/07
23	Economic Action Committee of the Gulf Coast	Single Audit not required	1/01/08-12/31/08
24	Economic Opportunities Advancement Corporation of Planning Region XI	7/10/08	5/01/07-4/30/08
25	El Paso Community Action Program, Project BRAVO, Inc.	7/21/08	1/1/07-12/31/07
26	Fort Worth, City of, Parks & Community Services Department	2/3/09	10/01/06-9/30/07
27	Galveston County Community Action Council, Inc.	8/24/08	12/01/06-11/30/07
28	Greater East Texas Community Action Program (GETCAP)	6/9/08	12/01/06-11/30/07
29	Gulf Coast Community Services Association	6/2/08	10/01/06-9/30/07
30	Hidalgo County Community Services Agency	6/26/08	1/1/07-12/31/07
31	Hill Country Community Action Association, Inc.	6/20/08	1/1/07-12/31/07
32	Institute of Rural Development, Inc.	New	
33	Lubbock, City of, Community Development Department	2/13/09	10/01/07-9/30/08
34	Northeast Texas Opportunities, Inc.	2/2/09	10/01/07-9/30/08
35	Nueces County Community Action Agency	10/31/08	9/01/07-8/31/08
36	Panhandle Community Services	7/10/08	1/1/07-12/31/07
37	Pecos County Community Action Agency	2/6/09	6/01/07-5/31/08
38	Rolling Plains Management Corporation	6/27/08	1/1/07-12/31/07
39	San Antonio, City of, Department of Community Initiatives	7/18/08	10/01/06-9/30/07
40	South Plains Community Action Association, Inc.	7/28/08	3/01/07-2/28/08
41	South Texas Development Council	New	
42	Southeast Texas Regional Planning Commission	6/13/08	10/01/06-9/30/07
43	Texas Neighborhood Services	10/31/08	5/01/07-4/30/08
44	Texoma Council of Governments	9/25/08	5/01/07-4/30/08
45	Tri-County Community Action, Inc.	11/6/08	5/01/07-4/30/08
46	Webb County Community Action Agency	3/27/09	10/01/07-9/30/08
47	West Texas Opportunities, Inc.	11/3/08	7/1/07-6/30/08
48	Williamson-Burnet County Opportunities, Inc.	8/25/08	12/01/06-11/30/07



Appendix H.

Texas Administrative Code  
Title 10, Part 1, Chapter 5, Subchapter 5.

Texas Government Code  
2306.092(11)  
2306.097

TITLE 10. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.  
PART 1. TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS.  
CHAPTER 5. COMMUNITY AFFAIRS PROGRAMS.  
SUBCHAPTER B. COMMUNITY SERVICES BLOCK GRANT (CSBG).

- §5.201 Background
- §5.202 Purpose and Goals
- §5.203 Distribution of CSBG Funds
- §5.204 Use of Funds
- §5.205 Limitations on Use of Funds
- §5.206 Termination and Reduction of Funding
- §5.207 Subrecipient Performance
- §5.208 Designation and Re-designation of Eligible Entities in Unserved Areas
- §5.209 State Application and Plan
- §5.210 CSBG Needs Assessment and Community Action Plan
- §5.211 Subrecipient Reporting Requirements
- §5.212 CSBG Board of Directors Membership and Meeting Requirements for CSBG  
Eligible Entity's Tripartite Boards
- §5.213 Board Structure
- §5.214 Board Administrative Requirements
- §5.215 Board Size
- §5.216 Board Responsibility
- §5.217 Board Meeting Requirements

**§5.201. Background.**

(a) In addition to the following rules for the Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) program, the rules established in Subchapter A of this chapter also apply to the CSBG program, except those that relate to the suspension, reduction, withholding or termination of funding. The CSBG Act was amended by the "Community Services Block Grant Amendments of 1994" and the Coats Human Services Reauthorization Act of 1998. The Secretary is authorized to establish a community services block grant program and make grants available through the program to states to ameliorate the causes of poverty in communities within the states.

(b) The Texas Legislature designated the Department as the lead agency for the administration of the CSBG program pursuant to Texas Government Code, §2306.092. CSBG funds will be made available to eligible entities to carry out the purposes of the CSBG program.

**§5.202. Purpose and Goals.**

Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funds provide assistance to states and local communities, working through a network of community action agencies and other neighborhood-based organizations for the reduction of poverty, the revitalization of low-income communities, and the empowerment of low-income families and individuals in rural and urban areas to become

fully self-sufficient (particularly families who are attempting to transition off a state program carried out under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act.)

#### **§5.203. Distribution of CSBG Funds.**

(a) The CSBG Act requires that no less than 90% of the state's allocation be allocated to eligible entities. The Department currently utilizes a multi-factor fund distribution formula to equitably provide CSBG funds throughout the state's 254 counties to the CSBG eligible entities. The formula incorporates the most current decennial U.S. Census figures at 125% of poverty; a \$50,000 base; a \$150,000 floor (the minimum funding level); a 98% weighted factor for poverty population; and, a 2% weighted factor for the inverse ratio of population density.

(1) Each eligible entity receives a base amount of \$50,000;

(2) The weighted factors of poverty population and population density are applied to the funds remaining after the base award funds have been distributed to each eligible entity;

(3) The Department then determines if any eligible entity is below the \$150,000 floor after the base amount and weighted factors (poverty population and population density) have been applied, then the minimum floor amount is reserved for those entities below \$150,000;

(4) The remaining funds are distributed to the remaining eligible entities. As was done with the initial run of the formula, each of the remaining eligible entities receives the base amount of \$50,000 and then the weighted factors (poverty population and population density) are applied to determine the allocation amounts for eligible entities funded above the \$150,000.

(b) Five percent (5%) of the Department's annual allocation of CSBG funds and any funds not spent as identified in subsection (c) of this section, may be expended for activities as per 42 U.S.C. §9907(b)(A) - (H) and activities that may include:

(1) the provision of training and technical assistance to CSBG eligible entities;

(2) services to low-income migrant seasonal farm worker and Native American populations;

(3) assisting CSBG eligible entities in responding to natural or man-made disasters;

(4) funding for innovative and demonstration projects that assist CSBG target population groups to overcome at least one of the barriers to attaining self-sufficiency; and

(5) other projects/initiatives, including state conference expenses. The Department may provide monetary awards to subrecipients for outstanding performance. To ensure consistent and comparable results, the process for monetary awards to CSBG subrecipients will be standardized.

(c) Up to five percent (5%) of the Department's annual allocation of CSBG funds will be used for administrative purposes consistent with state and federal law.

#### **§5.204. Use of Funds.**

(a) CSBG funds distributed to eligible entities for a fiscal year may be available for obligation during that fiscal year and the succeeding fiscal year. Eligible entities may use the funds for administrative support and/or for direct services such as: education, employment, housing, health care, nutrition, transportation, linkages with other service providers, youth programs, emergency services, i.e., utilities, rent, mortgage, food, shelter, clothing etc. For additional requirements reference 42 U.S.C. §9908(b)(A)(i-vii) and Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circulars A-122 and A-87.

(b) Utility and rent deposit refunds from vendors must be reimbursed to the subrecipient and not the client. Funds should be treated as program income.

#### **§5.205. Limitations on Use of Funds.**

Construction of Facilities. CSBG funds may not be used for the purchase, construction or improvement of land, or facilities as described in (42 U.S.C. §9918(a)).

#### **§5.206. Termination and Reduction of Funding.**

(a) If the Department determines, on the basis of a final decision in a review pursuant to the CSBG Act, that an eligible entity fails to comply with the terms of an agreement or the state plan, to provide services under the CSBG Act or to meet appropriate standards, goals, and other requirements established by the Department (including performance objectives), the Department shall:

- (1) inform the entity of the deficiency to be corrected;
- (2) require the entity to correct the deficiency;
- (3) offer training and technical assistance, if appropriate, to help correct the deficiency, and, as appropriate, prepare and submit to the Secretary a report describing the training and technical assistance offered; or if the Department determines that such training and technical assistance are not appropriate, prepare and submit to the Secretary a report stating the reasons for the determination and the reasons for proceeding with termination proceedings;

- (4) At the discretion of the Department (taking into account the seriousness of the deficiency and the time reasonably required to correct the deficiency), the Department shall allow the entity to develop and implement, within sixty (60) days after being informed of the deficiency, a Quality Improvement Plan (QIP) to correct such deficiency within a reasonable period of time, as determined by the Department. No later than thirty (30) days after receiving from an eligible entity a proposed QIP, the Department shall either approve such proposed plan or specify the reasons why the proposed plan cannot be approved;

- (5) If the Department does not accept the QIP, the Department, after providing adequate notice of impending termination proceedings and an opportunity for a hearing, may initiate proceedings to terminate or reduce the funding of a subrecipient; and

- (6) If the Department has implemented sanctions against a subrecipient and the subrecipient has failed to comply with the QIP or a corrective action plan, the Department may request of the subrecipient's Board of Directors the voluntary relinquishment of the CSBG program and their designation as a CSBG eligible entity. If the subrecipient accepts to voluntarily relinquish the CSBG program, the Department will commence contract termination proceedings. If the subrecipient rejects voluntarily relinquishment of the CSBG program or the Department does not accept the subrecipient's QIP, the Department will initiate procedures for a hearing.

(A) Pursuant to the CSBG Act, the Department will provide notice and an opportunity for a hearing.

(B) The Department will select an Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) to oversee the proceedings of the hearing. The Department will coordinate establishing a date, time and hearing location with the ALJ and will provide adequate notice to the subrecipient. The ALJ will

determine whether there is cause, as defined by the CSBG Act, U.S.C. §9908(c), to terminate or reduce funding the subrecipient. The ALJ will issue a proposal for decision on the facts and a recommendation will be presented to the Department's Governing Board for final review.

(C) If the ALJ determines that there is cause to terminate or reduce funding, pursuant to 42 U.S.C. §9915, the Department will notify the subrecipient that it has the right under 42 U.S.C. §9915 to seek review of the decision by the USDHHS. If the USDHHS does not overturn the decision, or if the subrecipient does not seek USDHHS review, the Department will initiate proceedings to terminate and close-out the contract.

(b) Any right or remedy given to the Department by this chapter does not preclude the existence of any other right or remedy, nor shall any action or lack of action by the Department in the exercise of any right or remedy be deemed a waiver of any other right or remedy.

#### **§5.207. Subrecipient Performance.**

(a) Budgets. CSBG eligible entities and any other funded organizations shall submit a budget to facilitate the contract execution process. A certification of board approval of CSBG budget form issued by the Department must also be submitted with planned budgets.

(b) Unexpended Funds. The Department reserves the right to deobligate funds.

(1) The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Administration for Children and Families issues terms and conditions for receipt of funds under the CSBG. Subrecipients of CSBG funds will comply with the requirements of the terms and conditions of the CSBG award. Services must be provided on or before September 30th of the subsequent year and funds must be fully expended.

(2) The Coats Human Services Reauthorization Act of 1998, allows states to recapture unexpended CSBG funds in excess of 20% of the CSBG funds obligated to an eligible entity. This may be superseded by Congressional action in the appropriation process or by the terms and conditions issued by U.S. Department of Health and Human Services in the CSBG award letter.

#### **§5.208. Designation and Re-designation of Eligible Entities in Unserved Areas.**

If any geographic area of the state ceases to be served by an eligible entity, the requirements of 42 U.S.C. §9909 will be followed.

#### **§5.209. State Application and Plan.**

(a) The Department submits to the Secretary every two years a state plan and a CSBG application. The Department holds public hearings in different areas of the state to solicit public comment on the intended use of CSBG funds. The Department will provide notice of the public hearings regarding the state plan no later than the 15th day before the date of the hearing and publish the draft state plan on the Department's web site at least ten (10) days before the first public hearing.

(b) Every two (2) years in conjunction with the development of the state plan, the Department submits the CSBG budget to the Texas State Legislature for review during the legislative hearings, as part of the Legislative Appropriations Request (LAR) process.

#### **§5.210. CSBG Needs Assessment and Community Action Plan.**

(a) In accordance with the CSBG Act and §676 of the Act, the Department is required to secure a Community Action Plan on an annual basis from each CSBG eligible entity due on October 31st.

(b) Every five years, the CSBG Community Action Plan will include a community needs assessment from every CSBG Eligible Entity.

(c) The Community Action Plan shall at a minimum include a description of the delivery of services for the case management system and in accordance with the National Performance Indicators.

(d) Intake Form. To fulfill the requirements of 42 U.S.C. §9917, CSBG subrecipients must complete an intake form which includes the demographic and household characteristic data required for the monthly performance and expenditure report, referenced in Subchapter A of this chapter, for all households receiving a community action service. A new CSBG intake form or a centralized intake form must be completed on an annual basis to coincide with the CSBG program year of January 1st through December 31st.

(e) Case Management.

(1) In keeping with the regulations issued under Title II, §676(b) State Application and Plan, the Department requires CSBG subrecipients to incorporate integrated case management systems in the administration of their CSBG program (Title II, §676(b)). Incorporating case management in the service delivery system and providing assistance that has a long-term impact on the client, such as enabling the client to move from poverty to self-sufficiency, to maintain stable families, and to revitalize the community, supports the requirements of §676(b). An integrated case management system, improves the overall provision of assistance and improves each subrecipient's ability to transition persons from poverty to self-sufficiency.

(2) Subrecipients must have in operation a case management program that has the following components:

(A) Intake Form;

(B) Pre-assessment to determine service needs, to determine the need for case management, and to determine which individuals/families to consider enrolling in case management program;

(C) Integrated assessment of individual/family service needs of those accepted into case management program;

(D) Development of case management service plan to meet goals and become self-sufficient;

(E) Provision of services and coordination of services to meet needs and achieve self-sufficiency;

(F) Monitoring and follow-up of participant's progress;

(G) Case closure, once individual has become self-sufficient; and

(H) Evaluation process to determine effectiveness of case management system.

(f) Organizations receiving state discretionary funds under §5.203(b) of this subchapter are not required to submit a Community Action Plan. All CSBG subrecipients must develop a performance statement which identifies the services, programs, and activities to be administered by the organization.

### **§5.211. Subrecipient Reporting Requirements.**

(a) Monthly Performance and Expenditure Report. CSBG subrecipients must submit a monthly performance and expenditure report. Subrecipients shall submit the Monthly Expenditure Report and Monthly Performance Report no later than the twentieth (20th) day of the month after each month of the contract period. Even if a fund reimbursement is not being requested, an Expenditure Report must be submitted electronically on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month of the grant period. A final Expenditure Report must be submitted within sixty (60) days after the CSBG contract ends. The "Community Affairs Contract User Guide System" may be accessed through the TDHCA website, [www.tdhca.state.tx.us](http://www.tdhca.state.tx.us).

(b) Reporting. Federal requirements mandate all states to participate in the preparation of an annual performance measurement report (also referred to as the CSBG National Survey). To comply with the requirements of §678E of the CSBG Act, all CSBG eligible entities and other organizations receiving CSBG funds are required to participate.

### **§5.212. CSBG Board of Directors Membership and Meeting Requirements for CSBG Eligible Entity's Tripartite Boards.**

(a) General Board Requirements:

(1) The Coats Human Services Reauthorization Act (Public Law 105-285) addresses the CSBG program and requires that eligible entities administer the CSBG program through a tripartite board. The Act requires that governing boards or a governing body be involved in the development, planning, implementation, and evaluation of the programs serving the low-income sector. Also, the Texas Legislature, through §551.001(3) of the Texas Government Code, addresses specific requirements regarding meetings, meeting notices, and open meeting records through the Open Meetings Act (Texas Government Code, §§551.001, et seq.) and the Public Information Act (Texas Government Code, §§552, et seq.). State legislation has also defined as a governmental body, nonprofit corporation boards that are eligible to receive funds under the federal CSBG program and that are authorized by the state to serve a geographic area of the state.

(2) Federal requirements for establishing a tripartite board require board oversight responsibilities for public entities, which differ from requirements for private organizations. Where differences occur between private and public organizations, requirements for each entity have been noted in related sections of the rule.

(b) Each CSBG eligible entity shall comply with the provisions of this rule and if necessary, the eligible entity's by-laws shall be amended to reflect compliance with these requirements.

### **§5.213. Board Structure.**

(a) Private nonprofit entities, shall administer the CSBG program through a tripartite board that fully participates in the development, planning, implementation, and evaluation of the program to serve low-income communities. Some of the members of the board shall be selected by the

private nonprofit entity and others through a democratic process; the board shall be composed so as to assure that the requirements of §676B(a)(2) of the CSBG Act are followed and are composed as follows:

(1) One-third of the members of the board shall be elected public officials, holding office on the date of the selection, or their representatives. In the event that there are not enough elected public officials reasonably available and willing to serve on the board, the entity may select appointive public officials to serve on the board. The entity may allow governing officials of the political jurisdiction to select and/or recommend an elected or appointive official to serve on the board. The public officials selected to serve on the board may each choose one permanent representative or designate an alternate to serve on the board. Appointive public officials or their representatives or alternates may be counted in meeting the 1/3 requirement. Refer to subsection (d)(1)(B) of this section entitled "Permanent Representatives and Alternates" for related information;

(2) not fewer than 1/3 of the members are persons chosen in accordance with democratic selection procedures adequate to assure that these members are representative of low-income individuals and families in the neighborhood served; and each representative of low-income individuals and families selected to represent a specific neighborhood within a community under subsection (b)(1)(B) of this section, resides in the neighborhood represented by the member;

(3) the remainder are members of business, industry, labor, religious, law enforcement, education, or other major groups and interests in the community served.

(b) For public organizations to be considered to be an eligible entity for purposes of the CSBG Act, §676B(b), the entity shall administer the CSBG grant through tripartite boards as follows:

(1) A tripartite board, which shall have members selected by the organization and shall be composed so as to assure that not fewer than 1/3 of the members are persons chosen in accordance with democratic selection procedures adequate to assure that these members:

(A) are representative of low-income individuals and families in the neighborhood served;

(B) reside in the neighborhood served; and

(C) are able to participate actively in the development, planning, implementation, and evaluation of programs funded under this chapter; or

(D) If conditions in subparagraphs (A) - (C) of this paragraph are not utilized, then another mechanism specified by the state which meets the tripartite requirements may be used. Public organizations that choose to utilize another mechanism must submit to the Department, for review and approval, a description of the mechanism to be utilized to select low-income representatives. The mechanism must assure decision-making and participation by low-income individuals in the development, planning, implementation, and evaluation of programs funded under this chapter.

(2) One-third of the members of the board shall be elected public officials, holding office on the date of the selection, or their representatives. In the event that there are not enough elected public officials reasonably available and willing to serve on the board, the entity may select appointive public officials to serve on the board. The entity may allow governing officials of the political jurisdiction to select and/or recommend an elected or appointive official to serve on the board. The public officials selected to serve on the board may each choose one permanent representative or designate an alternate to serve on the board. Refer to subsection (d)(1)(B) of this section, entitled "Permanent Representatives and Alternates" for related information.



(3) The remainder of the members are officials or members of business, industry, labor, religious, law enforcement, education, or other major groups and interests in the community served.

(c) Eligible entities administering the Head Start Program must comply with, the Head Start Act (42 U.S.C. §9837) that requires the governing body membership to comply with the requirements of §642(c)(1) of the Head Start Act. Exceptions shall be made to the requirements of clauses (i) - (iv) of §642(c)(1) of the Head Start Act for members of a governing body when those members oversee a public entity and are selected to their positions with the public entity by public election or political appointment.

(d) Selection. As per §676B of the CSBG Act, Private nonprofit entities and public organizations have the responsibility for selection and composition of the board.

(1) Public Officials:

(A) Elected public officials or appointed public officials, selected to serve on the board, shall have either general governmental responsibilities or responsibilities which require them to deal with poverty-related issues. They may not be officials with only limited, specialized, or administrative responsibilities; and

(B) Permanent Representatives and Alternates. The public officials selected to serve on the board may each choose one permanent representative or designate an alternate to serve on the board.

(i) Permanent Representatives. The public officials selected by a private nonprofit entity or public organization to serve on the board may each choose one permanent representative to serve on the board in a full-time capacity. The public officials of the public organization may choose a representative to serve on the board or other governmental body. The representative need not be a public official but shall have full authority to act for the public official at meetings of the board. Permanent representatives may hold an officer position on the board. If a permanent representative is not chosen, then an alternate may be designated by the public official selected to serve on the board. Alternates may not hold an officer position on the board.

(ii) Alternate Representatives. If the private nonprofit entity or public organization board chooses to allow alternates, the alternates for low-income representatives shall be elected at the same time and in the same manner as the board representative is elected to serve on the board. Alternates for representatives of private sector organizations may be designated to serve on the board and should be selected at the same time the board representative is selected. In the event that the board member or alternate ceases to be a member of the organization represented, he/she shall no longer be eligible to serve on the board. Alternates may not hold an officer position on the board.

(2) Low-Income Representatives:

(A) An essential objective of community action is participation by low-income individuals in the programs which affect their lives; therefore, the CSBG Act and its amendments require representation of low-income individuals on boards or state-specified governing bodies. The CSBG statute requires that not fewer than one-third of the members shall be representatives of low-income individuals and families and that they shall be chosen in accordance with democratic selection procedures adequate to assure that these members are representative of low-income individuals and families in the neighborhoods served; and that each representative of low-income individuals and families selected to represent a specific neighborhood within a community resides in the neighborhood represented by the member; or

(B) Board members representing low-income individuals and families must be selected in accordance with a democratic procedure. This procedure, as detailed in subparagraph (D) of this paragraph, may be either directly through election, public forum, or, if not possible, through a similar democratic process such as election to a position of responsibility in another significant service or community organization such as a school PTA, a faith-based organization leadership group; or an advisory board/governing council to another low-income service provider;

(C) Every effort should be made by the nonprofit entity or public organization to assure that low-income representatives are truly representative of current residents of the geographic area to be served, including racial and ethnic composition, as determined by periodic selection or reselection by the community. "Current" should be defined by the recent or annual demographic changes as documented in the needs/community assessment. This does not preclude extended service of low-income community representatives on boards, but it does suggest that continued board participation of longer term members be revalidated and kept current through some form of democratic process; and

(D) The procedure used to select the low-income representative must be documented to demonstrate that a democratic selection process was used. Among the selection processes that may be utilized, either alone or in combination, are:

(i) Selection and elections, either within neighborhoods or within the community as a whole; at a meeting or conference, to which all neighborhood residents, and especially those who are poor, are openly invited;

(ii) Selection of representatives to a community-wide board by members of neighborhood or sub-area boards who are themselves selected by neighborhood or area residents;

(iii) Selection, on a small area basis (such as a city block); or

(iv) Selection of representatives by existing organizations whose membership is predominately composed of poor persons.

(3) Representatives of Private Groups and Interests:

(A) The private nonprofit entity or public organization shall select the remainder of persons to represent the private sector on the board or it may select private sector organizations from which representatives of the private sector organization would be chosen to serve on the board; and

(B) The individuals and/or organizations representing the private sector shall be selected in such a manner as to assure that the board will benefit from broad community involvement. The board composition for the private sector shall draw from officials or members of business, industry, labor, religious, law enforcement, education, school districts, representatives of education districts and other major groups and interests in the community served.

#### **§5.214. Board Administrative Requirements.**

(a) Powers of the Board for Private Nonprofit Entities. The board is responsible for abiding by the terms of contracts and shall determine the policies of the agency to assure accountability for public funding. The board shall function as the organization's governing body with the same legal powers and responsibilities as the board of directors of any nonprofit corporation.

(b) Powers of the Board for Public Organizations. The powers, duties, and responsibilities of the board shall be determined by the governing officials of the public organization. The governing officials may establish:

(1) an advisory board, in which case the authority given to the advisory board depends on the powers delegated to it by the governing officials of the political subdivision; or

(2) a governing board, empowering the board of directors with substantive decision-making authority and delegating the powers, duties, and responsibilities to carry out its CSBG-supported contract and functions.

(c) Compensation. Board members are not entitled to compensation for their service on the board. Reimbursement of reasonable and necessary expenses incurred by a board member in carrying out his/her duties is allowed.

(d) Conflict of Interest. No board member may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a subcontract supported by CSBG funds if:

(1) the board member;

(2) any member of his/her immediate family (as defined in the CSBG contract);

(3) the board member's partner; or

(4) any organization which employs or is about to employ any of the above, has a financial interest in the firm or person selected to perform a subcontract. No employee of the local CSBG subrecipient or of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs may serve on the board.

#### **§5.215. Board Size.**

(a) Board Service Limitations for Private Nonprofit Entities and Public Organizations  
Subrecipients boards may establish bylaws which allow for term limits and/or procedures for the removal of board members.

(b) Vacancies/Removal of Board Members.

(1) Vacancies. In no event shall the board allow 25% or more of either the public, private, or poverty sector board positions to remain vacant for more than ninety (90) days. CSBG subrecipients shall report the number of board vacancies by sector in their monthly performance reports. Compliance with the CSBG Act requirements for board membership is a condition for eligible entities to receive CSBG funding. There is no provision in the Act for a waiver or exception to these requirements.

(2) Removal of Board Members/Private Nonprofit Entities. Public officials or their representatives, may be removed from the board either by the board or by the entity that appointed them to serve on the board. Other members of the board may be removed by the board or pursuant to any procedure provided in the private nonprofit's by-laws.

(3) Removal of Board Members/Public Organizations. Board members may be removed from the board by the public organization or by the board if the board is so empowered by the public organization. The board may petition the public organization to remove a board member or the public organization may delegate the power of removal to the board.

#### **§5.216. Board Responsibility.**

(a) Tripartite boards have a fiduciary responsibility for the overall operation of the private nonprofit entity. Members are expected to carry out their duties as any reasonably prudent person would do.

(b) At a minimum, board members are expected to:

(1) Maintain regular attendance of board and committee meetings;

(2) Develop thorough familiarity with core agency information, such as the agency's bylaws, as appropriate, articles of incorporation, sources of funding, agency goals and programs, federal and state CSBG statutes;

(3) Exercise careful review of materials provided to the board;

(4) Make decisions based on sufficient information;

(5) Ensure that proper fiscal systems and controls, as well as a legal compliance system, are in place; and

(6) Maintain knowledge of all major actions taken by the agency.

(c) Individuals that agree to participate on a tripartite governing board, accept the responsibility to assure that the agency they represent continues to: assess and respond to the causes and conditions of poverty in their community, achieve anticipated family and community outcomes, and remains administratively and fiscally sound. Excessive absenteeism of board members compromises the mission and intent of the program.

(d) Residence Requirement:

(1) All board members shall reside within the subrecipient's CSBG service area designated by the CSBG contract. Board members should be selected so as to provide representation for all geographic areas within the designated service area; however, greater representation may be given on the board to areas with greater poverty population. Low-income representatives must reside in the area that they represent; and

(2) Subrecipients may request a waiver of the residency requirement to the Director of the Community Affairs Division for review for consideration and/or approval.

(e) Improperly Constituted Board. If the Department determines that a board of an eligible entity is improperly constituted, the Department shall prescribe the necessary remedial action, a timeline for implementation and possible sanctions which may include: cost reimbursement method of payment; withholding of funds; contract suspension; and termination of funding.

#### **§5.217. Board Meeting Requirements.**

(a) The Board must follow the Texas Open Meetings Act, meet at least once per calendar quarter and at a minimum five (5) times per year and, must give each member a notice of meeting five (5) days in advance of the meeting.

(b) Open Meetings Training.

(1) Effective January 1, 2006, the 79th Texas Legislature established a state law §551.005 of the Texas Government Code requiring elected and appointed officials to receive training in Texas Open Government laws. The state law is in accordance to Texas Government Code, Title 5, §551.005 and §552.012. This mandate applies to the board of directors for CSBG eligible entities and requires that training is received within ninety (90) days of becoming a board member. As part of this requirement, the Office of the Attorney General has established and made available formal training to ensure government officials have a good command of open records and open meeting laws. To fulfill this requirement, the Office of the Attorney General offers free training videos which may be requested by accessing their website at [www.oag.state.tx.us/opinopen/og\\_training.shtml](http://www.oag.state.tx.us/opinopen/og_training.shtml) or by calling 1-800-252-8011.

(2) Legislation requires open meetings training for public sector local officials; however, the Department recommends this training for all board members. Boards shall ensure that all members serving on the Board of Directors shall receive this training according to the deadlines described in this subsection.

(3) The organization shall maintain a copy of the board training certificate issued to participants upon completion of the training.

database that contains all project compliance information developed under this chapter, including project compliance information provided to the department by the Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation.

(e) The department shall allow the Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation timely access to the information in the database.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1367, Sec. 1.09, eff. Sept. 1, 2001. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 332, Sec. 7, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

Sec. 2306.082. NEGOTIATED RULEMAKING; ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION. (a) The department shall develop and implement a policy to encourage the use of:

(1) negotiated rulemaking procedures under Chapter 2008 for the adoption of department rules; and

(2) appropriate alternative dispute resolution procedures under Chapter 2009 to assist in the resolution of internal and external disputes under the department's jurisdiction.

(b) The department's procedures relating to alternative dispute resolution must conform, to the extent possible, to any model guidelines issued by the State Office of Administrative Hearings for the use of alternative dispute resolution by state agencies.

(c) The department shall designate a trained person to:

(1) coordinate the implementation of the policy adopted under Subsection (a);

(2) serve as a resource for any training needed to implement the procedures for negotiated rulemaking or alternative dispute resolution; and

(3) collect data concerning the effectiveness of those procedures, as implemented by the department.

Added by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 330, Sec. 7, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

Sec. 2306.083. REPORT TO SECRETARY OF STATE. (a) In this section, "colonia" means a geographic area that:

(1) is an economically distressed area as defined by Section 17.921, Water Code; and

(2) is located in a county any part of which is within 62 miles of an international border.

(b) To assist the secretary of state in preparing the report required under Section 405.021, the board on a quarterly basis shall provide a report to the secretary of state detailing any projects funded by the department that provide assistance to colonias.

(c) The report must include:

(1) a description of any relevant projects;

(2) the location of each project;

(3) the number of colonia residents served by each project;

(4) the cost or anticipated cost of each project;

(5) a statement of whether each project is completed and, if not, the expected completion date of the project; and

(6) any other information, as determined appropriate by the secretary of state.

Added by Acts 2005, 79th Leg., ch. 828, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 2005.

SUBCHAPTER E. COMMUNITY AFFAIRS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Sec. 2306.092. DUTIES REGARDING CERTAIN PROGRAMS CREATED UNDER FEDERAL LAW. The department shall administer, as appropriate:

(1) state responsibilities for programs created under the federal Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2701 et seq.);

(2) programs assigned to the department under the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981 (Pub.L. No. 97-35); and

(3) other federal acts creating economic opportunity programs assigned to the department.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 268, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Amended by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.69(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995; Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 994, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 1995; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1367, Sec. 1.16, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

Sec. 2306.093. HOUSING ASSISTANCE GOAL. By action of the board the community affairs division shall have a goal to apply a minimum of 25 percent of the division's total housing-related funds toward housing assistance for individuals and families of very low income.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 268, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

Sec. 2306.094. SERVICES FOR THE HOMELESS. The department shall administer the state's allocation of federal funds provided under the Emergency Shelter Grants Program (42 U.S.C. Section 11371 et seq.), as amended, or its successor program, and any other federal funds provided for the benefit of homeless individuals and families.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 980, Sec. 20, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Sec. 2306.097. ENERGY SERVICES PROGRAM FOR LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUALS. The Energy Services Program for Low-Income Individuals shall operate in conjunction with the community services block grant program and has jurisdiction and responsibility for administration of the following elements of the State Low-Income Energy Assistance Program, from whatever sources funded:

- (1) the Energy Crisis Intervention Program;
- (2) the weatherization program; and
- (3) the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 268, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1993. Amended by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.72(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995; Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 980, Sec. 21, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

Sec. 2306.0985. RECOVERY OF FUNDS FROM CERTAIN SUBDIVISIONS. (a) It is the intent of the legislature that a private developer not unduly benefit from the expenditure by the state of public funds on infrastructure for public benefit.

(b) This section applies only to property located in:

- (1) the unincorporated area of an affected county, as defined by Section 16.341, Water Code; and
- (2) an economically distressed area, as defined by Section 16.341, Water Code.

(c) As a condition for the receipt of state funds, and to the extent permitted by law, federal funds, the department may require a political entity with authority to tax and place a lien on property to place a lien or assessment on property that benefits from the expenditure of state or federal funds for water, wastewater, or drainage improvements affecting the property. The lien or assessment may not exceed an amount equal to the cost of making the improvements as those costs relate to the property. The lien or assessment expires 10 years after the date the improvements are completed.

(d) If property subject to a lien or assessment under Subsection (c) is sold, the seller must pay to the political entity from the proceeds of the sale an amount equal to the value of the lien or assessment. This subsection does not apply if:

- (1) the reason for the sale is:
  - (A) the disposition of the estate following the death of the owner of the property; or
  - (B) the owner because of physical condition must reside in a continuous care facility and no longer resides on the property; or
- (2) the owner of the property is a person of low or moderate income.

(e) If property subject to a lien or assessment under Subsection (c) is repossessed by the holder of a note or a contract for deed, the holder must pay to the political entity an amount equal to the value of the lien or assessment before taking possession of the property.

(f) Subject to rules adopted by the department, a political entity shall collect payments made under this section and remit the funds for deposit in the treasury to the credit of a special account in the general revenue fund that may be appropriated only to the department for use in administering a program under Section 2306.098.

(g) After public notice and comment, the department shall adopt rules to administer this section. The department may provide by rule for the reduction or waiver of a fee authorized by this section.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 979, Sec. 28, eff. June 16, 1995.

#### SUBCHAPTER F. HOUSING FINANCE DIVISION: GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 2306.111. HOUSING FUNDS. (a) The department, through the housing finance division, shall administer all federal housing funds provided to the state under the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C. Section 12704 et seq.) or any other affordable housing program.

(b) The housing finance division shall adopt a goal to apply

Attachment I.

Lead State Agency Designation Correspondence





OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

RICK PERRY  
GOVERNOR

August 27, 2001

The Honorable Tommy G. Thompson  
Secretary of Health and Human Services  
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services  
200 Independence Avenue, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20201

Dear Mr. Secretary:

In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 2306.092(11), I hereby designate the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs as the lead agency for administration of the Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) program in the State of Texas. The executive director of said department is authorized to make assurances of certification which may be required as part of the annual GSBG application process.

In accordance with 42 U.S.C. 9909 (CSBG Act), the Office of the Governor retains authority to designate an eligible entity to serve any geographic area of the state that ceases to be served by an existing eligible entity.

This designation shall remain in full force and effect until modified or rescinded by Federal or State statute, or by the Chief Elected Official of this state.

Sincerely,

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Rick Perry".

Rick Perry  
Governor

RP:phk

Appendix J.

Certification Regarding Lobbying

## CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

### Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

### Statement for Loan Guarantees and Loan Insurance

The undersigned states, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

If any funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this commitment providing for the United States to insure or guarantee a loan, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. Submission of this statement is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required statement shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

---

Michael G. Gerber  
Executive Director  
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs

---

Date

Appendix K.

Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace

## CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

This certification is required by the regulations implementing the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988: 45 CFR Part 76, Subpart, F. Sections 76.630(c) and (d)(2) and 76.645(a)(1) and (b) provide that a Federal agency may designate a central receipt point for STATE-WIDE AND STATE AGENCY-WIDE certifications, and for notification of criminal drug convictions. For the Department of Health and Human Services, the central point is: Division of Grants Management and Oversight, Office of Management and Acquisition, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 517-D, 200 Independence Avenue, SW Washington, DC 20201.

### Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements

1. By signing and/or submitting this application or grant agreement, the grantee is providing the certification set out below.
2. The certification set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. If it is later determined that the grantee knowingly rendered a false certification, or otherwise violates the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act, the agency, in addition to any other remedies available to the Federal Government, may take action authorized under the Drug-Free Workplace Act.

### Certification Regarding Drug-Free Workplace Requirements

#### Alternate I. (Grantees Other Than Individuals)

The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:

- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
- (b) Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about –
  - (1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
  - (2) The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
  - (3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

- (4) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
- (c) Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
- (d) Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will --
  - (1) Abide by the terms of the statement; and
  - (2) Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
- (e) Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under paragraph (d)(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer or other designee on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;
- (f) Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under paragraph (d)(2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted --
  - (1) Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or
  - (2) Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f).
- (B) The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant:

Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs  
221 East 11<sup>th</sup> Street  
Austin, Texas 78701

---

Michael G. Gerber  
Executive Director  
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs

---

Date

Appendix L.  
Certification  
Regarding  
Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION  
AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS**

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters--Primary  
Covered Transactions

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.
4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
5. The terms covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded, as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and



Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.
9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.
11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;
  - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
  - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
  - d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

---

Michael G. Gerber  
Executive Director  
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs

---

Date

Appendix M.

Certification  
Regarding  
Pro-Children Act of 1994

## CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

### Public Law 103227, Part C Environmental Tobacco Smoke

Public Law 103227, Part C Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro Children Act of 1994, requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor routinely owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to \$1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity. By signing and submitting this application the applicant/grantee certifies that it will comply with the requirements of the Act.

The applicant/grantee further agrees that it will require the language of this certification be included in any subawards which contain provisions for the children's services and that all subgrantees shall certify accordingly.

---

Michael G. Gerber  
Executive Director  
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs

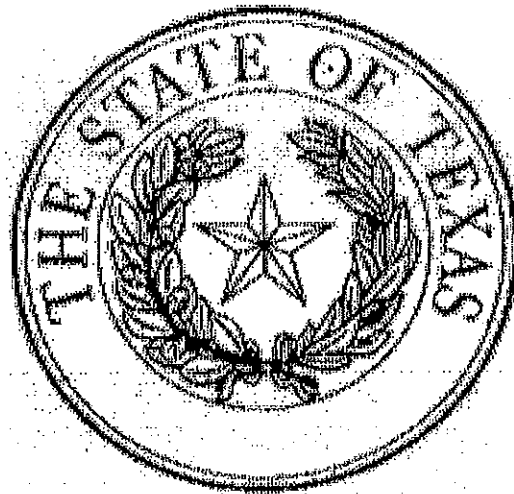
---

Date

Appendix N.

Texas' FFY 2008 CSBG Annual Report

**TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING  
AND  
COMMUNITY AFFAIRS**



**2008  
COMMUNITY SERVICES BLOCK GRANT  
ANNUAL REPORT**

**2008  
Texas Community Services Block Grant Annual Report**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Transmittal Letter.....Page 3

Background .....Page 4

Promoting Client Self-Sufficiency and Family Stability.....Page 4

2008 Measured Performance. ....Page 4

Accounting of the Expenditure of FFY 2008 CSBG Funds.....Page 5

90% Funds for CSBG Eligible Entities

5% State Administrative Funds for Tx. Dept. of Housing & Community Affairs

5% State Discretionary Funds for Special Projects & Demonstration Projects

Elaboration on 2008 CSBG State Discretionary Funds Projects/Initiatives..... Page 6

Summary of Training and Technical Assistance Activities..... Page 12

Appendices.....

Appendix A.  
Summary Information on Planned and Actual Uses of Funds

Appendix B.  
CSBG Funds by Service Category

Appendix C.  
Number and Characteristics of 2008 CSBG Program Clients

Appendix D.  
Outcomes of Efforts  
Goals and National Performance Indicators, including information on Self-Sufficiency, Community Quality of Life and Assets, Community Improvement and Community Revitalization, etc.



## TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

[www.tdhca.state.tx.us](http://www.tdhca.state.tx.us)

Rick Perry  
GOVERNOR

Michael Gerber  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

BOARD MEMBERS  
C. Kent Conine, *Chair*  
Gloria Ray, *Vice Chair*  
Leslie Bingham Becarefio  
Tomas Cardenas, P.E.  
Thomas H. Gann  
Juan S. Muñoz, Ph.D.

March 31, 2009

Yolanda J. Butler, Ph.D.  
Acting Director  
Office of Community Services  
U. S. Department of Health and Human Services  
370 L 'Enfant Promenade S.W., 5<sup>th</sup> Floor West  
Washington, D.C. 20447

Re: 2008 Texas Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) Annual Report

Dear Dr. Butler:

Enclosed, in accordance with Information Memorandum No. 108, is the State of Texas 2008 Community Services Block Grant Program Annual Report. CSBG eligible entities provided services to 281,536 low-income individuals and reported assisting 2,660 persons to attain incomes above the 125% level of federal poverty guidelines.

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department) is pleased with the State's accomplishments and attributes the success of the program to its dedicated group of subrecipients and partnering organizations. The Department appreciates the opportunity to administer the State's Community Services Block Grant Program through a working relationship with the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Community Services.

If you have questions or need additional information for this document, please contact me at (512) 475-3864 or [amy.oehler@tdhca.state.tx.us](mailto:amy.oehler@tdhca.state.tx.us).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Amy M. Oehler".

Amy M. Oehler  
Director  
Community Affairs Division

Enclosures

cc: Isaac Davis, Program Specialist



## 2008 Texas Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) Program

### Background

The state agency designated to administer the Community Services Block Grant Program in Texas is the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the Department). Title 10, Chapter 5 of the Texas Administrative Code is the state rule to administer the Texas Community Services Block Grant. Section 2306.097 of the Texas Government Code requires energy services programs that serve low-income individuals, such as the Weatherization Assistance Program and the Low-income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP), to operate in conjunction with the Community Services Block Grant Program. Thus, the State's CSBG Office also administers the LIHEAP Block Grant's Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program as well as the Weatherization Assistance Program.

Among the benefits of having one state agency administer a series of statewide programs for low-income persons is that most local subrecipient organizations are able to contract with the Department to administer the same programs locally. When such has been the case, local subrecipient organizations have been able to promote case management techniques leading to client self-sufficiency with the benefit of services and assistance to clients from an array of Department contracted programs. A benefit to the Department includes the ability to schedule and conduct field monitoring of subrecipient organizations based on common risk assessment factors. Furthermore, the Department has the ability to conduct field monitoring of more than one program simultaneously with teams of program officers.

During 2008, the Texas network of CSBG eligible entities that serves all 254 counties of the State was comprised of 48 community based organizations, including community action agencies, units of local government, and regional councils of government. As a result of relinquishment of the CSBG program and loss of designation as a CSBG eligible entity in 2007 by the Community Action Council of South Texas, five (5) counties became unserved in late 2007, Duval, Jim Hogg, McMullen, Starr, and Zapata. The South Texas Development Council, a new CSBG eligible entity in 2008, now serves the Counties of Jim Hogg, Starr, and Zapata. The Institute for Rural Development, Inc., another new CSBG eligible entity in 2008, now serves the County of Duval. The Bee Community Action Agency, an existing CSBG eligible entity expanded its CSBG service area to include McMullen County.

### Promoting Client Self-Sufficiency and Family Stability

In 2008, the CSBG eligible entities in Texas reported assisting 2,660 persons to attain incomes above the 125% level of federal poverty. When an individual or household has been transitioned to an income level above 125% of poverty and maintains the same for a period of three consecutive months, the CSBG subrecipients and the Department consider the client's accomplishment a major step toward *client self-sufficiency* and *family stability*. The majority of clients achieving a stabilized income usually become less dependent on CSBG services, and this enables CSBG entities to enroll new clients in case management.

### 2008 Measured Performance

A detailed account of Texas' CSBG subrecipient organizations' 2008 *measured performance* is included in the Texas' 2008 CSBG Information Systems (IS) Survey. The survey is being submitted to the National Association for State Community Services Programs (NASCSPP) by March 31, 2009. Enclosed, as appendices to this report, are Parts I & II of the IS Survey. Appendix A. is Part I: Section A of the CSBG IS Survey and contains summary information on Planned and Actual Uses of CSBG funds. Appendix B. is Part I: Section B. of the CSBG IS Survey and contains information on CSBG Expenditures by Service Category. Appendix C. is Part I: Section G. of the CSBG IS Survey and contains information on Number and Characteristics of 2008 CSBG Program Clients, including demographics on the types of individuals and families served. Appendix D., which is Part II: Outcomes of Efforts, FFY 2008 Goals & National Performance Indicators (NPI) of the CSBG IS Survey, contains information on performance utilizing the NPI measurement and reporting format.

The Texas network of CSBG eligible entities and other non-profit organizations provided services to 281,536 low-income individuals in program year 2008. Details specific to certain CSBG assistance initiatives and mobilization of resources on behalf of the low-income population are provided below.

- A total of 114,819 families received CSBG supported services.
- CSBG entities reported case management assistance to a total of 15,620 individuals to assist them to attain an income above 125% of the federal poverty income guidelines. Entities reported that 2,660 clients achieved incomes above 125% of the federal poverty income guidelines during 2008.
- The Texas Community Action Network administered programs supported with \$410,436,479 in non-CSBG federal resources, \$15,506,253 in state resources, \$88,413,070 in local public funding, and \$23,534,909 in private sector resources.
- The number of volunteer hours devoted to CSBG network program operations was 2,347,215. The value of the volunteer time contributed statewide was \$11,736,075.

#### Accounting of the FFY 2008 CSBG Funds/Expenditures

The FFY 2008 CSBG State of Texas allocation was \$31,311,981. The funds were allocated and expended in compliance with the CSBG Act, Section 675 C. Uses of Funds.

Ninety percent of the State's allocation (\$28,180,783) was obligated to the statewide network of 48 CSBG eligible entities for *local administration* and *direct delivery of local client services* and five percent (\$1,565,599) was utilized to fund special projects and demonstration projects plus disaster assistance activities. These discretionary funds were made available to support subrecipient organizations that serve low-income Migrant and Seasonal Farmworkers and Native-American population groups, to fund special demonstration projects, and to provide relief to low-income households affected by natural or man-made disasters. Pages 9 through 11 of the Report outline the use of the funds for low-income disaster victims. The remaining five percent (\$1,565,599) was to support the Department's *state administrative costs* related to the management of the grant, to monitor CSBG subrecipients, to provide training and technical assistance to CSBG network subrecipients, to support homeless programs, and to conduct other activities as required to ensure compliance with state and federal regulations applicable to the CSBG program. Additional information on the *Planned and Actual Uses* of CSBG funds is provided in Appendix A. Part I. Section A. State Use of CSBG Funds-Summary Information on Planned and Actual Uses of Funds.

The 90% funds were obligated in full to 48 CSBG eligible entities. The funds were used to support a statewide CSBG services delivery system to serve the low-income population in all 254 Texas counties. Distribution of the 90% funds to local CSBG eligible entities was based on a formula considering a standard base of \$50,000, a minimum floor of \$150,000, a poverty population factor weighted at 98%, and an inverse ratio of population density factor weighted at 2%. Although the 2008 CSBG allocations were obligated by the State for a period of 12 months (January 1, 2008 through December 31, 2008), the Department allowed subrecipient organizations to carry-over funds from one year to the next by extending the expenditure period for four (4) additional months. The Department anticipates full and timely expenditure of the 90% FFY 2008 CSBG funds within the 16-month period ending April 30, 2009. The State will ensure that funds are utilized within the FFY 2008 24-month federal grant period, October 1, 2007 through September 30, 2009. The State used \$1.2 million of its 5% state administration funds to augment the 90% funds for 2008 field operations by the CSBG eligible entities.

The 5% state discretionary funds for the State's Special Projects and Demonstration Fund were obligated as outlined below. A total of \$799,014 was obligated to nine (9) subrecipient organizations serving migrant and seasonal farmworkers. A total of \$176,617 was obligated to two (2) subrecipient organizations serving Native-Americans. Other obligations from the balance of these funds were utilized to fund special demonstration projects in response to unsolicited proposals and to provide assistance to victims of natural disasters through CSBG eligible entities. See project descriptions below for those initiatives operational in 2008 and supported in whole or in part with FFY 2008 CSBG funds.

## 2008 CSBG State Discretionary Funds Projects/Initiatives

Texas Association of Community Action Agencies, Inc. (TACAA)

\$150,000

Service Area: Statewide

Contract #: 61080000250

Contract Period: 01/01/2008 – 01/31/2009

The Texas Association of Community Action Agencies (TACAA) will accomplish the following activities.

1. a) Finalize, by April 30, 2008, the CSBG Entity Self-Assessment Instrument drafted and piloted in 2007.  
b) Distribute the CSBG Entity Self-Assessment Instrument, no later than June 30, 2008, to the Texas CSBG network organizations.  
c) Provide guidance to CSBG network organizations in the conducting the assessment.  
d) Report, in summary form, the areas identified in CSBG Entity Self-Assessments as strengths and the areas in need of improvement.
2. Provide training and technical assistance to CSBG eligible entities at TACAA's Annual Spring Conference to be held May 2008 and at TACAA's Fall Board meeting in 2008. Training to be provided will be based on the needs identified through surveys and the overall results of the CSBG Entity Self-Assessments. Reported results will be utilized by TACAA to provide trainings in areas identified in the CSBG Entity Self-Assessments as needing improvement.
3. Support the CSBG network by: disseminating program information, responding to requests for information, provision of statistics and research findings relevant to services to the State's low-income population; and the monitoring and addressing issues specific to the CSBG network.
4. Plan and facilitate quarterly meetings of executive directors of CSBG subrecipients. Meetings will provide a forum to discuss current issues, to share information on best practices, to network, and to foster peer-to-peer assistance.
5. Create and distribute, to the CSBG network, a report containing a current profile on each of the State's CSBG eligible entities, a description of the programs and services offered, a description of the expertise of key staff (executive director, chief financial officer, and program directors), and a listing of peer training and or technical assistance capabilities of each eligible entity. The information contained in report will be based on information provided by the CSBG eligible entities.
6. Produce, for statewide distribution, a Texas specific summary of the 2007 CSBG network accomplishments from data reported by TDHCA to the National Association for State Community Services Programs' Information Systems Survey;
7. Maintain partnerships at the state, regional, and national level on issues related to the Texas CSBG network organizations and their respective services.
8. Maintain the TACAA website to include the following: 1) TACAA Calendar, 2) job postings, 3) public notices, 4) local TACAA contact information, 5) Share Our Surplus Program, 6) Hunters for the Hungry Program, 7) Food Stamp Education and Outreach Program, and, 8) Texas Hunger Relief Clearinghouse.
9. Facilitate the donation of 2,000,000 pounds of surplus food and produce from donor organizations to collection groups involved with distribution of food to local low-income individuals and families.

10. Facilitate the donation of 150,000 pounds of venison between participating meat processors and food pantries, food banks, and other organizations involved in the distribution of commodities for local low-income individuals and families.
11. Maintain a toll-free hotline and other methods of communication to respond to inquiries from the general public about hunger relief and related assistance.
12. Maintain a database of food assistance providers for facilitating the coordination and success of statewide anti-hunger programs and initiatives.
13. Submit a minimum of three (3) grant applications for funding to support TACAA's hunger relief programs and other related initiatives selected for the future direction of the Association.
14. Continue coordination with national, state, and local organizations on issues related to food and poverty, including leveraging nutrition related funds with the Texas Health and Human Services Commission.

**Texas Homeless Network (THN)**

**\$100,000**

Service Area: Statewide

Contract #: 61080000251

Contract Period: 01/01/2008 – 12/31/2008

- 1) Support for Local Coalitions and Local Service Providers: To utilize information, resources and technical assistance to support the development and the capacity of local coalitions across the state of Texas. We will be training communities on planning for HUD Continuum of Care application process and providing any ongoing technical assistance as they progress towards completing the application. In addition, THN will continue with Balance of State Continuum of Care planning in mostly rural areas of Texas.
- 2) Newsletter: To expand the scope and depth of a bimonthly publication, *Homeless Network News*, to include more information on resources, coalition building, legislation, etc. Our plan is to produce four issues each year that will go to over 3000 persons, both in print and electronically. THN will also publish 5-6 "mini" newsletters via email during the year.
- 3) Needed Resources: To continue to train service providers in the following areas: capacity building, funding and resources, best practices, and working collaboratively.
- 4) Technology: To increase the interactive nature of THN on-line to include an interactive training series as well as a searchable database of holdings in the Network Resource Center.
- 5) HMIS: THN will implement the Homeless Management Information System (Client Track) in 30 agencies that fall within the Balance of State Continuum of Care jurisdiction.
- 6) Conference: To coordinate & host the 20<sup>th</sup> Annual Texas Homeless Network Conference in Austin.

**Community Action Program of Taylor County**

**\$25,000**

Service Area: Taylor, Mitchell, Shackelford, and Stephens

Contract #: 61080000252

Contract Period: 02/01/2008 – 04/30/2009

Support will be provided to the Community Action Program of Taylor County (CAP Taylor) Individual Development Accounts (IDA) project which is a match-savings account initiative in which low-income

enrollees save funds for one of the following: 1) to purchase a home; 2) to start a small business; or 3) to offset educational expenses.

CAP Taylor will accomplish the following activities.

1. Continued support and coordination for concurrently operating IDA projects.
2. Recruitment of fifty or more enrollees for the next IDA project.
3. Oversight of the on-going IDA's Financial Literacy Education component.
4. Submit applications to raise matching funds for the IDA Projects. Continue applying for funds to the Dodge Jones Foundation, Shelton Families Foundation, and Diane Graves Owen Foundation.
5. Coordination with the Abilene Christian University for its involvement by Social Work Interns in the IDA projects.
6. Continued coordination with banking and other financial institutions holding the IDA matched savings accounts.

**Meliora Partners, Inc.**

**\$10,104**

Contract #61080000342

Contract Period: 10/01/2008 – 12/31/2008

Meliora Partners, Inc. shall:

1. Conduct a comprehensive assessment of the Community Council of Southwest Texas, Inc. (CCSWT). The assessment process shall include an on-site review of all aspects of the financial, administrative, and programmatic operations of the CCSWT; and,
2. Identify the current condition of all contractual operations and programs administered by the CCSWT as well as the training and technical assistance needed to address related deficiencies.

Performance and deliverables outlined in items 1. – 2. are to be completed at a cost of \$10,104.

- Within 30 days from the commencement of the contract's period of performance, Meliora Partners, Inc. will provide a preliminary report on the agency-wide assessment of CCSWT.
- Within 60 days of the termination of this contract, Meliora Partners, Inc. will provide the Department with a final report to include:  
(A) a narrative report; and, (B) a final financial report with an attachment showing itemized expenditures.

2008 CSBG Disaster Assistance Relief Projects (10)

**Panhandle Community Services, Inc.** **\$30,000**

Service Area: Childress, Texas

Contract #: 61080000255

Contract Period: 07/01/2008 - 09/30/2008

The Panhandle Community Services will provide emergency assistance and services to low-income **tornado** victims of **Childress, Texas** in **Childress County**. Assistance and services will include temporary shelter, food, clothing, medication, blankets and bedding, essential appliances, diapers, hygiene items, cleaning supplies, wet vacuums, and other miscellaneous emergency items.

**Cameron and Willacy Counties Community Projects, Inc.** **\$300,000**

Service Area: Cameron and Willacy Counties

Contract #: 61080000256

Contract Period: 08/01/2008 - 12/31/2008

The Cameron and Willacy Counties Community Projects, Inc. will provide emergency assistance and services to low-income residents affected by **Hurricane/Tropical Storm Dolly**. Assistance and services will include emergency shelter, essential appliances, food, replacement furnaces/air conditioner units, transportation support, utility reconnection fees, medical supplies, crisis payment support for residential utilities (electricity/natural, gas/butane), replacement of butane tanks, household cleaning supplies, hygiene items, wet/dry canister vacuum cleaners, and other miscellaneous emergency items.

**Hidalgo County Community Services Agency** **\$150,000**

Service Area: Hidalgo County

Contract #: 61080000257

Contract Period: 08/01/2008 - 12/31/2008

The Hidalgo County Community Services Agency, Inc. will provide emergency assistance and services to low-income residents affected by **Hurricane/Tropical Storm Dolly**. Assistance and services will include food, household cleaning supplies and products, insect repellents, clothing, emergency shelter, replacement pharmaceuticals and medication, medical supplies, essential appliances, bedding, and other miscellaneous emergency items.

**Brazos Valley Community Action Agency** **\$20,000**

Service Area: Brazos, Burleson, Chambers, Grimes, Leon, Liberty, Madison, Montgomery, Robertson, Walker, Waller, and Washington Counties

Contract #: 61080000327

Contract Period: 09/07/2008-12/31/2008

To provide emergency assistance and services to low-income residents affected by **Hurricane/Tropical Storm Ike**. Assistance and services will include food, gas card for emergency transportation, emergency shelter, essential appliances, household cleaning supplies, medical supplies, bedding items, hygiene items,

utility reconnection fees, crisis payment support - gas, electricity utilities, replacement of butane/propane gas tanks, wet/dry vacuum, diapers, and other miscellaneous emergency items.

**Combined Community Action, Inc.** **\$20,000**

Service Area: Austin, Bastrop, Colorado, Fayette, and Lee Counties

Contract #: 61080000328

Contract Period: 09/07/2008-12/31/2008

To provide emergency assistance and services to low-income residents affected by **Hurricane/Tropical Storm Ike**. Assistance and services will include emergency shelter, food, medical supplies, hygiene items, diapers, crisis payment utility support, gas, clothing, and other miscellaneous emergency items.

**Economic Action Committee of the Gulf Coast** **\$20,000**

Service Area: Matagorda County

Contract #: 61080000329

Contract Period: 09/07/2008-12/31/2008

To provide emergency assistance and services to low-income residents affected by **Hurricane/Tropical Storm Ike**. Assistance and services will include food, essential appliances, bedding items, household cleaning supplies, medical supplies, insect repellent, hygiene items, diapers, utility reconnection fees, crisis payment support for residential utilities, replacement of butane/propane gas tanks, and other miscellaneous emergency items.

**Galveston County Community Action Council, Inc.** **\$90,000**

Service Area: Brazoria, Fort Bend, Galveston, and Wharton Counties

Contract #: 61080000330

Contract Period: 09/07/2008-12/31/2008

To provide emergency assistance and services to low-income residents affected by **Hurricane/Tropical Storm Ike**. Assistance and services will include food, household cleaning supplies, insect repellents, emergency shelter, essential clothes, medical supplies, vouchers/gift cards for emergency needs, and other miscellaneous emergency items.

**Gulf Coast Community Services Association** **\$90,000**

Service Area: Harris County

Contract #: 61080000332

Contract Period: 09/07/2008-12/31/2008

To provide emergency assistance and services to low-income residents affected by **Hurricane/Tropical Storm Ike**. Assistance and services will include emergency shelter, food, essential appliances, bedding items, household cleaning supplies, medical supplies, insect repellents, hygiene items, diapers, utility reconnection fees, crisis payment support for residential utilities, and other miscellaneous emergency items.

**Southeast Texas Regional Planning Commission**

**\$125,000**

Service Area: Hardin, Jefferson, and Orange Counties

Contract #: 61080000333

Contract Period: 09/07/2008-12/31/2008

To provide emergency assistance and services to low-income residents affected by **Hurricane/Tropical Storm Gustav and Hurricane/Tropical Storm Ike**. Assistance and services will include food, clothing, essential appliances, bedding items, medical/pharmaceutical items, hygiene items, household cleaning supplies, crisis payment support for residential utilities, and other miscellaneous emergency items.

**Tri-County Community Action, Inc.**

**\$40,000**

Service Area: Harrison, Jasper, Newton, Panola, Sabine, San Augustine, Shelby, Tyler, and Upshur Counties

Contract # 61080000334

Contract Period: 09/07/2008-12/31/2008

To provide emergency assistance and services to low-income residents affected by **Hurricane/Tropical Storm Ike**. Assistance and services will include crisis utilities, food, fuel, medical supplies, bedding items, diapers, hygiene items, and other miscellaneous emergency items.

The Department executed a short-term state contract with each of the ten (10) subrecipient organizations listed above to provide CSBG state discretionary funds for addressing the emergency needs of low-income disaster victims. The Performance Statements included the following contract provisions:

- Maintain written documentation verifying residency in affected area(s) and on all services/assistance rendered in order to complete performance and expenditure reports and to respond to any desk or on-site monitoring by the Department.
- Submit an Expenditure and a Performance Report to the Department no later than the 20th following every month in the contract period documenting all allowable expenditures and performance. A Final Expenditure report shall be provided to the Department by no later than 60 days after the termination date of the contract.



**Summary of 2008 Training and Technical Assistance Activities**

The Community Services Section maintained a team of Program Officers in 2008 to conduct monitoring of local CSBG Program contract operations. Program Officers conducted field monitoring and provided guidance to subrecipient organizations to help ensure that CSBG-supported operations were administered in accordance with the State's CSBG contract and the program's rules and regulations. The state's Program Officers identified the needs for training and technical assistance for correcting organization deficiencies, and those needs were referred to the Department's Trainer. The Department's Community Services Section's Trainer and other management staff provided the customized training and technical assistance sessions based on the needs of the CSBG eligible entities and those organizations that served special low-income population groups such as Native Americans, migrant and seasonal farmworkers, and the homeless. Information relative to the 2008 training and technical assistance activities provided or arranged by the Department is provided below.

On January 31, 2008, the Department arranged and participated in staff development training relative to the use of national performance indicators on behalf of the Community Services Block Grant program staff of the Texas Neighborhood Services. This training was designed to facilitate proper reporting to the State on program performance serving the local low-income clientele in seven (7) counties of the State. The training was held in Weatherford, Texas.

Number of Attendees.....7

On February 19, 2008, the Department conducted training on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Community Services, Inc. in Corsicana, Texas. The training focused on responsibilities of the Board as well as relationships and expectations among the Board, management, and staff members in the administration of the Community Services Block Grant Program. The training was held in Corsicana, Texas, the headquarters of a ten-county CSBG service area.

Number of Attendees.....11

On April 4, 2008, the Department conducted training for CSBG program staff and the Board of Directors of the South Plains Community Action Association in Levelland, Texas. The training focused on the key provisions of the CSBG Act, the flow of CSBG federal funds as well as the roles and responsibilities of the Board, the Executive Director, the Comptroller, and key program management staff. The training was held in Levelland, Texas, headquarters for the South Plains CAA's eight-county CSBG service area.

Number of Attendees.....21

On April 7 and 8, 2008, Department representatives conducted orientation and training to the Executive Director and key staff members of the South Texas Development Council (STDC) on the Community Services Block Grant program and partnering low-income clientele programs administered by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs. The STDC was one of two new CSBG eligible entities in 2008 designated to serve three of five unserved counties. The new programs commencing in 2008 for STDC were the Community Services Block Grant Program, the Weatherization Assistance Program, and the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program. The counties comprising the STDC's CSBG service area included Jim Hogg, Starr, and Zapata. The orientation and training sessions were held in Laredo, Texas.

Number of Attendees.....9

On April 22, 2008, the Department conducted training for program staff directly involved with the Community Services Block Grant Program under contract with the County of Hidalgo Community Services

Agency. The training focused on the Community Services Block Grant program concept and the need to conduct proper case management intended to lead to client self-sufficiency. The training was conducted in Edinburg, Texas, the county seat of a very high populated county with extremes in poverty population.

Number of Attendees.....5

On May 8, 2008, the Department conducted orientation and training on behalf on current and new members of the Board of Directors of the Community Action Committee of Victoria. The training focused on roles and responsibilities of the Board as well as relationships and expectations among the Board, management, and staff members in the administration of the Community Services Block Grant program. The training was held in Victoria, Texas, headquarters of a seven-county CSBG service area.

Number of Attendees.....14

On May 21 and 22, 2008, the Department conducted intense follow-up training to key management staff of the newly-designated CSBG eligible entity--South Texas Development Council--to serve three counties previously unserved...Jim Hogg, Starr, and Zapata. The training focused on the proper methods to conduct a community needs assessment, client intake procedures, importance of key CSBG contract provisions, the CSBG budgeting process, and reporting program accomplishments based on the national performance indicators. The training also elaborated on how CSBG funds could provide administrative support for other low-income clientele programs, mainly the Weatherization Assistance Program and the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program. The training was held in Austin, Texas.

Number of Attendees.....3

On June 24, 2008, the Department conducted training on the CSBG program concept and case management procedures for the executive director, program directors, and other key staff members of the Community Action Committee of Victoria. The training was designed to facilitate the local processes to transition individuals out of poverty. The training was conducted in Victoria, Texas, headquarters for a seven-county CSBG service area.

Number of Attendees.....6

On July 25, 2008, the Department conducted case management training to program staff, mainly caseworkers, employed by the City of San Antonio-Department of Community Initiatives. The training was designed to enhance the delivery of services to low-income clientele and to teach program staff best practices for enrolling clients into case management sessions having a long term impact on their lives. The training was conducted in San Antonio, Texas.

Number of Attendees.....21

On August 11-13, 2009, the Community Affairs Division sponsored its 15th Annual Community Affairs Training Conference in Austin, Texas. The conference training was designed for subrecipient organizations administering the Community Services Block Grant Program and partnering low-income service programs, including the Weatherization Assistance Program and Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program. In addition to having a Board Track for local board attendees, there were tracks for participants representing each low-income program administered by the Community Affairs Division as outlined above. Special guests included congressional members from Texas, U.S. Senator John Cornyn and Congresswoman Sheila Jackson-Lee. Both praised the Texas programs on behalf of low-income citizens and provided the latest in Washington, D.C. on domestic programs. The training was held in Austin, Texas.

Number of Attendees.....313

On September 4, 2008, the Department conducted an orientation/training session on programs for the homeless, including the Emergency Shelter Grants Program, at the state's annual Texas Homeless Conference. Interested attendees for the session were provided information on the statewide Community Services Block Grant program and detailed emphasis on how to apply for Emergency Shelter Grants Program funds to support services for the homeless and to prevent homelessness. The session was conducted in Austin, Texas.

Number of Attendees.....11

On October 18, 2008, the Department conducted training on the roles and responsibilities of tripartite board members in the oversight of the Community Services Block Grant program administered by the Tri-County Community Action, Inc. The training focused on the expectations among the board members, the organization's executive director, and key program/accounting staff members involved in the administration of service delivery on behalf of eligible low-income clients. The training was conducted in Center, Texas.

Number of Attendees.....20

On November 6, 2008, the Department conducted training on the roles and responsibilities of tripartite board members in the oversight of the Community Services Block Grant program administered by the Panhandle Community Services. The training focused on the expectations among board members, the organization's executive director, and key program/accounting staff members involved in the service delivery on behalf of eligible low-income clients. The training was held in Amarillo, Texas.

Number of Attendees.....12

On December 9 and 10, 2008, the Department conducted training on the Community Services Block Grant Program concept to four (4) current and new program staff involved with the management of the CSBG and other partnering low-income service programs being administered by the South Texas Development Council, a new CSBG eligible entity so designated in 2008. The training session for staff included elaboration on procedures to process contracts with the Department and monthly submission of program performance and expenditure reports. In addition to providing concept and procedures training for staff, the Department also provided an orientation/training session on board roles and responsibilities for eleven (11) representatives from Jim Hogg, Starr, and Zapata counties being considered for serving on the tripartite board in accordance with the CSBG Act. The training was conducted in Laredo, Texas.

Number of Attendees.....15

On December 12, 2008, the Department conducted orientation and training for the Executive Director of the Institute for Rural Development, Inc. (IRDI) on the Community Services Block Grant, best practices for the delivery of CSBG program services, and the procedures in use by the Department to electronically process the annual CSBG contract and related monthly performance/expenditure reports. The IRDI, headquartered in Kingsville, Texas, is the newest of CSBG eligible entities in 2008 and has been designated to serve Duval County. The training was held in Austin, Texas.

Number of Attendees.....1

On December 15 and 16, 2008, the Department sponsored round table discussions to involve representatives of the state's CSBG eligible entities network in providing input to the State's plans on future changes to the CSBG funding formula and the methods to justify performance awards for exemplary program accomplishments by CSBG eligible entities. Orientation and training was provided on current factors of the CSBG funds distribution formula, the potential impact of local funding resulting from formula factor changes

and population shifts, and methods to confirm the transitioning of persons out of poverty on an annual basis as part of an organization's exemplary performance. The sessions were held in Austin, Texas.

Number of Attendees.....30

In summary and in accordance with Section 675C. (b) and Section 678A., 499 local subrecipient staff, board members, and others representing the state's community action network serving low-income clientele were provided 16 training and technical assistance sessions in 2008.

The above referenced training and technical assistance was provided either on an entity request basis or at the discretion of the State. Most of the sessions were conducted by the Trainer employed by the Community Services Section of the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs.

In addition to the above referenced sessions, the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs provided updates on its programs to the Board of Directors of the Texas Association of community Action Agencies. These updates occurred on February 15, 2008 (Austin, Texas); May 14, 2008 (Corpus Christi, Texas); and, October 10, 2008 (Austin, Texas) and focused on the Community Services Block Grant Program, the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program, and the Weatherization Assistance Program. In 2008, the Department also worked closely with the Texas Association of Community Action Agencies in supporting the development and test use of an organization self-assessment tool designed for use by CSBG eligible entities. Completion of the self-assessment tool not only served to provide the current programmatic and fiscal condition of an organization, it also identified the staff's training needs for tailoring future training sessions sponsored by the Department and the Texas Association of Community Action Agencies.

The Department made special provisions for an in-depth assessment of the Community Council of Southwest Texas (CCSWTx), due to continued operational problems in 2007 and 2008. In October 2008, the Department notified Ms. Josephine B. Robinson at the USDHHS that the Community Council of Southwest Texas was an "at-risk" organization. Through continuous monitoring, the Department confirmed a decline in the CCSWTx's programs' operations in 2008 and contracted with Meliora Partners, Inc. to conduct an in-depth assessment of CCSWTx.'s overall operations. The Department has continued its sanction to provide monthly CSBG funds to the entity on a cost reimbursement basis. More importantly, the Department required the CCSWTx. to submit a Quality Improvement Plan (QIP) based on the findings in previous monitoring reports and the assessment conducted by Meliora Partners, Inc. The Department is currently reviewing the QIP submitted by the CCSWTx.

APPENDIX A.

NASCSP  
CSBG/IS SURVEY

Part I: Section A.  
State Use of CSBG Funds

Summary Information  
on  
Planned  
and  
Actual  
Uses of Funds

1. State Reporting Period (month/day/year)

State Reporting:

From: 1/1/2008 to: 12/31/2008 (366 days)

Texas

2. Total CSBG funds expended in FY 2008 for:

	Planned	Actual
a. Eligible Entities	\$35,173,640	\$27,949,013
b. State Administrative Costs	\$1,180,463	\$1,180,463
c. Discretionary Projects	\$1,197,343	\$1,157,285
d. Total Funds	\$37,551,446	\$30,286,761
	\$0	\$0

3. Of the total in 2d., how much represents carryover funding from the previous fiscal year?

3. \$6,239,467

4. Carry-forward of FY 2008 funds to FY 2009 programs

4. \$7,649,821

5. State CSBG funds if any (see instructions)

5. \$0

6. TOTAL Federal and State CSBG funds in FY 2008 (add item 2d Actual + item 5)

6. \$30,286,761

Part I: Section A

Click Here to EXIT SECTION A



APPENDIX B.

NASCP  
CSBG/IS SURVEY

Part I: Section E.

CSBG Funds  
by  
Service Category

## Section E: CSBG Expenditures by Service Category

# of Agencies reporting CSBG\$: 53

**Table 1: Total amount of CSBG funds expended in FY 2008 by Service Category**

Service Category	# of Agencies Reporting	CSBG Funds
Employment	41	\$2,685,199
Education	37	\$1,976,252
Income Management	40	\$5,066,747
Housing	17	\$630,852
Emergency Services	50	\$9,936,901
Nutrition	35	\$2,078,494
Linkages	39	\$2,981,770
Self-Sufficiency	25	\$921,862
Health	26	\$876,071
Other	1	\$12,347

Total \$27,166,495

Total of CSBG Funds for Administration: \$6,587,278

**Table 2: Of the funding Listed in Table 1: Funds for Services by Demographic Category, FY 2008**

Demographic Category	# of Agencies Reporting	CSBG Funds
Youth	26	\$915,767
Seniors	29	\$1,557,746

**End of Part I: Section E**

**NASCSP CSBG/IS 2008 Page 9**

**Totals For Texas**

Click Here to  
EXIT SECTION E





APPENDIX C.

NASCSP  
CSBG/IS SURVEY

Part I: Section G.

Number and Characteristics  
of  
2008 CSBG Program Clients

# Part I: Section G: Participants Characteristics

Number of Agencies Reporting	53	2a. Total Non OSBG resources Reported in Section F, page 12	\$537,890,711
		2b. Total amount of OSBG allocated	\$29,986,891
		Total Resources for FY 2007: (2a + 2b)	\$567,877,602
3. Total unduplicated number of persons about whom one or more characteristics were obtained		3	281,536
4. Total unduplicated number of persons about whom no characteristics were obtained		4	214,834
5. Total unduplicated number of families about whom one or more characteristics were obtained		5	107,871
6. Total unduplicated number of families about whom no characteristics were obtained		6	112,676
7. Gender	NUMBER OF PERSONS	13. Family Size	NUMBER OF FAMILIES**

a. Male	116,347
b. Female	165,189
<b>TOTAL*</b>	<b>281,536</b>

8. Age	NUMBER OF PERSONS*
a. 0-5	44,477
b. 6-11	43,151
c. 12-17	40,329
d. 18-23	18,378
e. 24-44	62,738
f. 45-54	27,042
g. 55-69	28,482
h. 70+	16,939
<b>TOTAL*</b>	<b>281,536</b>

9. Ethnicity/Race	NUMBER OF PERSONS*
<b>I. Ethnicity</b>	
a. Hispanic or Latino	155,840
b. Not Hispanic or Latino	125,696
<b>TOTAL*</b>	<b>281,536</b>
<b>II. Race</b>	
a. White	205,251
b. Black/African American	70,800
c. American Indian and Alaska Native	917
d. Asian	1,007
e. Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	0
f. Other	975
g. Multi-race (any 2 or more of the above)	2,588
<b>TOTAL*</b>	<b>281,536</b>

10. Education level of adults	Number of Persons 24 and Older**
a. 0-8	37,267
b. 9-12/non-graduates	32,039
c. high school grad/GED	45,142
d. 12+ some post-secondary	13,821
e. 2 or 4 yr. college graduates	6,832
<b>TOTAL**</b>	<b>135,101</b>

11. Other Characteristics	NUMBER OF PERSONS*	
	# persons	# surveyed
a. No health insurance	165,295	281,536
b. Disabled	40,549	281,536

12. Family Type	NUMBER OF FAMILIES***
a. Single parent/female	32,640
b. Single parent/male	1,755
c. Two-parent household	18,087
d. Single person	38,639
e. Two adults/no children	18,087
f. Other	5,611
<b>TOTAL***</b>	<b>114,819</b>

a. One	39,391
b. Two	22,058
c. Three	16,237
d. Four	14,032
e. Five	8,996
f. Six	4,293
g. Seven	1,709
h. Eight or more	1,155
<b>TOTAL**</b>	<b>107,871</b>

14. Source of Family Income	NUMBER OF FAMILIES
a. Unduplicated # of Families Reporting One or More Sources of Income**	86,415
b. Unduplicated # of Families Reporting No Income***	21,456
<b>TOTAL**</b>	<b>107,871</b>
c. TANF	2,522
d. SSI	25,127
e. Social Security	31,396
f. Pension	2,031
g. General Assistance	1,715
h. Unemployment Insurance	1,921
i. Employment + other sources	9,667
j. Employment only	29,579
k. Other	7,234

15. Level of Family Income (% of HHS Guideline)	NUMBER OF FAMILIES**
a. Up to 50%	47,384
b. 51% to 75%	30,137
c. 76% to 100%	14,853
d. 101% to 125%	10,123
e. 126% to 150%	2,937
f. 151% and over	2,437
<b>TOTAL**</b>	<b>107,871</b>

16. Housing	NUMBER OF FAMILIES**
a. Own	41,104
b. Rent	61,778
c. Homeless	1,790
d. Other	3,199
<b>TOTAL**</b>	<b>107,871</b>

\* The sum of this category should not exceed the value of Item 3.

\*\* The sum of this category should not exceed the value of Items 8 e-h.

\*\*\* The sum of this category should not exceed the value of Item 5.



APPENDIX D.

NASCSP  
CSBG/IS SURVEY

Part II: Outcomes of Efforts

FFY 2008  
Goals  
&  
National Performance Indicators

# Part II: Outcomes of Efforts, FY 2008

## National Performance Indicators

State Name: Texas

Goal 1: Low-income people become more self sufficient.

National Performance Indicator 1.1

### Employment

The number and percentage of low-income participants in community action employment initiatives who get a job or become self-employed as measured by one or more of the following:

	Eligible Entities Reporting (#)	Number of Participants Enrolled in Program(s) (#)	Number of Participants Expected to Achieve Outcome in Reporting Period (Target) (#)	Number of Participants Achieving Outcome in Reporting Period (#)	Percentage Achieving Outcome in Reporting Period (%)
A. Unemployed and obtained a job	39	13393	5006	4230	84.5%
B. Employed and obtained an increase in employment income	26	1434	964	376	39.0%
C. Achieved "living wage" employment	20	1678	1825	1864	102.1%
In the rows below, please include any additional indicators that were not captured above.					0.0%
					0.0%
					0.0%

## Part II: Outcomes of Efforts, FY 2008

### National Performance Indicators

State Name: Texas

Goal 1: Low-Income people become more self sufficient.

National Performance Indicator 1.2

Employment Supports

The number of low-income participants for whom barriers to initial or continuous employment are reduced or eliminated through assistance from community action as measured by one or more of the following:

	Eligible Entities Reporting (#)	Number of Participants Enrolled In Program(s) (#)	Number of Participants Achieving Outcome In Reporting Period (#)
A. Obtained pre-employment skills/competencies required for employment and received training program certificate or diploma	18	871	448
B. Completed ABE/GED and received certificate or diploma	20	1288	596
C. Completed post-secondary education program and obtained certificate or diploma	16	824	187
D. Enrolled children in before or after school programs, in order to gain or maintain employment	11	2704	2508
E. Obtained care for child or other dependant in order to gain or maintain employment	16	3136	2052
F. Obtained access to reliable transportation and/or driver's license in order to gain or maintain employment	21	1292	594
G. Obtained health care services for themselves or a family member in support of family stability needed to gain or retain employment	14	1326	777
H. Obtained safe and affordable housing in support of family stability needed to gain or retain employment	13	334	298
I. Obtained food assistance in support of family stability needed to gain or retain employment	18	5437	2257
In the rows below, please include any additional indicators that were not captured above.			
J. Obtained school supplies, textbooks, tuition and other items in support of education or training programs; obtained tools, uniforms, or other items.	34	5778	6029
K. Completed college preparatory classes; completed ESL or citizenship classes.	12	1025	750
L. Received other assistance which removes barriers to employment.	14	1785	1597

# Part II: Outcomes of Efforts, FY 2008

## National Performance Indicators

State Name: Texas  
Goal 1: Low-income people become more self sufficient.

National Performance Indicator 1.3  
 Economic Asset Enhancement and Utilization

The number and percentage of low-income households that achieve an increase in financial assets and/or financial skills as a result of community action assistance, and the aggregated amount of those assets and resources for all participants achieving the outcome, as measured by one or more of the following:

Enhancement	Eligible Entities Reporting (#)	Number of Participants Enrolled in Program(s) (#)	Number of Participants Expected to Achieve Outcome in Reporting period (Target) (#)	Number of Participants Achieving Outcome in Reporting Period (#)	Aggregated Dollar Amounts (Payments, Credits or Savings)	Percentage Achieving Outcome in Reporting Period (%)
Enhancement 1. Number and percent of participants in tax preparation programs who identify any type of Federal or State tax credit and the aggregated dollar amount of credits	12	5077	4019	4155	\$6,791,538.00	103.4%
Enhancement 2. Number and percentage obtained court-ordered child support payments and the expected annual aggregated dollar amount of payments	5	286	145	8	\$230,581.00	5.5%
Enhancement 3. Number and percentage enrolled in telephone lifeline and/or energy discounts with the assistance of the agency and the expected aggregated dollar amount of savings	10	1875	1765	1663	\$49,670.00	94.2%
In the rows below, please include any additional indicators that were not captured above.						
Number and percentage enrolled in CEAP Copy; Number and percentage enrolled in CEAP heating and cooling; Number and percentage enrolled in CEAP education classes.	36	40524	23565	30617	\$2,544,862.00	129.9%
Number of clients receiving incentives for achieving goals; Number and percentage who received other assistance which resulted in an increase in financial assets.	11	3565	1196	608	\$7,022,952.00	50.8%

# Part II: Outcomes of Efforts, FY 2008

## National Performance Indicators

State Name: Texas

Goal 1: Low-income people become more self sufficient.

National Performance Indicator 1.3

Economic Asset Enhancement and Utilization

The number and percentage of low-income households that achieve an increase in financial assets and/or financial skills as a result of community action assistance, and the aggregated amount of those assets and resources for all participants achieving the outcome, as measured by one or more of the following:

Utilization	Eligible Entities Reporting (#)	Number of Participants Enrolled in Program(s) (#)	Number of Participants Expected to Achieve Outcome in Reporting period (Target) (#)	Number of Participants Achieving Outcome in Reporting Period (#)	Aggregated Dollar Amounts (Payments, Credits or Savings)	Percentage Achieving Outcome in Reporting Period (%)
Utilization 1. Number and percent demonstrating ability to complete and maintain a budget for over 90 days	23	3238	1592	961	\$108,817.00	60.4%
Utilization 2. Number and percent opening an Individual Development Account (IDA) or other savings account and increased savings, and the aggregated amount of savings	3	239	117	79	\$44,889.00	67.5%
Utilization 3a. Number and percent capitalizing a small business with accumulated savings	2	25	10	25	\$32,834.00	250.0%
Utilization 3b. Number and percent pursuing post-secondary education with savings	6	52	62	42	\$121,353.00	67.7%
Utilization 3c. Number and percent purchasing a home with accumulated savings	5	43	55	44	\$153,291.00	80.0%
In the rows below, please include any additional indicators that were not captured above.						
Number and percent of participants with savings account who utilize savings for a retirement fund; who recvd assistance with enrollment in prescription assistance program; and to prevent loss of home.	10	1918	2804	1729	\$340,752.00	61.7%
Number and percent of participants who enrolled in homebuyer education class; in classes and workshops to increase financial skills; in other projects which resulted in an increase in financial skills	12	5870	4846	4273	\$60,918.00	88.2%



# Part II: Outcomes of Efforts, FY 2008

## National Performance Indicators

State Name: Texas

Goal 2: The conditions in which low-income people live are improved.

National Performance Indicator 2.1

Community Improvement and Revitalization

Increase in, or preservation of opportunities and community resources or services for low-income people in the community as a result of community action projects/initiatives or advocacy with other public and private agencies, as measured by one or more of the following:

	Eligible Entities Reporting (#)	Number of Projects or Initiatives (#)	Number of Opportunities and/or Community Resources Preserved or Increased (#)
A. Accessible "living wage" jobs created or saved from reduction or elimination in t	3	13	23
B. Safe and affordable housing units created in the community	8	81	232
C. Safe and affordable housing units in the community preserved or improved through construction, weatherization or rehabilitation achieved by community action activity or advocacy	27	1216	1422
D. Accessible and affordable health care services/facilities for low-income people created or saved from reduction or elimination	7	46	189
E. Accessible safe and affordable child care or child development placement opportunities for low-income families created or saved from reduction or elimination	1	53	52
F. Accessible before school and after school program placement opportunities for low-income families created or saved from reduction or elimination	5	101	1299
G. Accessible new or expanded transportation resources, or those that are saved from reduction or elimination, that are available to low-income people, including	6	165	155
H. Accessible or increased educational and training placement opportunities, or those that are saved from reduction or elimination, that are available for low-income people in the community, including vocational, literacy, and life skill	5	89	358
In the rows below, please include any additional indicators that were not captured above.			
Other community resources or services provided which resulted in community improvement and revitalization.	2	161	196

# Part II: Outcomes of Efforts, FY 2008

## National Performance Indicators

State Name: Texas

Goal 2: The conditions in which low-income people live are improved.

National Performance Indicator 2.2

### Community Quality of Life and Assets

The quality of life and assets in low-income neighborhoods are improved by community action initiative or advocacy, as measured by one or more of the following:

	Eligible Entities Reporting (#)	Number of Program Initiatives or Advocacy Efforts (#)	Number of Community Assets, Services, or Facilities Preserved or Increased (#)
A. Increases in community assets as a result of a change in law, regulation or policy, which results in improvements in quality of life and assets	0	0	0
B. Increase in the availability or preservation of community facilities.	2	2	5
C. Increase in the availability or preservation of community services to improve public health and safety.	2	2	36
D. Increase in the availability or preservation of commercial services within low-income neighborhoods.	1	1	1
E. Increase or preservation of neighborhood quality-of-life resources.	2	3	59
In the rows below, please include any additional indicators that were not captured above.			

# Part II: Outcomes of Efforts, FY 2008

## National Performance Indicators

State Name: Texas

Goal 3: Low-income people own a stake in their community.

National Performance Indicator 3.2

### Community Empowerment Through Maximum Feasible Participation

The number of low-income people mobilized as a direct result of community action initiative to engage in activities that support and promote their own well-being and that of their community as measured by one or more of the following:

	Eligible Entities Reporting (#)	Total Number of Low-Income People (#)
A. Number of low-income people participating in formal community organizations, government, boards or councils that provide input to decision-making and policy setting through community action efforts.	20	2082
B. Number of low-income people acquiring businesses in their community as a result of community action assistance.	3	19
C. Number of low-income people purchasing their own homes in their community as a result of community action assistance.	8	40
D. Number of low-income people engaged in non-governance community activities or groups created or supported by community action.	13	8535
In the rows below, please include any additional indicators that were not captured above.		

# Part II: Outcomes of Efforts, FY 2008

## National Performance Indicators

State Name: Texas

Goal 4: Partnerships among supporters and providers of services to low-income people are achieved.

National Performance Indicator 4.1

### Expanding Opportunities Through Community-Wide Partnerships

The number of organizations, both public and private, community action actively works with to expand resources and opportunities in order to achieve family and community outcomes.

	Eligible Entities Reporting (#)	Number of Organizational Partnerships (#)	Number of These Partnerships That Were With Faith-Based Organizations (#)
Number of organizations community action agencies work with to promote family and community outcomes.	40	4316	460

In the rows below, please include any additional indicators that were not captured above.


## Part II: Outcomes of Efforts, FY 2008

### National Performance Indicators

State Name: Texas

Goal 6: Low-income people, especially vulnerable populations, achieve their potential by strengthening family and other supportive environments.

National Performance Indicator 6.1

#### Independent Living

The number of vulnerable individuals receiving services from community action that maintain an independent living situation as a result of those services:

	Eligible Entities Reporting (#)	Number of Vulnerable Individuals Living Independently (#)
A. Senior Citizens	37	47601
B. Individuals with Disabilities	34	29948
In the rows below, please include any additional indicators that were not captured above.		

## Part II: Outcomes of Efforts, FY 2008

### National Performance Indicators

State Name: Texas

Goal 6: Low-income people, especially vulnerable populations, achieve their potential by strengthening family and other supportive environments.

National Performance Indicator 6.2

Emergency Assistance

The number of low-income individuals or families served by community action that sought emergency assistance and the percentage\* of those households for which assistance was provided, including such services as:

	Eligible Entities Reporting (#)	Units of Measurement	Number Seeking Assistance (#)	Number Receiving Assistance (#)
A. Food --Indicate your state's unit of measurement, such as bags, packages, cartons, families, individuals, etc.	31	Households	12296	11082
B. Emergency Vendor Payments, Including Fuel and Energy Bills and Rent/Mortgage Payments	51	Households	110702	97711
C. Temporary Shelter	14	Households	723	723
D. Emergency Medical Care	12	Households	2540	2269
E. Protection from Violence	7	Households	813	806
F. Legal Assistance	10	Households	590	491
G. Transportation	24	Households	4471	3825
H. Disaster Relief	3	Households	130	129
I. Clothing	16	Households	4488	4009

In the rows below, please include any additional indicators that were not captured above.

Other emergency assistance.	16	Households	15307	14117

## Part II: Outcomes of Efforts, FY 2008

### National Performance Indicators

State Name: Texas

Goal 6: Low-income people, especially vulnerable populations, achieve their potential by strengthening family and other supportive environments.

National Performance Indicator 6.3

Child and Family Development

The number and percentage\* of all infants, children, youth, parents, and other adults participating in developmental or enrichment programs that achieve program goals, as measured by one or more of the following:

	Eligible Entitles Reporting (#)	Number of Participants Enrolled in Program(s) (#)	Number of Participants Expected to Achieve Outcome in Reporting period (Target) (#)	Number of Participants Achieving Outcome in Reporting Period (#)	Percentage Achieving Outcome in Reporting Period (%)
Infant and Child 1. Infants and children obtain age appropriate immunizations, medical and dental care.	24	23607	14852	16112	108.5%
Infant and Child 2. Infant and child health and physical development are improved as a result of adequate nutrition.	16	30813	20940	30227	144.4%
Infant and Child 3. Children participate in pre-school activities to develop school readiness skills.	19	18783	10287	16262	158.1%
Infant and Child 4. Children who participate in pre-school activities are developmentally ready to enter Kindergarten or 1st Grade.	17	9225	7016	6995	99.7%
Youth 1. Youth Improve physical health and development.	4	769	664	765	115.2%
Youth 2. Youth Improve social/emotional development.	4	128	245	113	46.1%
Youth 3. Youth avoid risk-taking behavior for a defined period of time.	3	79	99	64	64.6%
Youth 4. Youth have reduced involvement with criminal justice system.	3	45	32	42	131.3%
Youth 5. Youth increase academic, athletic or social skills for school success by participating in before or after school programs.	9	483	407	481	118.2%
Adult 1. Parents and other adults learn and exhibit improved parenting skills.	16	6522	3744	5912	157.9%
Adult 2. Parents and other adults learn and exhibit improved family functioning skills.	17	7249	4147	6506	156.9%
In the rows below, please include any additional indicators that were not captured above.					
Food; utility payments; shelter; medical care; clothing; holiday projects; other.	53	150433	110536	139989	126.6%
Transportation Assistance	23	7135	5907	6388	108.1%

**BOND FINANCE DIVISION**

**BOARD ACTION REQUEST**

**June 29, 2009**

**Action Items**

Presentation, Discussion and Approval of Resolution No. 09-044 authorizing application to the Texas Bond Review Board for reservation of the 2008 and H.R. 3221 single family private activity bond authority and presentation, discussion and approval of the Single Family Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds Underwriting Team for Program 74.

**Required Action**

Approval of Resolution No. 09-044 authorizing application to the Texas Bond Review Board for reservation of the 2008 and H.R. 3221 single family private activity bond authority and presentation, discussion and approval of the Single Family Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds Underwriting Team for Program 74.

**Background**

At the beginning of each new TDHCA single family bond issuance, our Board petitions the Texas Bond Review Board to start the process in the form of a resolution followed by an application to draw down our private activity bond authority also known as volume cap. Staff at this time is not seeking nor is the Board giving final approval of Bond Program 74 with respect to the finance structure, target mortgage rates, timing and size of the issue. Staff will come back to the Board on July 16, 2009 with a final structure for your review and approval. Staff is also seeking approval today of the Underwriting Team for Program 74.

Bond Finance is requesting to draw down \$55 million of 2008 volume cap along with \$30 million of H.R. 3221 volume cap for our Single Family Residential Mortgage Revenue Bond Program 74.

On March 10, 2005, TDHCA approved a team of three Senior Underwriting Managers: Citigroup, UBS, and Bear Stearns. Citigroup started the second rotation of this three member team as Senior Manager with Program 70 that closed on September 20, 2007. UBS was the second member of this three member team rotation and started structuring Program 71. The last member of this three member team was Bear Stearns. On June 5, 2008 UBS closed its municipal finance division. Bear Stearns was next up to complete the final leg of that three team rotation. On June 1, 2008, J.P. Morgan Securities Inc. (JPMorgan) acquired the Bear Stearns Housing Underwriting team that worked on TDHCA bond structures. On June 26, 2008, TDHCA approved J.P. Morgan as senior underwriter for completion of Program 71. TDHCA approved the final structure of Program 71 on September 4, 2008 with Bond Review Board approval on September 18, 2008. On September 24, 2008, TDHCA withdrew from pricing our bonds because of instability in the financial markets.

Staff is recommending JPMorgan as Senior Manager for Program 74. We are recommending them because J.P. Morgan was the Senior Underwriter for Program 71 and has also been our remarketing agent



as we replace our prior liquidity providers. JPMorgan is rated AA- by Standard and Poor's and AA1 by Moody's.

In keeping with TDHCA's policy of rotating firms in the Co-Manager pool, Staff recommends the following firms and roles for this transaction:

<b>Firm</b>	<b>Role</b>
Bank of America Securities LLC	Co-Manager
Loop Capital Markets, LLC	Co-Manager
Morgan Stanley	Co-Manager

In the bond market, a syndicate of bankers is needed to market the structure. The number of bonds available for sale typically dictates the size of the syndicate needed at the time of pricing. With TDHCA's structures close to or over \$100 million, a pool of bankers including a Senior Manager and three Co-Managers has been successful at marketing the Department's bonds.

Bond Finance would like to establish a new set of Senior Managers, Co-Senior and Co-Manager starting in Fiscal Year 2010. Staff is bringing a Request For Proposal (RFP) for Investment Banking Firms interested in Senior Manager and Co-Manager positions at this June 25, 2009 Board Meeting. Responses to the RFP will be due July 31, 2009. Selection and approval of the new financing team will be at the September 3, 2009 Board meeting.

#### **Recommendation**

Approve Resolution No. 09-044 authorizing application to the Texas Bond Review Board for reservation of the 2008 and H.R. 3221 single family private activity bond authority and presentation, discussion and approval of the Single Family Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds Underwriting Team for Program 74.

**MULTIFAMILY FINANCE PRODUCTION DIVISION**  
**BOARD ACTION REQUEST**  
**June 29, 2009**

**Action Item**

Presentation, Discussion and Possible Issuance of a list of Approved Applications (as of June 18) for Housing Tax Credits (“HTC”) in accordance with §2306.6724(e) of Texas Government Code.

**Requested Action**

Issue a list of Approved Applications (as of June 18) for Housing Tax Credits (“HTC”) in accordance with §2306.6724(e) of Texas Government Code from the 2009 State Housing Credit Ceiling.

**Background**

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs’ (the “Department”) Board is required by §2306.6724(e) of Texas Government Code to “review the recommendations of department staff regarding applications and shall issue a list of approved applications each year in accordance with the qualified allocation plan no later than June 30.” Based on existing legal interpretation, attached hereto, this requirement is satisfied by staff recommending to the Board all existing approved applications, which include all active applications not currently withdrawn by the applicant or terminated by the Department. This statutory language does not require that the list approved by the Board during the June Board meeting be split into a preliminary determination of those applications that may be recommended for a commitment of housing tax credits. In July, as required by §2306.6724(f) of Texas Government Code, the Board “shall issue final commitments for allocations of housing tax credits each year in accordance with the qualified allocation plan not later than July 31.” At the July 30, 2009 Board meeting the list presented to the Board will clearly identify those applications being recommended for a Commitment Notice.

There are three lists for Board approval of all current approved applications from which the July 30, 2009 awards of housing tax credits will be selected. These include the At-Risk, Ike and Regional List. There were 186 Pre-Applications submitted reflecting a total request for housing tax credits of \$231,400,487.

Subsequently there were 140 full applications submitted with a total request for housing tax credits of \$165,285,249, of which 16 applications, totaling \$7,594,677 applied under the “At-Risk” and “USDA” set-asides; 66 applications, totaling \$71,983,522 applied in the Competitive Regions; and 58 applications, totaling \$85,707,050 applied in the Ike designated areas.

At this time, 12 applications have been withdrawn by the applicant and 5 have been terminated by the Department. Therefore, there are 123 approved applications currently competing for housing tax credits. Of the 123 applications, 12 face termination, pending Executive Director and/or Board action. **Not all of the 123 approved applications will receive a commitment of**

**housing tax credits; the list merely reflects the pool from which awarded applications will be selected.** The lists attached include the current score for each active application as well as relevant application information. In addition to the 123 approved applications currently competing for housing tax credits, the attached lists include applications that received forward commitments by the Board in 2008 out of the 2009 State Housing Tax Credit Ceiling. The Developments that received forward commitments are indicated by an “A” in the column titled “Status” as they have already received an award from the 2009 cycle. The approved applications to be considered by the Board for an award at the July 30, 2009 meeting are indicated by a “P” in the “Status” column excluding the applications that have TERM or WITH indicated in the “Notes” column on the right of the report.

At this time, not all applications have been reviewed for financial feasibility or compliance history; all applications are subject to those reviews. Through this review some applications may be found to be financially infeasible or ineligible based on compliance history, in which case they will be removed from the list of approved applications. Further, the credit amount reflected on this list is the requested credit amount and may change to reflect a recommended credit amount and/or may have conditions placed on the allocation at the time of the July 31, 2008 commitments. In addition to applications that may be removed from the list for issues of financial feasibility, applications may also be added to or removed from the list of approved applications by the Executive Director as determinations are made on appeals.

#### **Staff Recommendation**

Staff recommends that the Board issue the attached recommended list of approved applications for 2009 Housing Tax Credits pursuant to §2306.6724(e).

List of Approved Applications (as of June 18) for Housing Tax Credits (“HTC”) in accordance with §2306.6724(e) of Texas Government Code

<b>Development Number</b>	<b>Development Name</b>	<b>Development City</b>	<b>Region</b>	<b>Status</b>
09006	Cedar Street Apts	Brownfield	1	Forward Commitment
09101	Hampton Villages	Pampa	1	Pending Application
09113	Estacado Place Apts	Lubbock	1	Pending Application
09179	Emory Senior Living Apts	Lubbock	1	Pending Application
09315	Canyons Retirement Community	Amarillo	1	Pending Application
09320	Oxford Street Apts	Amarillo	1	Pending Application
09105	Villages at Snyder	Snyder	2	Pending Application
09110	Mustang Heights Apts	Sweetwater	2	Pending Application
09146	Oakwood Apts	Brownwood	2	Pending Application
09164	Gholson Hotel	Ranger	2	Pending Application
09175	Abilene Senior Village	Abilene	2	Pending Application
09007	Mill Stone Apts	Fort Worth	3	Forward Commitment
09010	Mineral Wells Pioneer Crossing	Mineral Wells	3	Forward Commitment
09023	Four Seasons at Clear Creek	Fort Worth	3	Forward Commitment
09030	Heritage Park Vista	Fort Worth	3	Additional Credits
09033	Residences at Eastland	Fort Worth	3	Additional Credits
09100	Crestmoor Park South Apts	Burleson	3	Pending Application
09108	Peachtree Seniors	Balch Springs	3	Pending Application
09115	Magnolia Trace	Dallas	3	Pending Application
09116	Tuscany Villas	Plano	3	Pending Application
09129	Napa Villas	Plano	3	Pending Application
09135	Lincoln Terrace	Fort Worth	3	Pending Application
09140	Village of Salado	Cedar Hill	3	Pending Application

09168	LifeNet Lofts	Dallas	3	Pending Application
09171	Evergreen at Wylie	Wylie	3	Pending Application
09172	Evergreen at Vista Ridge	Lewisville	3	Pending Application
09173	Evergreen at Sunnyvale	Sunnyvale	3	Pending Application
09189	Crestshire Village	Dallas	3	Pending Application
09200	Mariposa Pointe	Hutchins	3	Pending Application
09223	Kleberg Commons	Dallas	3	Pending Application
09225	Hacienda Del Sol	Dallas	3	Pending Application
09237	Woodland Park at Decatur	Decatur	3	Pending Application
09264	Sedona Ranch	Fort Worth	3	Pending Application
09314	Taylor Farms	Dallas	3	Pending Application
09019	Timber Village Apts II	Marshall	4	Forward Commitment - Hurricane Ike Credits
09031	Lake View Apartment Homes	Tyler	4	Additional Credits - Hurricane Ike Credits
09260	Millie Street Apts	Longview	4	Pending Application
09261	Turner Street Apts	Palestine	4	Pending Application
09027	Timber Creek Senior Living	Beaumont	5	Additional Credits - Hurricane Ike Credits
09104	Stone Hearst Seniors	Beaumont	5	Pending Application
09162	Arbor Pines Apartment Homes	Orange	5	Pending Application
09183	Grace Lake Townhomes	Beaumont	5	Pending Application
09184	Oakmont Apts	Orange	5	Pending Application
09228	Lufkin Pioneer Crossing for Seniors	Lufkin	5	Pending Application
09247	Sterling Heights Apts	Beaumont	5	Pending Application
09000	Courtwood Apts	Eagle Lake	6	Pending Application
09001	Hillwood Apts	Weimar	6	Pending Application
09026	Jackson Village Retirement Center	Lake Jackson	6	Additional Credits - Hurricane Ike Credits
09102	Magnolia Trails	Magnolia	6	Pending Application
09103	Trebah Village	Katy	6	Pending Application
09120	Senior Villages of Huntsville	Huntsville	6	Pending Application
09132	Chelsea Senior Community	Houston	6	Pending Application

09142	Floral Gardens	Houston	6	Pending Application
09156	Park Lane Apts	Houston	6	Pending Application
09160	Stone Court Senior Residences	Houston	6	Pending Application
09161	Sterling Court Senior Residences	Houston	6	Pending Application
09166	Goldshire Townhomes	Sugar Land	6	Pending Application
09167	Fondren Ranch	Houston	6	Pending Application
09169	Orem Ranch	Houston	6	Pending Application
09170	South Acres Ranch II	Houston	6	Pending Application
09177	Orchard at Oak Forest	Houston	6	Pending Application
09185	Maplewood Village II	League City	6	Pending Application
09188	Casa Brazoria	Clute	6	Pending Application
09191	Sendero Pointe	Houston	6	Pending Application
09193	Sierra Meadows	Houston	6	Pending Application
09196	Golden Bamboo Village II	Houston	6	Pending Application
09201	Ventana Pointe	Houston	6	Pending Application
09232	Brazos Bend Villa	Richmond	6	Pending Application
09242	Beechnut Oaks	Houston	6	Pending Application
09248	Pearland Senior Village	Pearland	6	Pending Application
09249	Dixie Gardens	Houston	6	Pending Application
09254	Irvington Court	Houston	6	Pending Application
09265	Greenhouse Place	Houston	6	Pending Application
09266	Skytop Apts	Conroe	6	Pending Application
09267	Heritage Crossing	Santa Fe	6	Pending Application
09269	Eldridge Oaks	Houston	6	Pending Application
09270	Northline Apartment Homes	Houston	6	Pending Application
09272	Mason Apartment Homes	Houston	6	Pending Application
09276	Cypress Creek at Calder Drive	Dickinson	6	Pending Application
09280	Mariposa at Ella Blvd	Houston	6	Pending Application
09281	Mariposa at Keith Harrow	Houston	6	Pending Application

09287	Horizon Meadows Apts	La Marque	6	Pending Application
09311	Deerbrook Place Apts	Houston	6	Pending Application
09312	Villas at El Dorado Apts	Houston	6	Pending Application
09313	Hampshire Court Apts	Pasadena	6	Pending Application
09317	Champion Homes at Marina Landing	Galveston	6	Pending Application
09008	Huntington	Buda	7	Forward Commitment
09012	Park Ridge Apts	Llano	7	Forward Commitment
09034	Tuscany Park at Buda	Buda	7	Additional Credits
09130	M Station	Austin	7	Pending Application
09138	Belmont Senior Village	Leander	7	Pending Application
09268	Wildflower Terrace	Austin	7	Pending Application
09293	Villas of Shady Grove	Burnet	7	Pending Application
09294	Northgate/Rhomberg Apts	Burnet	7	Pending Application
09310	San Gabriel Crossing	Liberty Hill	7	Pending Application
09024	Costa Esmeralda	Waco	8	Forward Commitment
09118	Fairways at Sammons Park	Temple	8	Pending Application
09121	Red Oak Seniors	Waco	8	Pending Application
09126	Holland House Apts	Holland	8	Pending Application
09147	Village Place Apts	Lorena	8	Pending Application
09148	Whispering Oaks Apts	Goldthwaite	8	Pending Application
09149	Autumn Villas	Lorena	8	Pending Application
09150	Prairie Village Apts	Rogers	8	Pending Application
09163	Tremont Apartment Homes	Killeen	8	Pending Application
09165	Cherrywood Apts	West	8	Pending Application
09015	Sutton Homes	San Antonio	9	Forward Commitment
09187	Pleasanton Farms	San Antonio	9	Pending Application
09190	San Juan Square III	San Antonio	9	Pending Application
09192	Tierra Pointe	Karnes City	9	Pending Application
09198	Montabella Pointe	San Antonio	9	Pending Application

09202	Tesoro Hills	San Antonio	9	Pending Application
09230	Darson Marie Terrace	San Antonio	9	Pending Application
09304	Gardens at Clearwater Apts	Kerrville	9	Pending Application
09307	Medio Springs Ranch Apts	San Antonio	9	Pending Application
09158	Arrowsmith Apts	Corpus Christi	10	Pending Application
09211	Corban Townhomes	Corpus Christi	10	Pending Application
09245	Heights at Corral	Kingsville	10	Pending Application
09318	Hyatt Manor I and II Apts	Gonzales	10	Pending Application
09119	Legacy Villas	Eagle Pass	11	Pending Application
09180	Weslaco Hills Apts	Weslaco	11	Pending Application
09181	Bowie Garden Apts	Brownsville	11	Pending Application
09233	Casa Alton	Alton	11	Pending Application
09127	Sage Brush Village	Odessa	12	Pending Application
09136	Gateway to Eden	Eden	12	Pending Application
09299	Hillcrest Acres	Midland	12	Pending Application
09011	Canutillo Palms	El Paso	13	Forward Commitment
09013	Desert Villas	El Paso	13	Forward Commitment
09025	Ysleta del Sur Pueblo Homes I	Socorro	13	Forward Commitment
09028	Tres Palmas	El Paso	13	Additional Credits
09029	San Elizario Palms	San Elizario	13	Additional Credits
09032	Paseo Palms	El Paso	13	Additional Credits
09131	Presidio Palms	San Elizario	13	Pending Application
09306	Canyon Square Village	El Paso	13	Pending Application



List of Terminated Applications (as of June 18) Pending Executive Director and/or Board Action on Appeals

<b>Development Number</b>	<b>Development Name</b>	<b>Development City</b>	<b>Region</b>	<b>Status</b>
09112	Point Royale Apts	Victoria	10	Terminated Application, Pending Executive Director Appeal
09236	Woodland Park at Greenville Phase I	Greenville	3	Terminated Application, Pending Executive Director Appeal
09238	Woodland Park at Greenville II	Greenville	3	Terminated Application, Pending Executive Director Appeal
09316	Champion Homes at Bay Walk	Galveston	6	Terminated Application, Pending Executive Director Appeal
09308	Village of Kaufman	Kaufman	3	Terminated Application, Pending Board Appeal
09128	Willow Meadow Place	Houston	6	Terminated Application, Pending Board Appeal
09274	Windfern Pointe Apts	Houston	6	Terminated Application, Pending Executive Director Appeal
09159	Malibu Apts	Austin	7	Terminated Application, Pending Executive Director Appeal
09107	Mexia Gardens	Mexia	8	Terminated Application, Pending Board Appeal
09288	Chaminade Apts	San Antonio	9	Terminated Application, Pending Executive Director Appeal
09319	Casa Messina	Edcouch	11	Terminated Application, Pending Board Appeal

**Presentation, Discussion and Issuance of a List of Approved Applications  
2009 Competitive HTC At-Risk Set-Aside Applications Sorted by Awarded Score as of June 25, 2009**

**Estimated State Ceiling to be Allocated: \$8,392,806\***

Region	File #	Status <sup>1</sup>	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation <sup>2</sup>	Set-Asides <sup>3</sup>	LI	Total	Target <sup>4</sup>	Housing <sup>5</sup>	ACQ <sup>6</sup>	Credit Request	Owner Contact	TDHCA HOME	Awd Score	Notes <sup>7</sup>	
							USDA NP AR	Units	Units	Pop	Activity							
	09204	6 N	Arbor Court Apts	802 Seminar Dr.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	232	232	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$844,882	Matthew Finkle	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	TERM	
<b>Total:</b>								<b>232</b>	<b>232</b>				<b>\$844,882</b>					
	09135	3 P	Lincoln Terrace	4714 Horne St.	Fort Worth	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	72	72	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$968,585	Barbara Holston	<input type="checkbox"/>	215.0	REA	
	09288	9 P	Chaminade Apts	330 W. Cheryl Dr.	San Antonio	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	194	200	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$1,123,738	Rod Radle	<input type="checkbox"/>	210.0	REA-APP	
	09165	8 P	Cherrywood Apts	701 W. Tokio Rd.	West	Rural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	44	44	E	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$290,139	Pete Potterpin	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	203.0	REA	
	09148	8 P	Whispering Oaks Apartments	1209 West 8th	Goldthwaite	Rural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	24	24	E	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$163,083	Patrick A. Barbolla	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	187.0	REA	
	09150	8 P	Prairie Village Apts	611 Paul St.	Rogers	Rural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	24	24	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$150,471	Patrick A. Barbolla	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	187.0	REA	
	09146	2 P	Oakwood Apts	3501 Rhodes Rd.	Brownwood	Rural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	47	48	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$275,731	Patrick A. Barbolla	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	185.0	REA	
	09100	3 P	Crestmoor Park South Apts	514 SE Gardens	Burleson	Rural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	68	68	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$468,098	Joe Chamy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	183.0	REA	
	09232	6 P	Brazos Bend Villa	2020 Rocky Falls Rd.	Richmond	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	120	120	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$1,368,982	Kenneth Tann	<input type="checkbox"/>	177.0	REA-IKE	
	09294	7 P	Northgate Apts and Rhomberg Apts	105 Northgate Circle & 806 N. Rhomberg	Burnet	Rural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	60	60	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$319,092	Dennis Hoover	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	177.0	REA	
	09149	8 P	Autumn Villas	100 Autumn Villas Dr.	Lorena	Rural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	16	16	E	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$106,245	Patrick A. Barbolla	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	177.0	REA	
	09147	8 P	Village Place Apts	111 Village Place Dr.	Lorena	Rural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	32	32	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$205,533	Patrick A. Barbolla	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	173.0	REA	
	09318	10 P	Hyatt Manor I and II Apts	1701 Waco St.	Gonzales	Rural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	65	65	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$350,058	Dennis Hoover	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	162.0	REA	
	09126	8 P	Holland House Apts	616 Josephine St.	Holland	Rural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	68	68	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$513,496	Warren Maupin	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	160.0	REA	
	09000	6 P	Courtwood Apartments	400 S. Austin Rd.	Eagle Lake	Rural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	50	50	E	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$295,095	Ronald Potterpin	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	125.0	REA	
	09001	6 P	Hillwood Apartments	308 N. East St.	Weimar	Rural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	24	24	E	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$151,449	Ronald Potterpin	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	125.0	REA	
<b>Total:</b>								<b>908</b>	<b>915</b>				<b>\$6,749,795</b>					
<b>16 Total Applications</b>			<b>Sum of Awarded Credits:</b>		<b>Sum of Pending Credits:</b>			<b>1,140</b>	<b>1,147</b>				<b>\$7,594,677</b>					
																<b>\$6,749,795</b>		

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N

2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation

3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP, At-Risk=AR. Only USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing New Construction will be attributed to, and come from, the applicable Uniform State Service Region, and are located on the "Regional" log.

4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G

5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR

6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested

7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated

Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Rural Rescue=RR, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.

\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 15% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula. The remaining estimated 85% must be allocated regionally.

**Presentation, Discussion and Issuance of a List of Approved Applications  
2009 Competitive HTC Hurricane Ike Counties Applications Sorted by Awarded Score as of June 25, 2009**

**Estimated State Ceiling to be Allocated: \$29,812,320\***

Region	File #	Status	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation	Set-Asides <sup>3</sup>	LI	Total	Target <sup>4</sup>	Housing <sup>5</sup>	ACQ	Credit	Owner Contact	TDHCA	Awd	Notes
							USDA	NP	Units	Pop	Activity		Request		HOME	Score	
	09019	4 A	Timber Village Apartments II	2707 Norwood St.	Marshall	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	72	72	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$817,794	Rick J. Deyoe	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	301.0	FWD-IKE
	09031	4 A	Lake View Apartment Homes	N. Broadway at Loop 323	Tyler	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	134	140	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$281,675	Michael Lankford	<input type="checkbox"/>	300.0	AC-IKE
	09027	5 A	Timber Creek Senior Living	Proposed Sienna Trails Dr. & Timber Creek Loop	Beaumont	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	115	120	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$147,561	Ofelia Elizondo	<input type="checkbox"/>	300.0	AC-IKE
	09026	6 A	Jackson Village Retirement Center	200 Abner Jackson Blvd.	Lake Jackson	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	92	96	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$116,848	Ofelia Elizondo	<input type="checkbox"/>	300.0	AC-IKE
							<b>Total:</b>		<b>413</b>	<b>428</b>			<b>\$1,363,878</b>				
	09309	5 N	Fox Run Apartments	2600 Allie Payne Rd.	Orange	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	70	70	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$614,960	Mark S. Moorhouse	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	TERM
	09250	6 N	Savile Manor	12505 Savile Ln.	Jersey Village	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	76	76	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$889,000	H. Elizabeth Young	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH
	09239	6 N	Gosling Oaks Apts	Gosling Rd. S. of FM 2920	Spring	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	160	160	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,950,152	Les Kilday	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH
	09279	6 N	Waterford Place Apts	3125 Crestdale	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	464	546	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$2,665,096	Ryan McCord	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	TERM
	09204	6 N	Arbor Court Apts	802 Seminar Dr.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	232	232	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$844,882	Matthew Finkle	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	TERM
	09285	6 N	Cypress Creek at FM 1266	SWQ of 27th St. and FM 1266	Dickinson	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	180	180	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Stuart Shaw	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH
	09141	6 N	Ashton Park	Approx. 14520 Wunderlich Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	156	156	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,999,510	Uwe Nahuina	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH
	09300	6 N	The Wilshire Seniors	Grand Pkwy., in the ETJ of Richmond, Ft. Bend County, TX	Greatwood	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	142	142	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,704,000	Lisa Vanzant	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH
	09305	6 N	Ley Roads Villas	7600 E. Houston	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	128	128	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,493,253	Amay Inamdar	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH
	09284	6 N	Cypress Creek at Keith Harrow	SWQ of Keith Harrow Blvd. & Hwy 6	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	180	180	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Stuart Shaw	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH
							<b>Total:</b>		<b>1,788</b>	<b>1,870</b>			<b>\$16,160,853</b>				
	09102	6 P	Magnolia Trails	31000 Blk of Nichols Sawmill Rd. (W. side)	Magnolia	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	76	80	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$805,336	David Mark Koogler	<input type="checkbox"/>	212.0	REA-IKE

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N

2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation

3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP, At-Risk=AR. Only USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing New Construction will be attributed to, and come from, the applicable Uniform State Service Region, and are located on the "Regional" log.

4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G

5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR

6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested

7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.

\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 15% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula. The remaining estimated 85% must be allocated regionally.

Region	File #	Status	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation <sup>2</sup>	Set-Asides <sup>3</sup> USDA NP AR	LI Units	Total Units	Target <sup>4</sup> Pop	Housing <sup>5</sup> Activity	ACQ <sup>6</sup>	Credit Request	Owner Contact	TDHCA HOME	Awd Score	Notes <sup>7</sup>
	09265	6 P	Greenhouse Place	SEQ West & Greenhouse	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	140	140	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,461,953	Manish Verma	<input type="checkbox"/>	210.0	REA-IKE
	09142	6 P	Floral Gardens	NEQ of Beltway 8 & Fondren Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	100	100	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,449,584	Uwe Nahuina	<input type="checkbox"/>	210.0	REA-IKE
	09132	6 P	Chelsea Senior Community	6900 Blk of TC Jester & W. Little York Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	150	150	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,968,604	Cherno M. Njie	<input type="checkbox"/>	209.0	REA-IKE
	09274	6 P	Windfern Pointe Apts	9515 W. Gulf Bank Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	200	200	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$1,202,145	J. Douglas Rippetto, Jr.	<input type="checkbox"/>	208.0	REA-APP
	09272	6 P	Mason Apartment Homes	Mason Rd. b/t Franz & Morton Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	120	120	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,068,324	Kenneth Cash	<input type="checkbox"/>	207.0	REA-IKE
	09103	6 P	Trebah Village	19000 Blk of West Little York Rd. (S. side)	Katy	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	121	129	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,244,034	David Mark Koogler	<input type="checkbox"/>	204.0	REA-IKE
	09280	6 P	Mariposa at Ella Blvd	Approx. 0.1 mi SE of Southridge Rd. on Ella Blvd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	180	180	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Stuart Shaw	<input type="checkbox"/>	204.0	REA-IKE
	09254	6 P	Irvington Court	4004 Irvington Blvd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	115	144	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,343,499	Jason Holoubek	<input type="checkbox"/>	204.0	REA-IKE
	09281	6 P	Mariposa at Keith Harrow	SWQ of Keith Harrow Blvd. & Hwy 6	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	180	180	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Stuart Shaw	<input type="checkbox"/>	204.0	REA-IKE
	09267	6 P	Heritage Crossing	NWC of 11th St. & FM 646	Santa Fe	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	68	72	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$851,779	Ron Williams	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	203.0	REA-IKE
	09120	6 P	Senior Villages of Huntsville	140 Essex Blvd.	Huntsville	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	36	36	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$543,038	R.J. Collins	<input type="checkbox"/>	203.0	REA-IKE
	09270	6 P	Northline Apartment Homes	N. Side of W. Grenfell Ln. & W. Side of Northline Dr.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	172	172	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,988,105	Kenneth Cash	<input type="checkbox"/>	203.0	REA-IKE
	09104	5 P	Stone Hearst Seniors	1650 E. Lucas Dr.	Beaumont	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	36	36	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$543,750	R.J. Collins	<input type="checkbox"/>	202.0	REA-IKE
	09193	6 P	Sierra Meadows	BW 8 & E. of Wilson Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	85	90	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,182,413	Paula B. Burns	<input type="checkbox"/>	202.0	REA-IKE
	09248	6 P	Pearland Senior Village	8100 Blk of Broadway St. (S. side)	Pearland	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	126	126	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,537,571	Doak Brown	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	200.0	REA-IKE
	09188	6 P	Casa Brazoria	152nd Blk of Brazoswood Dr.	Clute	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	36	36	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$892,500	Vincent A. Marquez	<input type="checkbox"/>	200.0	REA-IKE
	09160	6 P	Stone Court Senior Residences	NEC of Smithstone Dr. & Somerall Dr.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	80	80	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,027,552	Michael Robinson	<input type="checkbox"/>	200.0	REA-IKE
	09161	6 P	Sterling Court Senior Residences	NWC of Minnesota & Alameda Genoa	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	140	140	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,849,413	Michael Robinson	<input type="checkbox"/>	200.0	REA-IKE

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N

2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation

3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP, At-Risk=AR. Only USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing New Construction will be attributed to, and come from, the applicable Uniform State Service Region, and are located on the "Regional" log.

4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G

5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR

6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested

7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.

\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 15% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula. The remaining estimated 85% must be allocated regionally.

Region	File #	Status	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation	Set-Asides <sup>3</sup>			LI	Total	Target <sup>4</sup>	Housing <sup>5</sup>	ACQ	Credit	Owner	Contact	TDHCA	Awd	Notes
							USDA	NP	AR	Units	Units	Pop	Activity		Request		HOME	Score		
	09170	6 P	South Acres Ranch II	E. Side of 11400 Blk of Scott St.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	48	49	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,013,194	W. Barry Kahn	<input type="checkbox"/>	200.0	REA-IKE	
	09201	6 P	Ventana Pointe	Red Oak & Butterfield Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	96	96	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,091,199	Vincent A. Marquez	<input type="checkbox"/>	199.0	REA-APP	
	09191	6 P	Sendero Pointe	S. Side of Addicks Satsuma approx. 10m E. of Hwy 6	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	120	120	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,065,000	Thomas W. Troll	<input type="checkbox"/>	199.0	REA-IKE	
	09287	6 P	Horizon Meadows Apts	Approx. 8.7 acres SWC of Main St. & Bayou Rd.	La Marque	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	96	96	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,294,092	Rick J. Deyoe	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	199.0	REA-IKE	
	09242	6 P	Beechnut Oaks	NWC of Beechnut & Eldridge Pkwy.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	144	144	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,686,794	Les Kilday	<input type="checkbox"/>	198.0	REA-IKE	
	09184	5 P	Oakmont Apts	711 Interstate 10 East	Orange	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	80	80	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$921,300	K.T. (Ike) Akbari	<input type="checkbox"/>	197.0	REA-IKE	
	09316	6 P	Champion Homes at Bay Walk	7200 Heards Ln.	Galveston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	192	192	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$1,443,759	Saleem Jafar	<input type="checkbox"/>	197.0	APP-IKE	
	09266	6 P	Skytop Apts	2455 N. Frazier	Conroe	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	174	192	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Richard Bowe	<input type="checkbox"/>	195.0	REA-IKE	
	09269	6 P	Eldridge Oaks	8.5 acres on N. Eldridge Pkwy., N. of FM 529	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	160	160	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,828,649	Kenneth Cash	<input type="checkbox"/>	194.0	REA-IKE	
	09317	6 P	Champion Homes at Marina Landing	7302 Heards Ln.	Galveston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	256	256	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$1,643,824	Saleem Jafar	<input type="checkbox"/>	193.0	PA-IKE	
	09162	5 P	Arbor Pines Apartment Homes	W. of MLK Dr. near to Tulane Rd.	Orange	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	76	76	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$915,220	Marc Caldwell	<input type="checkbox"/>	192.0	PA-IKE	
	09228	5 P	Lufkin Pioneer Crossing for Seniors	1404 Old Gobblers Knob Rd.	Lufkin	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	80	80	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,213,676	Noor Jooma	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	192.0	REA-IKE	
	09183	5 P	Grace Lake Townhomes	4060 West Cardinal Drive	Beaumont	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	128	128	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,287,056	K.T. (Ike) Akbari	<input type="checkbox"/>	189.0	REA-IKE	
	09177	6 P	Orchard at Oak Forest	NEQ of Brinkman St. & 34th St.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	118	118	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,645,603	Stephan Fairfield	<input type="checkbox"/>	185.0	REA-IKE	
	09196	6 P	Golden Bamboo Village II	E. Side of 12000 N. Gessner Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	116	116	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,621,465	Michael Nguyen	<input type="checkbox"/>	185.0	REA-IKE	
	09260	4 P	Millie Street Apts	SEC of Millie St. & Green St.	Longview	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	59	60	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$665,000	Justin Zimmerman	<input type="checkbox"/>	184.0	REA-IKE	
	09247	5 P	Sterling Heights Apts	N. Side of Phelan Blvd. & W. of Major Dr.	Beaumont	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	96	96	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,293,919	Rick J. Deyoe	<input type="checkbox"/>	184.0	REA-IKE	
	09276	6 P	Cypress Creek at Calder Drive	N. Side of FM 517 approx. 1/2 mi W. of FM 646	Dickinson	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	180	180	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Stuart Shaw	<input type="checkbox"/>	181.0	PA-IKE	

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N

2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation

3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO=USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP, At-Risk=AR. Only USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing New Construction will be attributed to, and come from, the applicable Uniform State Service Region, and are located on the "Regional" log.

4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G

5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR

6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested

7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.

\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 15% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula. The remaining estimated 85% must be allocated regionally.

Region	File #	Status	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation	Set-Asides <sup>3</sup>			LI	Total	Target <sup>4</sup>	Housing <sup>5</sup>	ACQ <sup>6</sup>	Credit Request	Owner Contact	TDHCA HOME	Awd Score	Notes
							USDA	NP	AR	Units	Units	Pop	Activity						
	09232	6 P	Brazos Bend Villa	2020 Rocky Falls Rd.	Richmond	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	120	120	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$1,368,982	Kenneth Tann	<input type="checkbox"/>	177.0	REA-IKE
	09249	6 P	Dixie Gardens	1216 Dixie Farm Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	148	148	I	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	H. Elizabeth Young	<input type="checkbox"/>	177.0	PA-IKE
	09166	6 P	Goldshire Townhomes	16827 Old Richmond Rd.	Sugar Land	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	150	150	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Navdip S. Sobti	<input type="checkbox"/>	169.0	REA-IKE
	09185	6 P	Maplewood Village II	550 Hobbs Rd.	League City	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	80	80	E	NC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$1,149,880	Thomas H. Scott	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	165.0	PA-IKE
	09156	6 P	Park Lane Apts	7515 Cook Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	144	144	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,968,935	Brian Cogburn	<input type="checkbox"/>	164.0	PA-IKE
	09128	6 P	Willow Meadow Place	10630 Beechnut	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	328	328	G	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,884,462	M. Dale Dodson	<input type="checkbox"/>	164.0	APP-IKE
	09167	6 P	Fondren Ranch	15800 Blk of Fondren at Fort Bend Tollway	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	95	95	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,986,745	W. Barry Kahn	<input type="checkbox"/>	160.0	REA-IKE
	09169	6 P	Orem Ranch	W. Side of 12500 Blk of Alameda	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	80	81	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,597,843	W. Barry Kahn	<input type="checkbox"/>	160.0	PA-IKE
	09312	6 P	Villas at El Dorado Apts	200 Blk of W. El Dorado Blvd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	159	159	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Ken Brinkley	<input type="checkbox"/>	155.0	PA-IKE
	09313	6 P	Hampshire Court Apts	3400 Blk of S. Burke Dr. near Vista Rd.	Pasadena	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	159	159	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	J. Steve Ford	<input type="checkbox"/>	150.0	PA-IKE
	09311	6 P	Deerbrook Place Apts	19700 Blk of the W. Side of Deerbrook Park Blvd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	159	159	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	William D. Henson	<input type="checkbox"/>	141.0	APP-IKE
							<b>Total:</b>			<b>6,002</b>	<b>6,073</b>				<b>\$69,546,197</b>				
<b>62 Total Applications</b>			<b>Sum of Awarded Credits:</b>		<b>Sum of Pending Credits:</b>				<b>8,203</b>	<b>8,371</b>				<b>\$87,070,928</b>					
			<b>\$1,363,878</b>		<b>\$69,546,197</b>														

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N

2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation

3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP, At-Risk=AR. Only USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing New Construction will be attributed to, and come from, the applicable Uniform State Service Region, and are located on the "Regional" log.

4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G

5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR

6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested

7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.

\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 15% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula. The remaining estimated 85% must be allocated regionally.

**Presentation, Discussion and Issuance of a List of Approved Applications  
2009 Competitive HTC Regional Applications Sorted by Region as of June 25, 2009**

**Estimated State Ceiling to be Allocated: \$47,559,234\***

Region File #	Status <sup>1</sup>	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation <sup>2</sup>	Set-Asides <sup>3</sup> USDA NP	LI Units	Total Target <sup>4</sup> Units	Housing <sup>5</sup> Pop	Activity	ACQ <sup>6</sup>	Credit Request	Owner Contact	TDHCA HOME	Awd Score	Notes <sup>7</sup>	
<b>Region: 1</b>																	
<b>Allocation Information for Region 1:</b>		<b>Total Credits Available for Region: \$1,641,008</b>					<b>Urban Allocation:</b>		<b>\$824,355</b>		<b>Rural Allocation:</b>		<b>\$816,653</b>				
<b>Applications Submitted in Region 1: Urban</b>																	
09315	1 P	Canyons Retirement Community	2200 W. 7th Ave.	Amarillo	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	106	111	E	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$1,025,960	Jan Thompson	<input type="checkbox"/>	217.0	REA	
09179	1 P	Emory Senior Living Apts	500 Blk of N. MLK Blvd. and Emory St.	Lubbock	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	102	102	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$986,330	John Czapski	<input type="checkbox"/>	204.0	REA	
09320	1 P	Oxford Street Apts	Ventura Dr. and Viking Dr.	Amarillo	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	128	128	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,330,000	Justin Zimmerman	<input type="checkbox"/>	180.0	PA	
09113	1 P	Estacado Place Apts	Intersection of MLK & Loop 289	Lubbock	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	120	120	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,388,828	G. Granger MacDonald	<input type="checkbox"/>	160.0	PA	
							<b>Total:</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>461</b>			<b>\$4,731,118</b>					
							<b>Total:</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>461</b>			<b>\$4,731,118</b>					
<b>Applications Submitted in Region 1: Rural</b>																	
09006	1 A	Cedar Street Apartments	N. Cedar St. N. of Hwy 380	Brownfield	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	48	48	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$510,685	Justin Zimmerman	<input type="checkbox"/>	301.0	FWD	
							<b>Total:</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>48</b>			<b>\$510,685</b>					
09101	1 P	Hampton Villages	1517 W. Alcock St.	Pampa	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	76	76	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,336,962	Tim Lang	<input type="checkbox"/>	200.0	REA	
							<b>Total:</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>76</b>			<b>\$1,336,962</b>					
							<b>Total:</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>124</b>			<b>\$1,847,647</b>					
<b>6 Applications in Region</b>					<b>Region Total:</b>		<b>580</b>	<b>585</b>			<b>\$6,578,765</b>						

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N

2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation

3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.

4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G

5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR

6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested

7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated

Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1,

Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.

\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.

**Region: 2**

<b>Allocation Information for Region 2:</b>	<b>Total Credits Available for Region:</b>	<b>\$968,180</b>	<b>Urban Allocation:</b>	<b>\$389,640</b>	<b>Rural Allocation:</b>	<b>\$578,541</b>
---	--	------------------	--------------------------	------------------	--------------------------	------------------

Applications Submitted in Region 2:		Urban															
09175	2 P	Abilene Senior Village	Lot 2 at Covenant Dr. & Memorial Dr.	Abilene	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	92	92	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,129,224	Bonita Williams	<input type="checkbox"/>	210.0	REA
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>			<b>\$1,129,224</b>				
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>			<b>\$1,129,224</b>				

Applications Submitted in Region 2:		Rural															
09164	2 P	Gholson Hotel	215 Main St.	Ranger	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	50	50	E	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$373,238	Chad Asarch	<input type="checkbox"/>	222.0	REA
09105	2 P	Villages at Snyder	1001 37th St.	Snyder	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	80	80	I	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,221,403	Jay Collins	<input type="checkbox"/>	198.0	REA
09110	2 P	Mustang Heights Apartments	Intersection of Arizona Ave. & I-20 frontage Rd.	Sweetwater	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	80	80	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$952,875	Leslie Clark	<input type="checkbox"/>	160.0	PA
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>210</b>			<b>\$2,547,516</b>				
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>210</b>			<b>\$2,547,516</b>				
<b>4 Applications in Region</b>						<b>Region Total:</b>		<b>302</b>	<b>302</b>			<b>\$3,676,740</b>					

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N  
2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation  
3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.  
4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G  
5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR  
6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested  
7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.  
\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.

Page 2 of 18  
Thursday, June 18, 2009



Region	File #	Status	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation	Set-Asides USDA NP	LI	Total	Target	Housing	Credit	TDHCA	Awd	Notes
3								Units	Units	Pop	Activity	Request	HOME	Score	

Region: 3

<b>Allocation Information for Region 3:</b>	<b>Total Credits Available for Region: \$10,919,006</b>	<b>Urban Allocation: \$9,742,625</b>	<b>Rural Allocation: \$1,176,381</b>
---	---	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Applications Submitted in Region 3:			Urban														
09007	3 A	Mill Stone Apartments	8600 Randoll Mill Rd.	Fort Worth	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	144	144	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,410,399	Bert Magill	<input type="checkbox"/>	301.0	FWD
09023	3 A	Four Seasons at Clear Creek	Oak Grove Shelby & S. Race St.	Fort Worth	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	92	96	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$921,081	Susan R. Sheeran	<input type="checkbox"/>	301.0	FWD
09030	3 A	Heritage Park Vista	8500 Ray White Rd.	Fort Worth	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	135	140	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$161,776	Dan Allgeier	<input type="checkbox"/>	300.0	AC
09033	3 A	Residences at Eastland	5500 Eastland St.	Fort Worth	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	140	146	G		<input type="checkbox"/>	\$99,820	Dan Allgeier	<input type="checkbox"/>	300.0	AC
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>526</b>			<b>\$2,593,076</b>				
09157	3 N	The Plaza	1011 S. Akard St.	Dallas	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	148	156	G	ADR	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,632,996	John Greenan	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>156</b>			<b>\$1,632,996</b>				
09108	3 P	Peachtree Seniors	5009 Peachtree/11209 Rylie Crest Dr.	Balch Springs	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	144	144	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,926,574	Ron Pegram	<input type="checkbox"/>	214.0	REA
09200	3 P	Mariposa Pointe	E. Side JJ Lemmon Rd .3m N. of Lancaster Hutchins Rd.	Hutchins	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	128	128	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,550,426	Cynthia Mickens-Smith	<input type="checkbox"/>	210.0	REA
09225	3 P	Hacienda Del Sol	9200 Mountain Cabin Rd.	Dallas	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	55	55	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,067,103	Jeffrey S. Spicer	<input type="checkbox"/>	209.0	APP
09140	3 P	Village of Salado	9.549 acres at approx. 201 N. Joe Wilson Rd.	Cedar Hill	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	83	83	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,599,958	Uwe Nahuina	<input type="checkbox"/>	205.0	REA
09172	3 P	Evergreen at Vista Ridge	NEQ of Highland Dr. and Rockbrook Dr.	Lewisville	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	120	120	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,513,526	Brad Forslund	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	200.0	REA
09115	3 P	Magnolia Trace	S. of Crouch Rd. & W. of Lancaster Rd.	Dallas	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	112	112	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,000,000	Ted Stokely	<input type="checkbox"/>	200.0	REA
09116	3 P	Tuscany Villas	7200 Blk of Chase Oaks Blvd.	Plano	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	90	90	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,000,000	Ted Stokely	<input type="checkbox"/>	198.0	REA
09173	3 P	Evergreen at Sunnyvale	SEQ of S. Collins Rd. and Clay Rd.	Sunnyvale	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	120	120	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,488,862	Brad Forslund	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	198.0	PA
09264	3 P	Sedona Ranch	6101 Old Denton Rd.	Fort Worth	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	200	208	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,975,000	Manish Verma	<input type="checkbox"/>	196.0	PA

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N  
2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation  
3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.  
4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G  
5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR  
6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested  
7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.  
\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.

Page 3 of 18  
Thursday, June 18, 2009

Region	File #	Status	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation	Set-Asides <sup>3</sup>	LI	Total	Target <sup>4</sup>	Housing <sup>5</sup>	ACQ	Credit	Owner Contact	TDHCA	Awd	Notes
							USDA NP	Units	Units	Pop	Activity		Request		HOME	Score	
	09189	3 P	Crestshire Village	2300 N. St. Augustine Dr.	Dallas	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	74	74	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,128,274	J. Eugene Thomas	<input type="checkbox"/>	195.0	PA
	09223	3 P	Kleberg Commons	12700 Kleberg Rd.	Dallas	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	200	200	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Rodney Holloman	<input type="checkbox"/>	193.0	PA
	09171	3 P	Evergreen at Wylie	SEQ of FM 544 & McCreary Rd.	Wylie	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	156	156	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,877,903	Brad Forslund	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	190.0	PA
	09314	3 P	Taylor Farms	32 Pinnacle Park Blvd.	Dallas	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	144	160	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,879,930	Jason Hutton	<input type="checkbox"/>	176.0	APP
	09168	3 P	LifeNet Lofts	2621 Jeffries St. and 2600 Block of Merlin St.	Dallas	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	125	125	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,000,295	Liam Mulvaney	<input type="checkbox"/>	176.0	REA
	09129	3 P	Napa Villas	NW corner Town Square Dr. & Gratitude Trl.	Plano	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	123	123	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,641,929	Dan Allgeier	<input type="checkbox"/>	133.0	PA
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,874</b>	<b>1,898</b>			<b>\$22,649,780</b>				
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>2,533</b>	<b>2,580</b>			<b>\$26,875,852</b>				

**Applications Submitted in Region 3: Rural**

09010	3 A	Mineral Wells Pioneer Crossing	2509 E. Hubbard	Mineral Wells	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	80	80	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$855,825	Noor Jooma	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	301.0	FWD	
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>			<b>\$855,825</b>				
09253	3 N	Harbin Street Apts	SEC of Lockhart Rd. & W. Washington St.	Stephenville	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	59	60	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$665,000	Justin Zimmerman	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH	
09227	3 N	Mineral Wells Pioneer Crossing for Seniors	805 SE 14th Ave.	Mineral Wells	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	36	36	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$515,678	Noor Jooma	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.0	TERM	
09111	3 N	Meadow View Apts	S. Harbin St.	Stephenville	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	80	80	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$955,241	Lucille Jones	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH	
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>176</b>			<b>\$2,135,919</b>				
09308	3 P	Village of Kaufman	421 E. 7th St.	Kaufman	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	68	68	I	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$634,777	Mark S. Moorhouse	<input type="checkbox"/>	203.0	APP1	
09236	3 P	Woodland Park at Greenville Phase I	2100 E. Trader Rd.	Greenville	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	74	74	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$621,666	Mark E. Feaster	<input type="checkbox"/>	156.0	APP	
09237	3 P	Woodland Park at Decatur	3108 S. Murvil St.	Decatur	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	72	72	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$576,558	Mark E. Feaster	<input type="checkbox"/>	150.0	PA	
09238	3 P	Woodland Park at Greenville II	2100 E. Traders Rd.	Greenville	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	40	40	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$323,728	Mark E. Feaster	<input type="checkbox"/>	146.0	REA-APP	

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N

2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation

3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.

4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G

5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR

6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested

7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated

Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1,

Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.

\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.

Region File #	Status <sup>1</sup>	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation <sup>2</sup>	Set-Asides <sup>3</sup> USDA NP	LI Units	Total Target <sup>4</sup> Units	Housing <sup>5</sup> Pop	Housing <sup>5</sup> Activity	ACQ <sup>6</sup>	Credit Request	Owner Contact	TDHCA HOME	Awd Score	Notes <sup>7</sup>
						Total:	254	254				\$2,156,729				
						Total:	509	510				\$5,148,473				
<b>28 Applications in Region</b>						Region Total:	3,042	3,090				\$32,024,325				

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N

2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation

3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.

4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G

5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR

6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested

7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.

\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.

Region	File #	Status	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation	Set-Asides USDA NP	LI	Total	Target	Housing	Credit	TDHCA	Awd	Notes
4								Units	Units	Pop	Activity	Request	HOME	Score	

**Region: 4**

<b>Allocation Information for Region 4:</b>	<b>Total Credits Available for Region:</b>	<b>\$1,686,295</b>	<b>Urban Allocation:</b>	<b>\$635,648</b>	<b>Rural Allocation:</b>	<b>\$1,050,647</b>
---	--	--------------------	--------------------------	------------------	--------------------------	--------------------

Applications Submitted in Region 4:		Urban															
09031	4 A	Lake View Apartment Homes	N. Broadway at Loop 323	Tyler	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	134	140	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$281,675	Michael Lankford	<input type="checkbox"/>	300.0	AC-IKE
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>140</b>			<b>\$281,675</b>				
09260	4 P	Millie Street Apts	SEC of Millie St. & Green St.	Longview	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	59	60	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$665,000	Justin Zimmerman	<input type="checkbox"/>	184.0	REA-IKE
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>60</b>			<b>\$665,000</b>				
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>200</b>			<b>\$946,675</b>				
Applications Submitted in Region 4:		Rural															
09019	4 A	Timber Village Apartments II	2707 Norwood St.	Marshall	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	72	72	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$817,794	Rick J. Deyoe	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	301.0	FWD-IKE
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>72</b>			<b>\$817,794</b>				
09261	4 P	Turner Street Apts	NWC of State Hwy 155 & Turner St.	Palestine	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	59	60	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$665,000	Justin Zimmerman	<input type="checkbox"/>	186.0	REA
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>60</b>			<b>\$665,000</b>				
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>132</b>			<b>\$1,482,794</b>				
<b>4 Applications in Region</b>						<b>Region Total:</b>		<b>324</b>	<b>332</b>			<b>\$2,429,469</b>					

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N  
2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation  
3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.  
4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G  
5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR  
6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested  
7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.  
\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.

Page 6 of 18  
Thursday, June 18, 2009

Region	File #	Status	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation	Set-Asides	LI	Total	Target	Housing	Credit	TDHCA	Awd	Notes
5							USDA NP	Units	Units	Pop	Activity	Request	HOME	Score	

<b>Region: 5</b>		<b>Allocation Information for Region 5:</b>		<b>Total Credits Available for Region: \$1,200,564</b>		<b>Urban Allocation: \$437,544</b>		<b>Rural Allocation: \$763,020</b>	
------------------	--	---	--	--	--	------------------------------------	--	------------------------------------	--

Applications Submitted in Region 5:		Urban																		
09027	5 A	Timber Creek Senior Living	Proposed Sienna Trails Dr. & Timber Creek Loop	Beaumont	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	115	120	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$147,561	Ofelia Elizondo	<input type="checkbox"/>	300.0	AC-IKE			
<b>Total:</b>								<b>115</b>	<b>120</b>									<b>\$147,561</b>		
09104	5 P	Stone Hearst Seniors	1650 E. Lucas Dr.	Beaumont	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	36	36	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$543,750	R.J. Collins	<input type="checkbox"/>	202.0	REA-IKE			
09183	5 P	Grace Lake Townhomes	4060 West Cardinal Drive	Beaumont	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	128	128	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,287,056	K.T. (Ike) Akbari	<input type="checkbox"/>	189.0	REA-IKE			
09247	5 P	Sterling Heights Apts	N. Side of Phelan Blvd. & W. of Major Dr.	Beaumont	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	96	96	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,293,919	Rick J. Deyoe	<input type="checkbox"/>	184.0	REA-IKE			
<b>Total:</b>								<b>260</b>	<b>260</b>									<b>\$3,124,725</b>		
<b>Total:</b>								<b>375</b>	<b>380</b>									<b>\$3,272,286</b>		
Applications Submitted in Region 5:		Rural																		
09309	5 N	Fox Run Apartments	2600 Allie Payne Rd.	Orange	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	70	70	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$614,960	Mark S. Moorhouse	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	TERM			
<b>Total:</b>								<b>70</b>	<b>70</b>									<b>\$614,960</b>		
09184	5 P	Oakmont Apts	711 Interstate 10 East	Orange	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	80	80	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$921,300	K.T. (Ike) Akbari	<input type="checkbox"/>	197.0	REA-IKE			
09228	5 P	Lufkin Pioneer Crossing for Seniors	1404 Old Gobblers Knob Rd.	Lufkin	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	80	80	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,213,676	Noor Jooma	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	192.0	REA-IKE			
09162	5 P	Arbor Pines Apartment Homes	W. of MLK Dr. near to Tulane Rd.	Orange	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	76	76	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$915,220	Marc Caldwell	<input type="checkbox"/>	192.0	PA-IKE			
<b>Total:</b>								<b>236</b>	<b>236</b>									<b>\$3,050,196</b>		
<b>Total:</b>								<b>306</b>	<b>306</b>									<b>\$3,665,156</b>		
<b>8 Applications in Region</b>								<b>Region Total:</b>		<b>681</b>	<b>686</b>									<b>\$6,937,442</b>

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N  
2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation  
3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.  
4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G  
5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR  
6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested  
7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.  
\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.

Page 7 of 18  
Thursday, June 18, 2009

Region	File #	Status	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation	Set-Asides USDA NP	LI	Total	Target	Housing	Credit	TDHCA	Awd	Notes
6								Units	Units	Pop	Activity	Request	HOME	Score	

Region: 6

<b>Allocation Information for Region 6:</b>	<b>Total Credits Available for Region: \$11,596,095</b>	<b>Urban Allocation: \$10,472,581</b>	<b>Rural Allocation: \$1,123,514</b>
---	---	---------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Applications Submitted in Region 6: Urban																		
09026	6 A		Jackson Village Retirement Center	200 Abner Jackson Blvd.	Lake Jackson	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	92	96	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$116,848	Ofelia Elizondo	<input type="checkbox"/>	300.0	AC-IKE
									<b>Total:</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>96</b>			<b>\$116,848</b>				
09141	6 N		Ashton Park	Approx. 14520 Wunderlich Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	156	156	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,999,510	Uwe Nahuina	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH
09305	6 N		Ley Roads Villas	7600 E. Houston	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	128	128	G	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,493,253	Amay Inamdar	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH
09300	6 N		The Wilshire Seniors	Grand Pkwy., in the ETJ of Richmond, Ft. Bend County, TX	Greatwood	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	142	142	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,704,000	Lisa Vanzant	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH
09285	6 N		Cypress Creek at FM 1266	SWQ of 27th St. and FM 1266	Dickinson	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	180	180	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Stuart Shaw	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH
09284	6 N		Cypress Creek at Keith Harrow	SWQ of Keith Harrow Blvd. & Hwy 6	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	180	180	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Stuart Shaw	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH
09239	6 N		Gosling Oaks Apts	Gosling Rd. S. of FM 2920	Spring	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	160	160	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,950,152	Les Kilday	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH
09279	6 N		Waterford Place Apts	3125 Crestdale	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	464	546	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$2,665,096	Ryan McCord	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	TERM
09250	6 N		Savile Manor	12505 Savile Ln.	Jersey Village	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	76	76	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$889,000	H. Elizabeth Young	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH
									<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,486</b>	<b>1,568</b>			<b>\$14,701,011</b>				
09142	6 P		Floral Gardens	NEQ of Beltway 8 & Fondren Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	100	100	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,449,584	Uwe Nahuina	<input type="checkbox"/>	210.0	REA-IKE
09265	6 P		Greenhouse Place	SEQ West & Greenhouse	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	140	140	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,461,953	Manish Verma	<input type="checkbox"/>	210.0	REA-IKE
09132	6 P		Chelsea Senior Community	6900 Blk of TC Jester & W. Little York Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	150	150	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,968,604	Cherno M. Njie	<input type="checkbox"/>	209.0	REA-IKE
09274	6 P		Windfern Pointe Apts	9515 W. Gulf Bank Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	200	200	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$1,202,145	J. Douglas Rippetto, Jr.	<input type="checkbox"/>	208.0	REA-APP

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N  
2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation  
3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.  
4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G  
5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR  
6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested  
7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.  
\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.

Page 8 of 18  
Thursday, June 18, 2009

Region	File #	Status <sup>1</sup>	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation <sup>2</sup>	Set-Asides <sup>3</sup> USDA NP	LI Units	Total Units	Target <sup>4</sup> Pop	Housing <sup>5</sup> Activity	ACQ <sup>6</sup>	Credit Request	Owner Contact	TDHCA HOME	Awd Score	Notes <sup>7</sup>
	09272	6 P	Mason Apartment Homes	Mason Rd. b/t Franz & Morton Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	120	120	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,068,324	Kenneth Cash	<input type="checkbox"/>	207.0	REA-IKE
	09280	6 P	Mariposa at Ella Blvd	Approx. 0.1 mi SE of Southridge Rd. on Ella Blvd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	180	180	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Stuart Shaw	<input type="checkbox"/>	204.0	REA-IKE
	09103	6 P	Trebah Village	19000 Blk of West Little York Rd. (S. side)	Katy	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	121	129	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,244,034	David Mark Koogler	<input type="checkbox"/>	204.0	REA-IKE
	09254	6 P	Irvington Court	4004 Irvington Blvd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	115	144	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,343,499	Jason Holoubek	<input type="checkbox"/>	204.0	REA-IKE
	09281	6 P	Mariposa at Keith Harrow	SWQ of Keith Harrow Blvd. & Hwy 6	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	180	180	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Stuart Shaw	<input type="checkbox"/>	204.0	REA-IKE
	09270	6 P	Northline Apartment Homes	N. Side of W. Grenfell Ln. & W. Side of Northline Dr.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	172	172	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,988,105	Kenneth Cash	<input type="checkbox"/>	203.0	REA-IKE
	09267	6 P	Heritage Crossing	NWC of 11th St. & FM 646	Santa Fe	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	68	72	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$851,779	Ron Williams	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	203.0	REA-IKE
	09193	6 P	Sierra Meadows	BW 8 & E. of Wilson Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	85	90	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,182,413	Paula B. Burns	<input type="checkbox"/>	202.0	REA-IKE
	09248	6 P	Pearland Senior Village	8100 Blk of Broadway St. (S. side)	Pearland	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	126	126	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,537,571	Doak Brown	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	200.0	REA-IKE
	09160	6 P	Stone Court Senior Residences	NEC of Smithstone Dr. & Somerall Dr.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	80	80	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,027,552	Michael Robinson	<input type="checkbox"/>	200.0	REA-IKE
	09161	6 P	Sterling Court Senior Residences	NWC of Minnesota & Alameda Genoa	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	140	140	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,849,413	Michael Robinson	<input type="checkbox"/>	200.0	REA-IKE
	09170	6 P	South Acres Ranch II	E. Side of 11400 Blk of Scott St.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	48	49	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,013,194	W. Barry Kahn	<input type="checkbox"/>	200.0	REA-IKE
	09188	6 P	Casa Brazoria	152nd Blk of Brazoswood Dr.	Clute	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	36	36	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$892,500	Vincent A. Marquez	<input type="checkbox"/>	200.0	REA-IKE
	09287	6 P	Horizon Meadows Apts	Approx. 8.7 acres SWC of Main St. & Bayou Rd.	La Marque	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	96	96	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,294,092	Rick J. Deyoe	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	199.0	REA-IKE
	09201	6 P	Ventana Pointe	Red Oak & Butterfield Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	96	96	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,091,199	Vincent A. Marquez	<input type="checkbox"/>	199.0	REA-APP
	09191	6 P	Sendero Pointe	S. Side of Addicks Satsuma approx. 10m E. of Hwy 6	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	120	120	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,065,000	Thomas W. Troll	<input type="checkbox"/>	199.0	REA-IKE

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N

2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation

3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.

4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G

5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR

6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested

7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1,

Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.

\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.

Region	File #	Status <sup>1</sup>	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation <sup>2</sup>	Set-Asides <sup>3</sup> USDA NP	LI Units	Total Units	Target <sup>4</sup> Pop	Housing <sup>5</sup> Activity	ACQ <sup>6</sup>	Credit Request	Owner Contact	TDHCA HOME	Awd Score	Notes <sup>7</sup>
	09242	6 P	Beechnut Oaks	NWC of Beechnut & Eldridge Pkwy.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	144	144	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,686,794	Les Kilday	<input type="checkbox"/>	198.0	REA-IKE
	09316	6 P	Champion Homes at Bay Walk	7200 Heards Ln.	Galveston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	192	192	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$1,443,759	Saleem Jafar	<input type="checkbox"/>	197.0	APP-IKE
	09266	6 P	Skytop Apts	2455 N. Frazier	Conroe	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	174	192	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Richard Bowe	<input type="checkbox"/>	195.0	REA-IKE
	09269	6 P	Eldridge Oaks	8.5 acres on N. Eldridge Pkwy., N. of FM 529	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	160	160	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,828,649	Kenneth Cash	<input type="checkbox"/>	194.0	REA-IKE
	09317	6 P	Champion Homes at Marina Landing	7302 Heards Ln.	Galveston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	256	256	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$1,643,824	Saleem Jafar	<input type="checkbox"/>	193.0	PA-IKE
	09177	6 P	Orchard at Oak Forest	NEQ of Brinkman St. & 34th St.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	118	118	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,645,603	Stephan Fairfield	<input type="checkbox"/>	185.0	REA-IKE
	09196	6 P	Golden Bamboo Village II	E. Side of 12000 N. Gessner Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	116	116	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,621,465	Michael Nguyen	<input type="checkbox"/>	185.0	REA-IKE
	09276	6 P	Cypress Creek at Calder Drive	N. Side of FM 517 approx. 1/2 mi W. of FM 646	Dickinson	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	180	180	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Stuart Shaw	<input type="checkbox"/>	181.0	PA-IKE
	09249	6 P	Dixie Gardens	1216 Dixie Farm Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	148	148	I	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	H. Elizabeth Young	<input type="checkbox"/>	177.0	PA-IKE
	09166	6 P	Goldshire Townhomes	16827 Old Richmond Rd.	Sugar Land	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	150	150	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Navdip S. Sobti	<input type="checkbox"/>	169.0	REA-IKE
	09185	6 P	Maplewood Village II	550 Hobbs Rd.	League City	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	80	80	E	NC	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$1,149,880	Thomas H. Scott	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	165.0	PA-IKE
	09128	6 P	Willow Meadow Place	10630 Beechnut	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	328	328	G	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,884,462	M. Dale Dodson	<input type="checkbox"/>	164.0	APP-IKE
	09156	6 P	Park Lane Apts	7515 Cook Rd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	144	144	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,968,935	Brian Cogburn	<input type="checkbox"/>	164.0	PA-IKE
	09169	6 P	Orem Ranch	W. Side of 12500 Blk of Alameda	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	80	81	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,597,843	W. Barry Kahn	<input type="checkbox"/>	160.0	PA-IKE
	09167	6 P	Fondren Ranch	15800 Blk of Fondren at Fort Bend Tollway	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	95	95	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,986,745	W. Barry Kahn	<input type="checkbox"/>	160.0	REA-IKE
	09312	6 P	Villas at El Dorado Apts	200 Blk of W. El Dorado Blvd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	159	159	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Ken Brinkley	<input type="checkbox"/>	155.0	PA-IKE

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N

2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation

3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.

4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G

5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR

6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested

7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1,

Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.

\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.



Region File #	Status <sup>1</sup>	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation <sup>2</sup>	Set-Asides <sup>3</sup> USDA NP	LI Units	Total Target <sup>4</sup> Units	Pop	Housing <sup>5</sup> Activity	ACQ <sup>6</sup>	Credit Request	Owner Contact	TDHCA HOME	Awd Score	Notes <sup>7</sup>
09313	6 P	Hampshire Court Apts	3400 Blk of S. Burke Dr. near Vista Rd.	Pasadena	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	159	159	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	J. Steve Ford	<input type="checkbox"/>	150.0	PA-IKE
09311	6 P	Deerbrook Place Apts	19700 Blk of the W. Side of Deerbrook Park Blvd.	Houston	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	159	159	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	William D. Henson	<input type="checkbox"/>	141.0	APP-IKE
							<b>Total:</b>	<b>5,215</b>	<b>5,281</b>			<b>\$59,988,920</b>				
							<b>Total:</b>	<b>6,793</b>	<b>6,945</b>			<b>\$74,806,779</b>				
<b>Applications Submitted in Region 6:</b>		<b>Rural</b>														
09102	6 P	Magnolia Trails	31000 Blk of Nichols Sawmill Rd. (W. side)	Magnolia	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	76	80	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$805,336	David Mark Koogler	<input type="checkbox"/>	212.0	REA-IKE
09120	6 P	Senior Villages of Huntsville	140 Essex Blvd.	Huntsville	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	36	36	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$543,038	R.J. Collins	<input type="checkbox"/>	203.0	REA-IKE
							<b>Total:</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>116</b>			<b>\$1,348,374</b>				
							<b>Total:</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>116</b>			<b>\$1,348,374</b>				
<b>49 Applications in Region</b>							<b>Region Total:</b>	<b>6,905</b>	<b>7,061</b>			<b>\$76,155,153</b>				

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N

2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation

3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.

4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G

5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR

6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested

7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated

Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1,

Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.

\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.

<b>Region: 7</b>	<b>Allocation Information for Region 7:</b>	<b>Total Credits Available for Region: \$3,154,747</b>	<b>Urban Allocation: \$2,531,326</b>	<b>Rural Allocation: \$623,421</b>
------------------	---	--	--------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Applications Submitted in Region 7:		Urban															
09008	7 A	Huntington	FM 118, 1550' N. of FM 2001	Buda	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	116	120	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,014,586	Ofelia Elizondo	<input type="checkbox"/>	301.0	FWD
09034	7 A	Tuscany Park at Buda	FM 2001 E of IH35	Buda	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	170	176	G		<input type="checkbox"/>	\$131,841	Mark Musemeche	<input type="checkbox"/>	300.0	AC
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>296</b>			<b>\$1,146,427</b>				
09159	7 P	Malibu Apts	8600 N. Lamar Blvd.	Austin	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	428	476	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$2,417,862	Joe McLaughlin	<input type="checkbox"/>	215.0	REA-APP
09130	7 P	M Station	2906 E. MLK Jr. Blvd.	Austin	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	135	150	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,836,091	Walter Moreau	<input type="checkbox"/>	211.0	REA
09268	7 P	Wildflower Terrace	NEC of Berkman Dr. & Tom Miller St.	Austin	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	171	201	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Diana McIver	<input type="checkbox"/>	211.0	REA
09138	7 P	Belmont Senior Village	12.3 acres of Lots 1-3 Blk A, Replat of Lots 1-9, Blk "A" of Leander 2243 subdivision	Leander	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	168	192	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Colby Denison	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	208.0	REA-APP
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>902</b>	<b>1,019</b>			<b>\$8,253,953</b>				
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>1,188</b>	<b>1,315</b>			<b>\$9,400,380</b>				

Applications Submitted in Region 7:		Rural															
09012	7 A	Park Ridge Apartments	SEC of Legend Hills Blvd. & RM 152	Llano	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	62	64	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$697,017	Mark Mayfield	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	301.0	FWD
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>64</b>			<b>\$697,017</b>				
09310	7 P	San Gabriel Crossing	155 Hillcrest Ln.	Liberty Hill	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	71	76	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$928,369	Mark Mayfield	<input type="checkbox"/>	199.0	REA
09293	7 P	Villas of Shady Grove	North FM 963 at Hill St. and Rhomberg St.	Burnet	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	72	80	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$859,980	Dennis Hoover	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	179.0	PA
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>156</b>			<b>\$1,788,349</b>				
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>220</b>			<b>\$2,485,366</b>				
<b>9 Applications in Region</b>						<b>Region Total:</b>			<b>1,393</b>	<b>1,535</b>			<b>\$11,885,746</b>				

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N  
2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation  
3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.  
4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G  
5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR  
6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested  
7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.  
\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.

Page 12 of 18  
Thursday, June 18, 2009

Region	File #	Status	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation	Set-Asides	LI	Total	Target	Housing	Credit	TDHCA	Awd	Notes
8							USDA NP	Units	Units	Pop	Activity	Request	HOME	Score	

**Region: 8**

<b>Allocation Information for Region 8:</b>	<b>Total Credits Available for Region:</b>	<b>\$2,257,515</b>	<b>Urban Allocation:</b>	<b>\$1,601,841</b>	<b>Rural Allocation:</b>	<b>\$655,674</b>
---	--	--------------------	--------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------	------------------

Applications Submitted in Region 8:		Urban															
09024	8 A	Costa Esmeralda	Gurley Ln. & S. 16th St.	Waco	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	112	112	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,086,058	Mark Mayfield	<input type="checkbox"/>	301.0	FWD
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>112</b>			<b>\$1,086,058</b>				
09163	8 P	Tremont Apartment Homes	1600 Bacon Ranch Rd.	Killeen	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	112	112	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,348,789	Jeff Gannon	<input type="checkbox"/>	210.0	REA
09118	8 P	Fairways at Sammons Park	SWC of W. Adams & 43rd St.	Temple	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	92	92	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,000,000	Clifton Phillips	<input type="checkbox"/>	204.0	REA
09121	8 P	Red Oak Seniors	920 S. Loop 340	Waco	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	36	36	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$543,337	R.J. Collins	<input type="checkbox"/>	204.0	REA
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>240</b>			<b>\$2,892,126</b>				
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>352</b>			<b>\$3,978,184</b>				
Applications Submitted in Region 8:		Rural															
09107	8 P	Mexia Gardens	NEC N. Bailey St. & E. Sumpter	Mexia	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	80	80	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$766,818	Richard L. Brown	<input type="checkbox"/>	162.0	APP
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>			<b>\$766,818</b>				
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>			<b>\$766,818</b>				
<b>5 Applications in Region</b>							<b>Region Total:</b>		<b>432</b>	<b>432</b>			<b>\$4,745,002</b>				

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N  
2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation  
3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.  
4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G  
5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR  
6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested  
7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.  
\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.

Page 13 of 18  
Thursday, June 18, 2009

Region	File #	Status	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation	Set-Asides USDA NP	LI	Total	Target	Housing	Credit	TDHCA	Awd	Notes
9								Units	Units	Pop	Activity	Request	HOME	Score	

**Region: 9**

<b>Allocation Information for Region 9:</b>	<b>Total Credits Available for Region:</b>	<b>\$3,390,605</b>	<b>Urban Allocation:</b>	<b>\$2,741,959</b>	<b>Rural Allocation:</b>	<b>\$648,646</b>
---	--	--------------------	--------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------	------------------

Applications Submitted in Region 9:		Urban															
09015	9 A	Sutton Homes	909 Runnels	San Antonio	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	186	194	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$1,650,000	Ryan Wilson	<input type="checkbox"/>	301.0	FWD
		<b>Total:</b>						<b>186</b>	<b>194</b>			<b>\$1,650,000</b>					
09190	9 P	San Juan Square III	300 Gante Walk	San Antonio	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	32	32	G	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$659,417	David Casso	<input type="checkbox"/>	220.0	REA
09198	9 P	Montabella Pointe	W. Side of Foster Rd. and S. Side of FM 78	San Antonio	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	144	144	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,731,393	Gilbert Piette	<input type="checkbox"/>	210.0	REA
09230	9 P	Darson Marie Terrace	3142 Weir Ave.	San Antonio	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	56	57	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$705,442	Richard Washington	<input type="checkbox"/>	207.0	REA
09187	9 P	Pleasanton Farms	SE Loop 410 & Pleasanton Rd.	San Antonio	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	165	165	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Mike Sugrue	<input type="checkbox"/>	163.0	PA
09307	9 P	Medio Springs Ranch Apts	1530 Marbach Oaks	San Antonio	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	200	252	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,340,000	Stephen J. Poppoon	<input type="checkbox"/>	158.0	PA
09202	9 P	Tesoro Hills	Sweet Maiden Dr. at Tesoro Hills	San Antonio	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	158	158	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,000,000	Mike Sugrue	<input type="checkbox"/>	150.0	PA
		<b>Total:</b>						<b>755</b>	<b>808</b>			<b>\$8,436,252</b>					
		<b>Total:</b>						<b>941</b>	<b>1,002</b>			<b>\$10,086,252</b>					
Applications Submitted in Region 9:		Rural															
09192	9 P	Tierra Pointe	W. of Hwy 181/123 & S. of Vista Rd.	Karnes City	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	76	80	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,066,353	Susan R. Sheeran	<input type="checkbox"/>	195.0	REA
09304	9 P	Gardens at Clearwater Apts	400 Blk of Clearwater Paseo	Kerville	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	80	80	E	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$903,549	Lucille Jones	<input type="checkbox"/>	179.0	PA
		<b>Total:</b>						<b>156</b>	<b>160</b>			<b>\$1,969,902</b>					
		<b>Total:</b>						<b>156</b>	<b>160</b>			<b>\$1,969,902</b>					
<b>9 Applications in Region</b>								<b>Region Total: 1,097</b>		<b>1,162</b>		<b>\$12,056,154</b>					

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N  
2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation  
3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.  
4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G  
5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR  
6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested  
7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.  
\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.

Page 14 of 18  
Thursday, June 18, 2009

**Region: 10**

<b>Allocation Information for Region 10:</b>	<b>Total Credits Available for Region:</b>	<b>\$1,758,751</b>	<b>Urban Allocation:</b>	<b>\$1,020,872</b>	<b>Rural Allocation:</b>	<b>\$737,879</b>
--	--	--------------------	--------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------	------------------

Applications Submitted in Region 10:		Urban																	
09009	10 N	Oasis at the Park	420 N. Port	Corpus Christi	Urban		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	80	80	G	ADR	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$292,131	David Marquez	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	TERM		
09199	10 N	Costa Tarragona II	2240 N. Padre Island Dr.	Corpus Christi	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	96	96	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,382,476	John D. Bell	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	TERM		
<b>Total:</b>								<b>176</b>	<b>176</b>									<b>\$1,674,607</b>	
09158	10 P	Arrowsmith Apts	5701 Williams Dr.	Corpus Christi	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	70	70	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$457,518	Chad Asarch	<input type="checkbox"/>	217.0	REA		
09211	10 P	Corban Townhomes	1455 Southgate	Corpus Christi	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	128	128	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,594,705	Richard J. Franco	<input type="checkbox"/>	194.0	REA		
09112	10 P	Point Royale Apts	4100 Blk N. John Stockbauer	Victoria	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	120	120	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,424,896	T. Justin MacDonald	<input type="checkbox"/>	161.0	APP		
<b>Total:</b>								<b>318</b>	<b>318</b>									<b>\$3,477,119</b>	
<b>Total:</b>								<b>494</b>	<b>494</b>									<b>\$5,151,726</b>	
Applications Submitted in Region 10:		Rural																	
09245	10 P	Heights at Corral	1000 W. Corral Ave.	Kingsville	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	80	80	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$894,750	Socorro ("Cory") Hinojosa	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	217.0	REA		
<b>Total:</b>								<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>									<b>\$894,750</b>	
<b>Total:</b>								<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>									<b>\$894,750</b>	
<b>6 Applications in Region</b>								<b>Region Total:</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>574</b>									<b>\$6,046,476</b>

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N

2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation

3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.

4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G

5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR

6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested

7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.

\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.

Page 15 of 18  
Thursday, June 18, 2009

**Region: 11**

<b>Allocation Information for Region 11:</b>	<b>Total Credits Available for Region:</b>	<b>\$6,046,163</b>	<b>Urban Allocation:</b>	<b>\$4,244,301</b>	<b>Rural Allocation:</b>	<b>\$1,801,862</b>
--	--	--------------------	--------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------	--------------------

Applications Submitted in Region 11:		Urban																
09257	11 N	Homes at Tropical Gardens	2606 Boca Chica Blvd.	Brownsville	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	108	108	G	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	\$1,577,046	Saleem Jafar	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH	
09221	11 N	Aiden Pointe	Sioux Rd., W. of Cesar Chavez	San Juan	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	100	100	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,572,930	Donald Pace	<input type="checkbox"/>	0.0	WITH	
<b>Total:</b>								<b>208</b>	<b>208</b>				<b>\$3,149,976</b>					
09180	11 P	Weslaco Hills Apts	1900 Blk of W. Business 83	Weslaco	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	120	120	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,301,449	Steve Lollis	<input type="checkbox"/>	205.0	REA	
09181	11 P	Bowie Garden Apts	4700 Blk of Bowie Rd.	Brownsville	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	86	86	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$970,564	John Czapski	<input type="checkbox"/>	203.0	REA	
<b>Total:</b>								<b>206</b>	<b>206</b>				<b>\$2,272,013</b>					
<b>Total:</b>								<b>414</b>	<b>414</b>				<b>\$5,421,989</b>					
Applications Submitted in Region 11:		Rural																
09119	11 P	Legacy Villas	S. Side of 2nd St. and W. Side of US 57	Eagle Pass	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	64	64	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,000,000	Clifton Phillips	<input type="checkbox"/>	203.0	REA	
09233	11 P	Casa Alton	NWC of Trosper Rd. & proposed Oxford St.	Alton	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	73	76	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$922,271	Jean Latsha	<input type="checkbox"/>	202.0	REA	
09319	11 P	Casa Messina	7766 Mile 16 Rd. North	Edcouch	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	72	76	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$172,919	Jean Latsha	<input type="checkbox"/>	163.0	APP1	
<b>Total:</b>								<b>209</b>	<b>216</b>				<b>\$2,095,190</b>					
<b>Total:</b>								<b>209</b>	<b>216</b>				<b>\$2,095,190</b>					
<b>7 Applications in Region</b>								<b>Region Total:</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>630</b>				<b>\$7,517,179</b>				

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N  
2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation  
3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.  
4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G  
5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR  
6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested  
7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.  
\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.

Page 16 of 18  
Thursday, June 18, 2009

Region	File #	Status <sup>1</sup>	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation <sup>2</sup>	Set-Asides <sup>3</sup>	LI	Total	Target <sup>4</sup>	Housing <sup>5</sup>	Credit	TDHCA	Awd	Notes			
							USDA NP	Units	Units	Pop	Activity	ACQ <sup>6</sup>	Request	Owner	Contact	HOME	Score	

**Region: 12**

<b>Allocation Information for Region 12:</b>	<b>Total Credits Available for Region:</b>	<b>\$815,113</b>	<b>Urban Allocation:</b>	<b>\$226,054</b>	<b>Rural Allocation:</b>	<b>\$589,060</b>
--	--	------------------	--------------------------	------------------	--------------------------	------------------

<b>Applications Submitted in Region 12:</b>		<b>Urban</b>																
09127	12 P	Sage Brush Village	3500 West 8th St.	Odessa	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	112	112	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,284,235	Randy Stevenson	<input type="checkbox"/>	204.0	REA	
09299	12 P	Hillcrest Acres	19.9 acres b/w Cuthbert Ave. & Princeton Ave., W. of Midland Dr.	Midland	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	93	93	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,191,077	Max Schleder	<input type="checkbox"/>	197.0	REA	
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>205</b>			<b>\$2,475,312</b>					
-----								<b>Total:</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>205</b>			<b>\$2,475,312</b>	-----				
<b>Applications Submitted in Region 12:</b>		<b>Rural</b>																
09136	12 P	Gateway to Eden	Grant/Rudder Streets & Kelly Street	Eden	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	20	20	G		<input type="checkbox"/>	\$476,746	Ethan Horne	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	172.0	REA	
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>			<b>\$476,746</b>					
-----								<b>Total:</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>			<b>\$476,746</b>	-----				
<b>3 Applications in Region</b>								<b>Region Total:</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>225</b>			<b>\$2,952,058</b>					

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N  
2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation  
3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.  
4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G  
5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR  
6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested  
7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.  
\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.

Page 17 of 18  
Thursday, June 18, 2009

Region	File #	Status	Development Name	Address	City	Allocation	Set-Asides USDA NP	LI	Total	Target	Housing	Credit	TDHCA	Awd	Notes
								Units	Units	Pop	Activity	Request	HOME	Score	

Region: 13

<b>Allocation Information for Region 13:</b>	<b>Total Credits Available for Region:</b>	<b>\$2,125,193</b>	<b>Urban Allocation:</b>	<b>\$1,500,082</b>	<b>Rural Allocation:</b>	<b>\$625,111</b>
--	--	--------------------	--------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------	------------------

Applications Submitted in Region 13:		Urban															
09013	13 A	Desert Villas	SWQ of Alameda Ave. & Coronado Rd.	El Paso	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	94	94	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,085,932	Ike J. Monty	<input type="checkbox"/>	301.0	FWD
09011	13 A	Canutillo Palms	S. & Adjacent to Canutillo High School, 200' W. of I-10	El Paso	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	172	172	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,391,908	R.L. (Bobby) Bowling, IV	<input type="checkbox"/>	301.0	FWD
09025	13 A	Ysleta del Sur Pueblo Homes I	Tomas Granillo St.	Socorro	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	60	60	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$781,794	Albert Joseph	<input type="checkbox"/>	301.0	FWD
09028	13 A	Tres Palmas	Rich Beem, Approx. 300' N. of Montana St.	El Paso	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	172	172	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$187,790	R.L. (Bobby) Bowling, IV	<input type="checkbox"/>	300.0	AC
09032	13 A	Paseo Palms	910 Sun Fire Blvd.	El Paso	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	180	180	G		<input type="checkbox"/>	\$195,464	R.L. (Bobby) Bowling, IV	<input type="checkbox"/>	300.0	AC
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>678</b>			<b>\$3,642,888</b>				
09306	13 P	Canyon Square Village	8622 & 8624 N. Loop Rd.	El Paso	Urban	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	104	104	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,264,047	Ike J. Monty	<input type="checkbox"/>	156.0	REA
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>104</b>			<b>\$1,264,047</b>				
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>782</b>			<b>\$4,906,935</b>				
Applications Submitted in Region 13:		Rural															
09029	13 A	San Elizario Palms	13800 Blk of Socorro Rd. near Herring Rd.	San Elizario	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	80	80	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$71,980	R.L. (Bobby) Bowling, IV	<input type="checkbox"/>	300.0	AC
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>			<b>\$71,980</b>				
09131	13 P	Presidio Palms	Near the intersection of Gonzalez & Alarcon Rd.	San Elizario	Rural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	80	80	G	NC	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$930,115	R.L. (Bobby) Bowling, IV	<input type="checkbox"/>	173.0	REA
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>			<b>\$930,115</b>				
								<b>Total:</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>160</b>			<b>\$1,002,095</b>				
<b>8 Applications in Region</b>								<b>Region Total:</b>	<b>942</b>	<b>942</b>			<b>\$5,909,030</b>				

<b>146</b>	<b>Total Applications</b>	<b>Sum of Awarded Credits:</b>	<b>Sum of Pending Credits:</b>	<b>17,120</b>	<b>17,556</b>	<b>\$178,913,539</b>
		<b>\$13,617,834</b>	<b>\$141,386,236</b>			

1 = Status of Award Abbreviation: Development Previously Awarded 2009 Housing Tax Credits=A, Pending/ Non-Awarded Applications=P, Not Pending Applications=N  
2 = Allocation: Rural Regional Allocation or Urban Regional Allocation  
3 = Set-Aside Abbreviations: TRDO-USDA=USDA, Nonprofit=NP. Only USDA applications proposing New Construction are reflected on this log. USDA applications proposing Rehabilitation will be attributed to, and come from, the At-Risk Set-Aside, and are located on the "At-Risk" log.  
4 = Target Population Abbreviation: Intergenerational=I, Elderly=E, General=G  
5 = Housing Activity: New Construction=NC, Rehabilitation (includes Reconstruction)=RH, Adaptive Reuse=ADR  
6 = Acquisition=ACQ, Developments for which acquisition Housing Tax Credits are being requested  
7 = Notes: 2008 Applications Awarded from the 2009 Ceiling=FWD, Developments Previously Awarded Additional Credits from the 2009 Ceiling=AC, Pending Applications=PA, Terminated Applications=TERM, Withdrawn Applications=WITH, Hurricane Ike County=IKE, Application is under appeal and the conditional score reflects self score plus points for (i)(2), (i)(6) and (i)(18)=APP1, Application is under appeal and the score awarded is conditional=APP, Pending/Active Application being reviewed by Real Estate Analysis however does not imply a staff recommendation=REA.  
\* = The State Housing Credit Ceiling is an estimated amount based on 2009 population figures. This number represents the estimated 85% of the State Housing Credit Ceiling that must be allocated regionally. The remaining estimated 15% must be allocated under the At-Risk Set-Aside and must be deducted from the State Housing Credit Ceiling prior to the application of the regional allocation formula.

Page 18 of 18  
Thursday, June 18, 2009